

# Microwave Journal


[www.mwjjournal.com](http://www.mwjjournal.com)

## RF Components and Systems

in microwave plumbing for

By TORE N. ANDERSON  
AIRTRON INC.  
LINDEN, NEW JERSEY



## Microwave Plumbing for Systems Applications

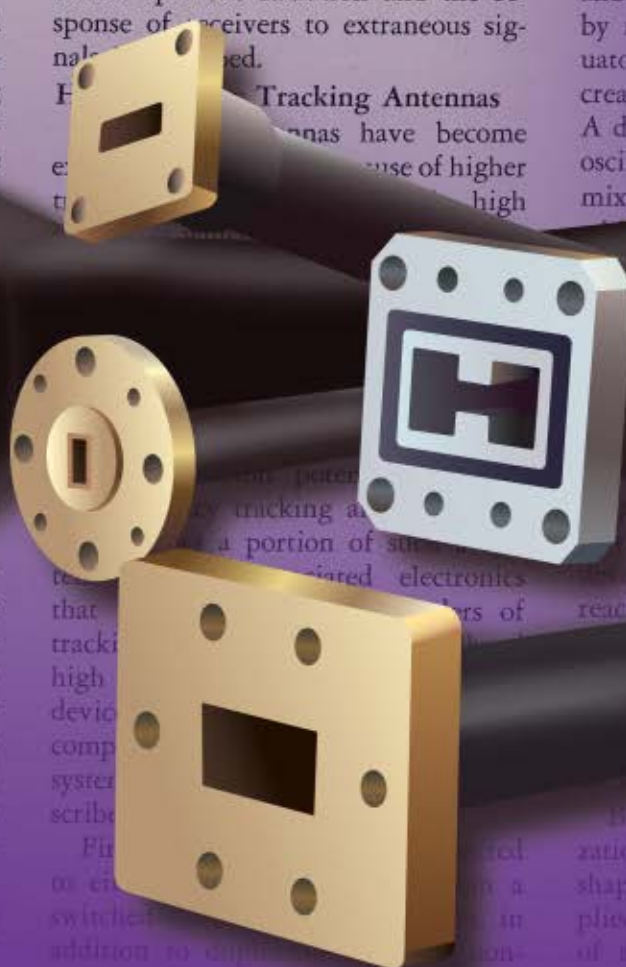
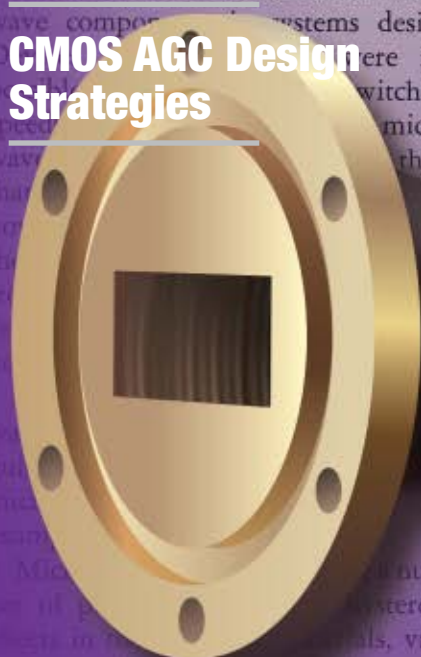
### A Passion for Plumbing

### CMOS AGC Design Strategies

and harmonic reduction for microwave systems. A number of the techniques which are being developed to reduce spurious radiation and the response of receivers to extraneous signals are described.

**Tracking Antennas**  
Tracking antennas have become essential for the use of higher frequency antennas. High

power dividers, local oscillator itself, and the output level by means of a variable attenuator similar to the mixer, increasing the dynamic range. A dual isolator is included in the oscillator feed legs which mixers in the





**Popular Panel Receptacles**  
Under \$6.00



**Specialized Reduced Flange Receptacles**



**Right Angle Receptacles for Medical and Base Station Applications**



**Male Receptacles Featuring Single Piece Construction**



**Rugged and Reliable Within Series Adapters**



**Between Series Adapters Engineered to Maintain Signal Integrity**



**Quality Dust Caps for Secure Protection From the Elements**



**Professionally Built and Competitively Priced Cable Assemblies**

## Performance

<b>Frequency Range:</b>	DC-7.5 GHz
<b>Voltage Rating:</b>	2700 V RMS (sea level)
<b>Nominal Impedance:</b>	50 ohms
<b>DWV:</b>	4000 V RMS @ 60 Hz (sea level)
<b>Insulation Resistance:</b>	10,000 megohms
<b>Temperature Range:</b>	-55°C to +155°C

## Materials

<b>Dielectrics:</b>	PTFE Fluorocarbon, Type 1, GR1, CLA
<b>Contacts (Female):</b>	Phosphor bronze
<b>Male Outer Contacts:</b>	Phosphor bronze
<b>Gaskets:</b>	Silicone rubber, Class II, GR 50-60
<b>Other Metal Parts:</b>	Brass per ASTM-B-16

## Plating

<b>Center Contacts:</b>	Silver or gold
<b>Metal Parts:</b>	Albaloy or silver

## Delivery

<b>Standard Models:</b>	2 to 3 weeks (average)
-------------------------	------------------------

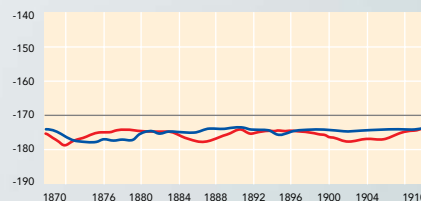
*Custom designs a specialty*



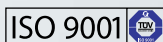
# More Power to the Tower

**Santron 7/16s are the answer when every dB counts**

Innovative design and meticulous machining make Santron 7/16s the only choice for critical signal transmissions. Our 7/16s consistently deliver passive intermodulation performance below -168 dBc. And we use the highest quality materials to ensure our 7/16s perform for a lifetime on towers in even the harshest environments. Compare our 7/16 prices by requesting a quote from our Web site today.



**Engage with Santron**

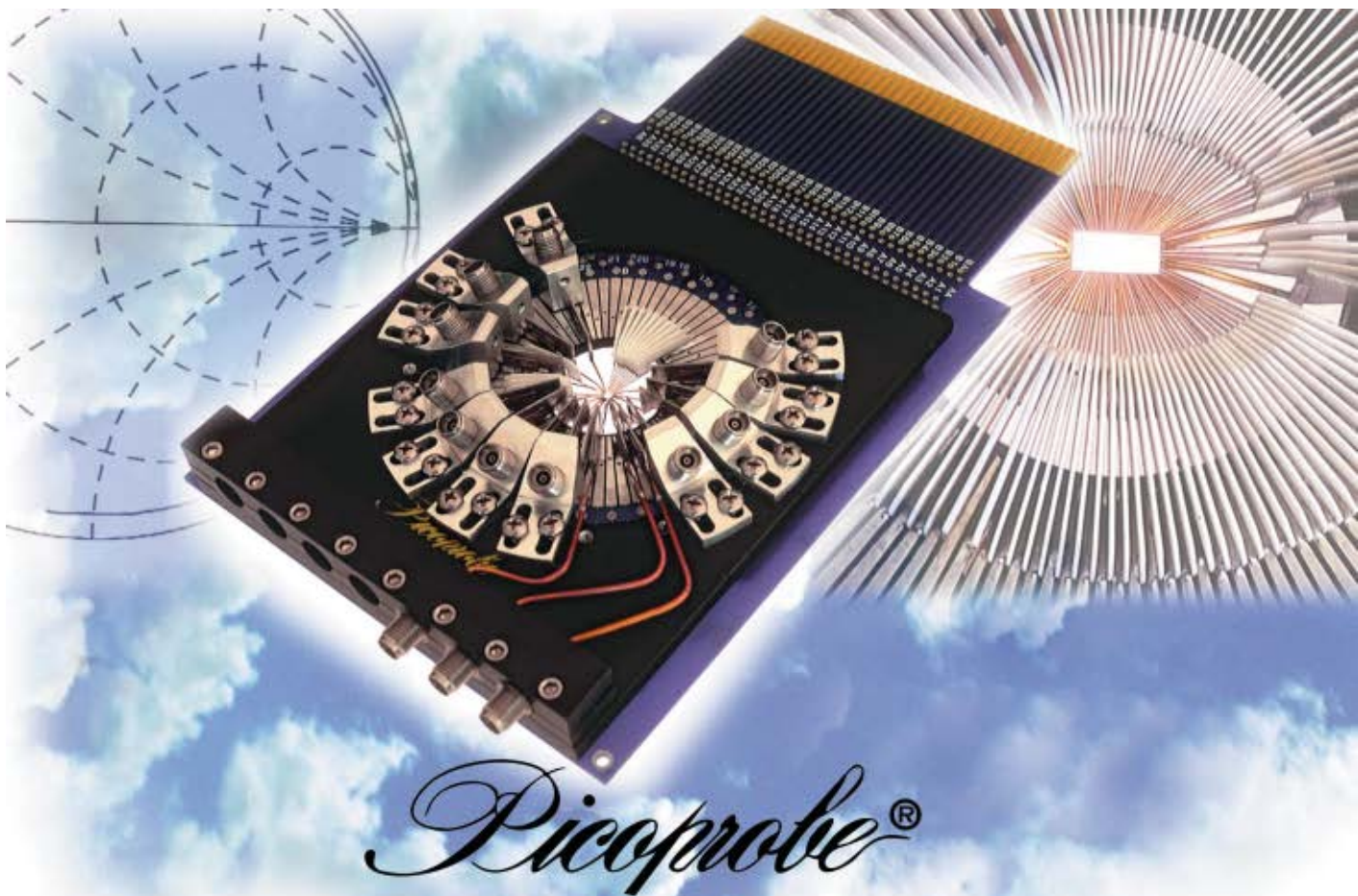


[www.santron.com](http://www.santron.com)

978-356-1585







**Picoprobe elevates probe cards to a higher level...**

**(...110 GHz to be exact.)**

Since 1981, GGB Industries, Inc., has blazed the on-chip measurement trail with innovative designs, quality craftsmanship, and highly reliable products. Our line of custom microwave probe cards continues our tradition of manufacturing exceptional testing instruments.



Not only do you get all the attractive features mentioned, but you get personal, professional service, rapid response, and continuous product support--all at an affordable price so your project can be completed on time and within budget.

Typical Specs	10GHz	20GHz	40GHz
Insertion Loss	0.6 dB	0.8 dB	1.3 dB
Return Loss	22 dB	18 dB	15 dB



Through unique modular design techniques, hundreds of low frequency probe needles and a variety of microwave probes with operating frequencies from DC to 40, 67, or even 110 GHz can be custom configured to your layout.

Our patented probe structures provide the precision and ruggedness you require for both production and characterization testing. And only Picoprobe® offers the lowest loss, best match, low inductance power supplies, and current sources on a single probe card.

Our proven probe card design technology allows full visibility with inking capability and ensures reliable contacts, even when probing non-planar structures.



For technical assistance, custom product designs, or off-the-shelf delivery, call GGB Industries, Inc., at (239) 643-4400.

**GGB INDUSTRIES, INC. • P.O. BOX 10958 • NAPLES, FL 34101**  
 Telephone (239) 643-4400 • Fax (239) 643-4403 • E-mail [email@ggb.com](mailto:email@ggb.com) • [www.picoprobe.com](http://www.picoprobe.com)  
 Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-60> or use RS# 60 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

**THE WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION**

# **POWER SPLITTERS/ COMBINERS**

**IN STOCK**



**2 kHz to 12.6 GHz from 79¢**

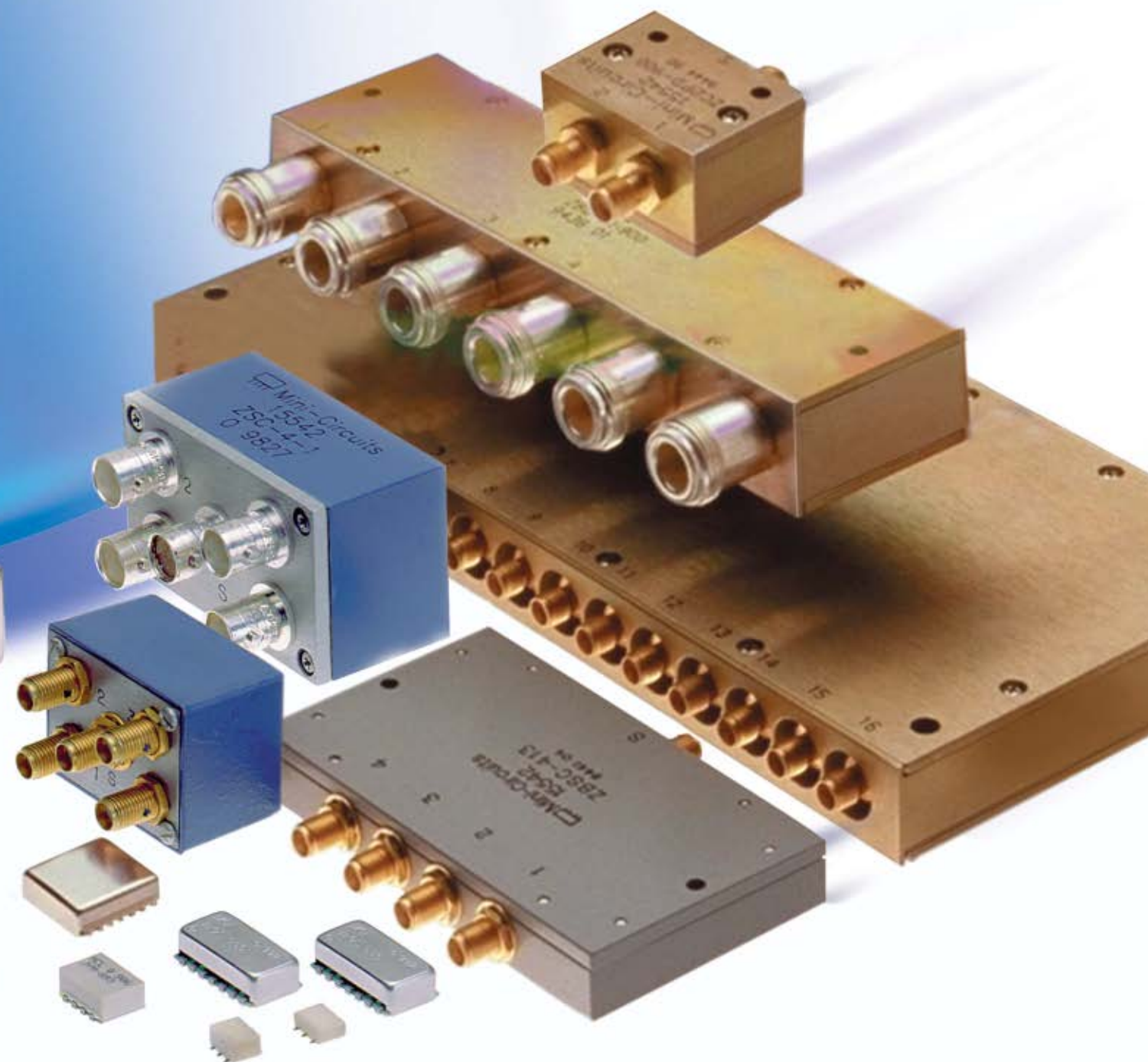


**RoHS COMPLIANT**  
RoHS models available, consult factory.

Need just the right surface mount, coaxial, thru mount, or flat pack power splitter or combiner for your project? Mini-Circuits is on the case offering you thousands of high performance, cost-effective models off-the-shelf and immediately available for your military and commercial applications. Choose from 2 and 3 way to 48 way; 0°, 90°, 180°; 50 & 75 ohms covering 2 kHz to 12.6 GHz and beyond, all characterized with detailed data and performance curves available to you in a flash 24/7 on "The YON!2 Search Engine" at the Mini-Circuits web site. Surface mount products include highly reliable LTCC designs giving you extremely small size, ultra-low profile, excellent stability over temperature, and high performance repeatability. Tough built coaxial models are available with SMA, BNC, TNC, and Type-N connectors and include broadband ZX10 units standing less than  $\frac{3}{4}$ " in size. And when it comes to your custom needs...just let us know what you're looking for and our development team will go to work! Add our 1 year guarantee, knowledgeable applications support, and value pricing, and the decision is easy. Contact Mini-Circuits today!

**Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!**





**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

ALL NEW  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

194 Rev I

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-88> or use RS# 88 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

## ***Does Cosite Interference Keep you Up at Night?***



Resolving interference issues between closely spaced transmitters and receivers can be a real nightmare. Transmitter broadband noise, receiver desensitization, spurious signals, and rusty bolt effects result in unintentional jamming in your communications system. The result is a system that provides only a fraction of the required communications range. What are you going to do?

Contact Pole/Zero today to conduct an analysis of your system and shed light on how best to improve the dynamic range on your platform. We have many years of experience in analyzing and providing solutions for RF interference issues.

**Recover the radio communications  
range you require by  
contacting one of our cosite  
communication engineers today!  
[www.polezero.com](http://www.polezero.com)**

**POLE  
ZERO  
CORPORATION**

A **DOVER** COMPANY



*microwave products*  
group



30 to 400 MHz



20 to 3000 MHz



225 to 400 MHz  
with 2ch combiner

**p 513.870.9060 / f 513.870.9064**





## Cavity Filter Solutions

Center Frequencies to 97 GHz

Relative Bandwidths from .1% to 50%

Rugged Mechanical Construction for Harsh Military Environments

True Surface Mount, Gull Wing, and Connectorized Configurations

High Power Options Available

Bandpass and Bandstop Designs Available



## Product Spotlight



## Surface Mount Cavity Filter

Patent Pending

TEM-mode cavity filter 6FV-7500/E500-SMT, and its associated family of filters have been developed to be soldered directly to the customer's printed wiring board (PWB). The design maximizes available Q within the low profile of 0.3". It also features:

- Flexibility of low loss
- Leadless construction
- Simplified electronic PWB stuffing
- Ability to maintain RF matching
- Option to hermetically seal
- Mechanical configuration that can support all types of filters
- Up to 18 GHz and relative bandwidths from 3% to 8%

## Filter Wizard<sup>SM</sup>

K&L Microwave's Filter Wizard<sup>SM</sup> software simplifies selection of the right filter product for your application from a vast number of designs. Provide desired specifications, and Filter Wizard<sup>SM</sup> returns response data, downloadable S-parameter data, and outline drawings for matching products. Visit [www.klfilterwizard.com](http://www.klfilterwizard.com) today!



microwave products  
group

K&L Microwave, Inc. • 2250 Northwood Drive • Salisbury • MD • 21801 • P: 410-749-2424 • F: 443-260-2268

[www.klmicrowave.com](http://www.klmicrowave.com) • [www.klfilterwizard.com](http://www.klfilterwizard.com) • [sales@klmicrowave.com](mailto:sales@klmicrowave.com) • [sales@kleurope.com](mailto:sales@kleurope.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-73> or use RS# 73 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



ISO 9001 Registered  
ISO 14001 Registered

*"It's my job to make sure Narda delivers our customer's products when they want them and keep them up to date on order status. Whenever possible, I work with our manufacturing department to accommodate them."*



# Sales Support Elizabeth Cheung

We stock over 100 different models of power dividers so that we can meet the challenging requirements of our commercial and military accounts. But in this highly competitive business that's only half the battle. Sales Support expeditors, like Liz, make sure we deliver...on spec and on time.

*For detailed information on how to best put our 50 years of microwave expertise and responsive assistance to work for your company, call us today or visit us at our web site. Experience dependable product fulfillment that has made Narda's sales support number one around the globe.*

**narda**  
microwave-east

an  communications company

435 Moreland Road, Hauppauge, NY 11788

Tel: 631.231.1700 • Fax: 631.231.1711 • e-mail: [nardaeast@L-3com.com](mailto:nardaeast@L-3com.com) • [www.nardamicrowave.com](http://www.nardamicrowave.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-109> or use RS# 109 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

**AT NARDA, OUR PEOPLE MAKE THE DIFFERENCE**



# SOLID STATE Tuner Systems for Noise Parameter Measurement

## Features

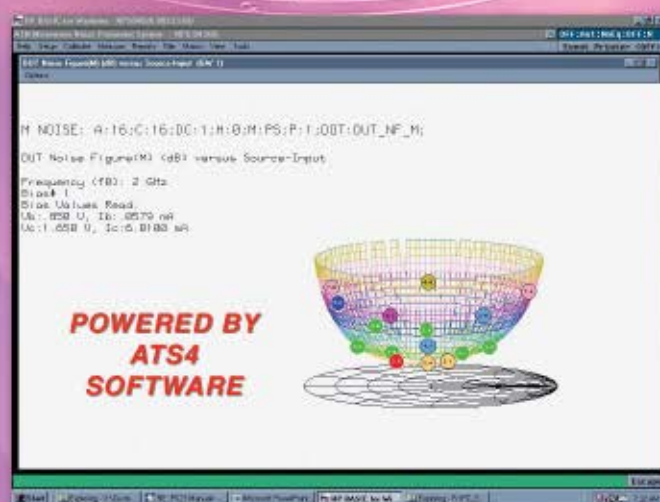
- **Small Modules**  
Ideal for On-Wafer Measurement
- **Ultra Fast Measurement**
- **Complete Turnkey**  
In-Situ Cal, S-Parameters  
& Noise Parameters
- **Built-In Bias Tees**
- **Built-In Switches & LNA**

**IDEAL  
FOR ON-WAFER  
APPLICATIONS**

## Turnkey Systems 300 MHz to 50 GHz

FREQUENCY RANGE (GHz)	APPLICATIONS	MODELS
0.3 – 6.0	RF BANDS: S-PARAMETERS NOISE PARAMETERS	NP5C001 NP5C002
2.0 – 26.5	MW BANDS: S-PARAMETERS NOISE PARAMETERS	NP5D001 NP5D002

These are improved versions of tuners originally developed by ATN Microwave, Inc. Maury is the sole licensed and authorized source for this technology.



**Agilent Technologies**

Channel Partner

**For RF Device  
Measurement Solutions**

Celebrating 50 Years of Service to the RF and Microwave Test and Measurement Industry



**MAURY MICROWAVE  
CORPORATION**

Find It Fast With Our Interactive Adapter Finder at:  
<http://www.maurymw.com/adapterfinder/index.php>

2900 Inland Empire Blvd.  
Ontario, California 91764 USA  
Tel: 909-987-4715 • Fax: 909-987-1112  
Email: [maury@maurymw.com](mailto:maury@maurymw.com)

# Microwave Journal

FEBRUARY 2008 VOL. 51 • NO. 2

## FEATURES

### COVER FEATURE: THEN AND NOW

#### 22 The Look Forward in Microwave Plumbing for Systems Applications

Tore N. Anderson, Airtron Inc.

First published in July/August of 1958, this article discussed the application of new microwave ferrite components to missile guidance radar, tracking antennas and microwave relays

#### 32 A Passion for Plumbing: 50 Years of Waveguide Assemblies and Components

Nigel Bowes, Credowan Limited

A personal look back at Tore Anderson's original 1958 article, along with an analysis of the past, present and future of waveguide assemblies and components

### TECHNICAL FEATURES

#### 66 An Enabling New 3D Architecture for Microwave Components and Systems

Zoya Popović, Sébastien Rondineau and Dejan Filipović, University of Colorado; David Sherrer, Chris Nichols, Jean-Marc Rollin and Ken Vanhille, Rohm and Haas Electronic Materials

Introduction to a manufacturing technology designed to produce 3D metallic-dielectric components to go directly from 3D CAD drawings to 3D miniature circuit components

#### 88 Design of a Microwave Group Delay Time Adjuster and Its Application to a Feedforward Power Amplifier

Heungjae Choi and Yongchae Jeong, Chonbuk National University; J.S. Kenney, Georgia Institute of Technology; Chul Dong Kim, Sewon Teletech Inc.

Design, fabrication and measurement of a microwave group delay time adjuster and base station feedforward power amplifier

#### 104 High Efficiency Broadband Power Amplifiers

F.J. Ortega-Gonzalez, J.M. Pardo-Martin, A. Gimeno-Martin and C.B. Peces, Universidad Politécnica de Madrid

Use of load pull design techniques and synthesis of broadband load networks in the design of broadband high efficiency power amplifiers

51 Years  
of Publishing  
Excellence

**Microwave Journal** (USPS 396-250) (ISSN 0192-6225) is published monthly by Horizon House Publications Inc., 685 Canton St., Norwood, MA 02062. Periodicals postage paid at Norwood, MA 02062 and additional mailing offices.

**Photocopy Rights:** Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use, or the internal or personal use of specific clients, is granted by *Microwave Journal* for users through Copyright Clearance Center provided that the base fee of \$5.00 per copy of the article, plus \$1.00 per page, is paid directly to the Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923 USA (978) 750-8400. For government and/or educational classroom use, the Copyright Clearance Center should be contacted. The rate for this use is 0.03 cents per page. Please specify ISSN 0192-6225 *Microwave Journal* International. *Microwave Journal* can also be purchased on 35 mm film from University Microfilms, Periodic Entry Department, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106 (313) 761-4700. Reprints: For requests of 100 or more reprints, contact Wendelyn Bailey at (781) 769-9750. POSTMASTER: Send address corrections to *Microwave Journal*, PO Box 3256, Northbrook, IL 60065-3256 or e-mail mwj@omeda.com. Subscription information: (847) 291-5216. This journal is issued without charge upon written request to qualified persons working in that part of the electronics industry, including governmental and university installation, that deal with VHF through light frequencies. Other subscriptions are: domestic, \$120.00 per year, two-year subscriptions, \$185.00; foreign, \$200.00 per year, two-year subscriptions, \$370.00; back issues (if available) and single copies, \$10.00 domestic and \$20.00 foreign. Claims for missing issues must be filed within 90 days of date of issue for complimentary replacement.

©2008 by Horizon House Publications Inc.

Horizon House also publishes *Telecommunications*®

Posted under Canadian international publications mail agreement #0738654







## M/A-COM RF and microwave solutions for aerospace and defense

Over 50 years of proven performance in demanding applications

- High power broadband RF and microwave subsystems
- Miniature data links for UAVs and munition applications
- Microwave receivers for SIGINT collection and analysis
- Proven IED defeat and force protection systems
- Reliable, high performance antennas and coaxial cable assemblies
- Large portfolio of RF and microwave components including amplifiers, limiters, mixers, attenuators, switches, passive elements, and more



0.5 to 18 GHz  
SIGINT microwave  
tuner in VME package

For more details, contact your local M/A-COM sales office or visit [www.macom.com/defense](http://www.macom.com/defense)

North America 800.366.2266 • Europe +44 (0)1908.574200  
Asia/Pacific +81.44.844.8296 • [www.macom.com](http://www.macom.com)

M/A-COM, TE Logo and Tyco Electronics are trademarks.

U.S. Air Force photo by Lee O. Tucker  
U.S. Navy photo by Nathanael T. Miller

 **Tyco Electronics**  
Our commitment. Your advantage.

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-79> or use RS# 79 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# Microwave Journal

## FEATURES

### TECHNICAL FEATURES

#### 120 Design of a CPW-fed Printed Antenna for Ultra-wideband Applications

Wen-Shan Chen and Kai-Cheng Yang, Southern Taiwan University

Presentation of a compact, low profile planar rectangle-semicircle-rectangle antenna for ultra-wideband applications

#### 132 A 5 GHz RFIC Single Chip Solution in GaInP/GaAs HBT Technology

Chin-Chun Meng and Tzung-Han Wu, National Chiao Tung University

Design and implementation of several radio frequency integrated circuit building blocks using 2  $\mu$ m GaInP/GaAs heterojunction bipolar transistor technology

#### 144 Extracting a Nonlinear Electro-thermal Model for a GaN HFET

Andrew Edwards, Bernard Geller and Isik C. Kizilyalli, Nitronex Corp.

Description of a procedure used to extract a nonlinear model for a gallium nitride power heterostructure field-effect transistor

### TUTORIAL

#### 156 CMOS AGC Design Strategies

Louis Fan Fei, Garmin International

Discussion of automatic gain control implementations in complementary metal-oxide semiconductor technology

### PRODUCT FEATURES

#### 166 A Push-on Connector Series

Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH

Development of a series of push-on connectors designed for frequencies up to 25 GHz

#### 172 Leadless SMT Cavity Filters

K&L Microwave Inc.

Presentation of a leadless air cavity filter providing an option for better balancing of design requirements between existing extremes

## DEPARTMENTS

17 . . . Coming Events

18 . . . Workshops & Courses

45 . . . Defense News

49 . . . International Report

53 . . . Commercial Market

56 . . . Around the Circuit

184 . . . Software Update

192 . . . New Products

206 . . . New Literature

208 . . . The Book End

210 . . . Ad Index

214 . . . Sales Reps

## STAFF

**PUBLISHER:** CARL SHEFFRES

**ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER:** EDWARD JOHNSON

**MANAGING EDITOR:** KEITH W. MOORE

**TECHNICAL EDITOR:** DAVID VYE

**TECHNICAL EDITOR:** FRANK M. BASHORE

**ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITOR:** DAN MASSÉ

**STAFF EDITOR:** JENNIFER DiMARCO

**EDITORIAL ASSISTANT:** BARBARA WALSH

**CONSULTING EDITOR:** HOWARD I. ELLOWITZ

**CONSULTING EDITOR:** PETER STAECKER

**CONSULTING EDITOR:** DAN SWANSON

**WEB EDITOR:** SAMANTHA MAZZOTTA

**TRAFFIC MANAGER:** EDWARD KIESSLING

**TRAFFIC ADMINISTRATOR:** KEN HERNANDEZ

**DIRECTOR OF PRODUCTION & DISTRIBUTION:**

ROBERT BASS

**MULTIMEDIA DESIGNER:** GREG LAMB

**WEB SITE PRODUCTION DESIGNER:**

MICHAEL O'BRIEN

**DTP COORDINATOR:** JANET A. MACDONALD

### EUROPE

**DEPUTY PUBLISHER:** MICHEL ZOGHOB

**EUROPEAN EDITOR:** RICHARD MUMFORD

**OFFICE MANAGER:** EUGENIE HARDY

### CORPORATE STAFF

**CHAIRMAN:** WILLIAM BAZZY

**CEO:** WILLIAM M. BAZZY

**PRESIDENT:** IVAR BAZZY

**VICE PRESIDENT:** JARED BAZZY

### EDITORIAL REVIEW BOARD:

Dr. I.J. Bahl  
D.K. Barton  
Dr. E.F. Belohoubek  
Dr. C.R. Boyd  
N.R. Dietrich  
Dr. Z. Galani  
Dr. F.E. Gardiol  
G. Goldberg  
M. Goldfarb  
Dr. P. Goldsmith  
Dr. M.A.K. Hamid  
J.L. Heaton  
Dr. G. Heiter  
N. Herscovici  
Dr. W.E. Hord  
Dr. T. Itoh  
Dr. J. Lasker  
Dr. L. Lewin  
Dr. J.C. Lin

Dr. S. Maas  
Dr. R.J. Mailloux  
S. March  
Dr. G.L. Matthaei  
Dr. D.N. McQuiddy  
Dr. J.M. Osepchuk  
Dr. J. Rautio  
Dr. U. Rohde  
Dr. G.F. Ross  
M. Schindler  
Dr. P. Staecker  
F. Sullivan  
D. Swanson  
Dr. R.J. Trew  
G.D. Vendelin  
C. Wheatley  
Dr. J. Wiltse  
Prof. K. Wu

### EXECUTIVE EDITORIAL OFFICE:

685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062  
Tel: (781) 769-9750  
FAX: (781) 769-5037  
e-mail: mwj@mwjournal.com

### EUROPEAN EDITORIAL OFFICE:

46 Gillingham Street, London SW1V 1HH, England  
Tel: Editorial: +44 207 596 8730 Sales: +44 207 596 8740  
FAX: +44 207 596 8749

[www.mwjjournal.com](http://www.mwjjournal.com)

Printed in the USA





**Available  
Through  
Distribution**

**I N T R O D U C I N G**

# TLL40

**LOW LOSS HIGH FREQUENCY FLEXIBLE**

Tensolite is releasing its new line of low loss phase stable flexible coaxial cable up to 40 GHz.

TLL40-1111A ("I25" type) and TLL40-1130A ("I50" type) were designed and engineered to terminate with Tensolite's high performance microwave connectors for optimum performance. Furthermore, this new solution was designed to meet the needs of any application where performance and stability at the higher frequency range is critical.

The TLL40-1111A and TLL40-1130A product families are ideal for multiple application requirements that include military/aerospace and test & measurement.



**40GHz**

**Tensolite**  
A CARLISLE Company

(866) 282-4708 phone • (562) 494-0955 fax • For more information go to [www.tensolite.com](http://www.tensolite.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-151> or use RS# 151 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

The latest industry news, product updates, resources and web exclusives from the editors of *Microwave Journal*

## Webinar

### MWJ/Besser Associates Webinar Series

Tune-up your skills. Join the thousands of engineers and managers who have participated in this monthly series on RF/microwave theory and practical applications.

#### Impedance Matching in RF & Microwave Circuits

Les Besser returns to present this month's webinar demonstrating analytical and graphical (Smith Chart) impedance matching techniques. Methods for maximizing RF power transfer, conjugate matching, bandwidth considerations and impedance matching of balanced circuits will be discussed.

Presented by **Besser Associates** and *Microwave Journal*.

Live webcast: 2/19/2008, 11:00 AM (EST)



## Expert Advice

Every month, *Microwave Journal's* Expert Advice asks a noted industry expert to provide commentary related to the magazine's editorial theme. Readers are encouraged to respond with comments based on their own experience or opinions. Responses will be posted as part of an online dialog for all.

**Win:** The first five contributors are eligible to receive a complimentary copy of *Electrical Engineering: A Pocket Reference* from Artech House.

**February: Rafi Herstig**, VP of Advanced Engineering and R&D with K&L Microwave, discusses the benefits of the band-reject filter in eliminating undesired signals while maintaining an intact up/down link and why this lesser-known component is becoming the solution of choice in a growing number of cases.



## Retrospective

**Zoltan Cendes** was among the early pioneers to bring Maxwell's equations to the computer. In this exclusive online retrospective, the IEEE fellow and founder of Ansoft Corp. takes us back to his experiences at McGill University and the General Electric Corporate R&D Center for a personal look at the early days of computational electromagnetics.

## Executive Interview

In this month's executive interview, *Microwave Journal* talks with **David Sherrer**, Director of Research and Product Development at Rohm and Haas, about the new PolyStrata™ microfabrication process that enables perfectly shielded, low-loss, broadband transmission line networks supporting complex, miniaturized and highly integrated component and system designs well into millimeter-wave frequencies.



## Event

### Radio & Wireless Symposium (RWS), January 20-25

*Microwave Journal* provides a wrap-up of conference highlights, news, information and product announcements at this year's RWS held in Orlando, FL.

## Online Technical Papers

### White Paper: "Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing"

Mark Elo, Marketing Director of RF Products, Keithley Instruments

### White Paper: "Parallel Capacitance in High Power RF Resistors"

Florida RF Labs/EMC Technology Inc.

### White Paper: "WiMAX Backhaul—No Longer Takes a Back Seat"

Aviv Ronai, CMO, Ceragon Networks

### "Design, Development and Fabrication of Post-coupled Band Pass Waveguide Filter at 11.2 GHz for Radiometer"

Ravish R. Shah, Amit Patel, Ved Vyas Dwivedi and Hitesh B. Pandya





# Power measurements have never been so mobile



#### **Agilent U2000 Series USB Power Sensors**

- Frequency range from 9 kHz to 24 GHz
- Wide dynamic range from -60 dBm to +20 dBm
- Built-in triggering for synchronization with external instrument
- Internal zeroing capability
- Feature-packed Power Analysis Manager software

u.s. 1-800-829-4444  
canada 1-877-894-4414

[www.agilent.com/find/usbsensor1](http://www.agilent.com/find/usbsensor1)

This power sensor goes where you go. Whenever and wherever you need to make power measurements—whether for manufacturing, antenna or base station testing—the Agilent U2000 Series of USB power sensors is always up to the task.

With the U2000 Series, you can make measurements without a power meter. And you won't need power adapters and triggering modules so often necessary with other USB-based solutions. Now, even multiple-channel power measurements are easier and more affordable.

Simply plug the U2000's cable into your PC, or selected Agilent instruments, and start monitoring and analyzing with the N1918A Power Analysis Manager software. When you need high performance power measurements in a portable and convenient package... you'll want to use the Agilent U2000 Series power sensors. Go to [www.agilent.com/find/usbsensor1](http://www.agilent.com/find/usbsensor1) for more information.





# Directional/Bi-Directional LTCC COUPLER FAMILY



**IN STOCK** \$ **169**  
From ea. Qty. 1000

Mini-Circuits LTCC coupler family offers versatile, low cost solutions for your **5 to 4200 MHz** needs with rugged connectorized models from .74"x.50" to surface mount couplers from .12"x.06", the smallest in the world! Choose from our 50 & 75  $\Omega$  directional and bi-directional couplers with coupling ranging from 6-22 dB and with capability to pass DC. Mini-Circuits offers the world's most highly evolved LTCC technology

delivering both minimal insertion loss and high directivity with models handling up to 65 W. All of our couplers are ESD compliant and available as RoHS compliant. For full product details and specifications for all our couplers, go to Mini-Circuits web site and select the best couplers for your commercial, industrial and military requirements.

*Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

**ALL NEW**  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

396 Rev E

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-89> or use RS# 89 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)





## COMING EVENTS

### CALL FOR SPEAKERS

WCA International Symposium and  
Business Expo  
[www.wcai.com](http://www.wcai.com)

### FEBRUARY

#### MOBILE WORLD CONGRESS

February 11–14, 2008 • Barcelona, Spain  
[www.mobileworldcongress.com](http://www.mobileworldcongress.com)

#### NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF TOWER ERectors (NATE 2008)

February 11–14, 2008 • Orlando, FL  
[www.natehome.com](http://www.natehome.com)

#### DIRECTED ENERGY WEAPONS 2008

February 19–20, 2008 • London, England  
[www.icqpevents.com](http://www.icqpevents.com)

#### SATELLITE 2008 CONFERENCE AND EXHIBITION

February 25–28, 2008  
Washington, DC  
[www.satellite2008.com](http://www.satellite2008.com)

#### INTERNATIONAL WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS EXPO (IWCE 2008)

February 27–29, 2008 • Las Vegas, NV  
[www.iwceexpo.com](http://www.iwceexpo.com)

### MARCH

#### GIGAHERTZ SYMPOSIUM 2008

March 5–6, 2008 • Göteborg, Sweden  
[www.ghz2008.se](http://www.ghz2008.se)

### APRIL

#### CTIA WIRELESS 2008

April 1–3, 2008 • Las Vegas, NV  
[www.ctiawireless.com](http://www.ctiawireless.com)

#### WCA 2008

April 21–23, 2008 • Washington, DC  
[www.wcai.com](http://www.wcai.com)

### MAY

#### IEEE COMCAS 2008

May 13–14, 2008 • Tel-Aviv, Israel  
[www.microwave.co.il](http://www.microwave.co.il)

### JUNE

#### IEEE RADIO FREQUENCY INTEGRATED CIRCUITS SYMPOSIUM (RFIC 2008)

June 15–17, 2008 • Atlanta, GA  
[www.rfic2008.org](http://www.rfic2008.org)

#### IEEE MTT-S INTERNATIONAL MICROWAVE SYMPOSIUM AND EXHIBITION (IMS 2008)

June 15–20, 2008 • Atlanta, GA  
[www.ims2008.org](http://www.ims2008.org)

### AUGUST

#### IEEE EMC SYMPOSIUM

August 18–22, 2008 • Detroit, MI  
[www.emc2008.org](http://www.emc2008.org)

### SEPTEMBER

#### WiMAX WORLD AMERICAS

September 30–October 2, 2008 • Chicago, IL  
[www.wimaxworld.com](http://www.wimaxworld.com)

### OCTOBER

#### EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK

October 27–31, 2008  
Amsterdam, The Netherlands  
[www.eumweek.com](http://www.eumweek.com)

### NOVEMBER

#### WCA INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM AND EXPO

November 4–7, 2008 • San Jose, CA  
[www.wcai.com](http://www.wcai.com)



## High Reliability

For military and space applications

**Test Reference to MIL-PRF 55342  
including Life and QCI Testing  
(Group A, B and C Testing)**

### HR Series Product Line

- Standard product line with Group A, B, C test flow plans
- Reduced lead time
- Specification control documents readily available
- Standardized test flow plans

### High Reliability Capability

- Custom solutions designed to your requirements
- 100% RF testing
- Life (burn-in) testing
- Thermocycling & power conditioning
- Bondability/Solderability
- Resistance to soldering heat
- Resistance to solvents
- Low temperature operation
- Qualification, Shock & Vibration testing

Visit [www.emct.com](http://www.emct.com) for test plans,  
specification control drawing and part numbers.

ISO 9001 and 14001 Certified

smiths

**emct.com**  
**(800) 544-5594**  
**(772) 286-9300**

# CERNEX, Inc

**Your Ultimate Source  
For FET & MMIC Amplifiers  
Ferrite and waveguide products**



## Broad-Band Low Noise Amplifiers

(Octave/Multi-octave)

35KHz-50GHz; 1.5db for 0.5-2GHz; 3db for 0.5-18GHz;  
2db for 2-8GHz; 3db for 2-20GHz;  
4db for 2-26.5GHz; 2.5db for 6-18GHz;  
3db for 18-26.5GHz; 4db for 18-40GHz

## Narrow-Band Low Noise Amplifiers

0.5-110 GHz

Noise figure as low as 0.3 dB for cellular & PCS  
Bands; 0.4db for L & S Band; 0.5db for C-Band;  
0.6db for X-Band; 0.7db for Ku-Band.  
1db for K-band; 2.5db for Ka-Band

## Broad-Band High Power Amplifiers

0.1-30.0 GHz (Octave & Multi-octave)

0.1-0.5GHz(30W), 0.5-2GHz(20W), 1-2GHz 100W  
2-4GHz(100W), 2-8GHz(20W), 3.7-12GHz(10W),  
4-8GHz(20W), 5-15GHz(10W), 6-18GHz(20W),  
8-12GHz (50W), 18-26.5GHz (10W)

## Narrow-Band Power Amplifiers

0.5-110 GHz

Up to 500W output power @ P1dB for L, S, & C-Band.  
5W @ Ka-band

## Active & Passive Frequency Multipliers

0.5-325 GHz

Multiplication factors up to X27

## Isolators & Circulators up to 140GHz



Drop-in and coax Isolators and circulators.  
High power coax isolators and circulators.  
Waveguide isolators and circulators

## Waveguide Products up to 325GHz



**Visit our Website for more information @ [www.cernex.com](http://www.cernex.com)**

**CERNEX, Inc**

766 San Alejo Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94085  
Tel: (408) 541-9226/Fax: (408) 541-9229  
E-mail: [Cernex@cernex.com](mailto:Cernex@cernex.com)



## WORKSHOPS & COURSES

### DIRECTED ENERGY WEAPONS 2008

■ **Topics:** This conference provides insight on leading national perspectives on the current and future role of Directed Energy Weapons, just as testing and approval for the Active Denial System (ADS) is entering the 'home-run' to be deployed to operational fields such as Iraq. Sessions by the Joint Non-lethal Weapons Directorate (USMC), Directed Energy Applications Product Office (US Army), NATO and EDA are featured.

■ **Site:** London, England

■ **Dates:** February 19-20, 2008

■ **Contact:** For more information, visit [www.iqpc.com/uk/DEW2008/MJ](http://www.iqpc.com/uk/DEW2008/MJ).

### S600UX USER TRAINING CLASS

■ **Topics:** The S600UX User Training Class has been designed to teach detailed information on how to use the S600 series Parametric Tester. During this hands-on session, students use Keithley tools to develop test programs for parametric devices within the Keithley Test Environment (version 5.1.x).

■ **Site:** Cleveland, OH

■ **Dates:** March 3-6, 2008

■ **Contact:** For more information, visit [www.keithley.com](http://www.keithley.com).

### MODERN WIRELESS DATA COMMUNICATIONS

■ **Topics:** This course is tailored to end users, technology planners, decision makers and implementers who need an understanding of both how wireless works and what the technology can do. The information starts with an introductory level, and progresses into coverage of the more technical material at an intermediate depth. For more information, visit <http://epdweb.engr.wisc.edu>.

■ **Site:** Madison, WI

■ **Dates:** April 8-10, 2008

■ **Contact:** University of Wisconsin-Madison, Department of Engineering Professional Development, 432 North Lake Street, Madison, WI 53706 (800) 462-0876.

### ANTENNA ENGINEERING

■ **Topics:** This course provides an overview of the theory and practice of antenna engineering, including a

range of antenna types, applications and electromagnetic properties from basic to state-of-the-art. Explore a wide spectrum of frequencies from 550 kHz to 550 GHz, with primary emphasis in the VHF, UHF and microwave regions. Examine communications and radar, commercial and military applications. Explore related topics, such as radomes, antenna materials, NEC computer analysis and antenna-measurement techniques.

■ **Site:** Atlanta, GA

■ **Dates:** April 21-25, 2008

■ **Contact:** Georgia Institute of Technology, Professional Education, PO Box 93686, Atlanta, GA 30377 (404) 385-3500.

### IEEE COMCAS 2008

■ **Topics:** This two-day technical program covers a variety of complementary subjects and a technology exhibition. The idea is to create a very diverse and multidisciplinary conference where engineers and scientists from various complementary electronics disciplines can meet and discuss subjects of common interest. Emphasis will be on applications oriented research and development, from antennas and device engineering to circuit applications to systems and software.

■ **Site:** Tel-Aviv, Israel

■ **Dates:** May 13-14, 2008

■ **Contact:** ORTRA Ltd., 1 Nirim Street, P.O. Box 61092, Israel +972-3-6384455, [www.microwave.co.il](http://www.microwave.co.il).

### PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD DESIGN FOR REAL-WORLD EMI CONTROL

■ **Topics:** The primary focus of this seminar is to help working engineers understand the causes of EMC problems so this knowledge can be applied to real world product design immediately. Formulas and equations are not required and are minimized throughout the seminar. Understanding the causes of EMC problems will allow engineers to make difficult design trade-off decisions.

■ **Site:** Oxford, UK

■ **Date:** June 2008

■ **Contact:** University of Oxford Continuing Education, Rewley House, 1 Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JA +44 (0)1865 270360, or visit [www.conted.ox.ac.uk](http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk).



# NOISE COM RISING ABOVE THE NOISE.



Sure, other companies talk about diodes, generators and components, but why work with an imitator when you can work with Noise Com? With 25+ years' experience and knowledge, only Noise Com can deliver total noise solutions. From custom components to complex instrumentation, you'll find the reliability and control you need, and the results you expect.

## COUNT ON THE NOISE LEADER. COUNT ON NOISE COM FOR:

- Custom designs
- Complete line of noise solutions
- Analog and digital noise
- Passion for innovation
- Proven expertise

# NOISE/COM

A WIRELESS TELECOM GROUP COMPANY

25 Eastmans Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054 • P: 973.386.9696 F: 973.386.9191 • [www.noisecom.com](http://www.noisecom.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-112> or use RS# 112 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# Cobham Defense Electronic Systems

**Cobham Defense Electronic Systems is comprised of three synergistic divisions that include the Cobham Microwave Group (CMG) for Sensor and Antenna Systems, Integrated Waveguide Systems and Rotating Systems; Cobham Defense Communications (CDC) that manufacture Vehicle Intercom Systems and Situational Awareness Equipment; and REMEC Defense and Space that design and manufacture complex highly**

**sophisticated Microwave Integrated Assemblies. CDES has 10 locations in the USA, England and Sweden. Our proven solutions are used primarily in Electronic Warfare, Communications, Radar, Munitions, Missiles and location systems. All products, from the smallest components to the largest Antenna Subsystems, are designed, manufactured, tested and inspected to meet stringent customer specifications.**



ATLANTIC POSITIONING SYSTEMS [www.atlanticpositioners.com](http://www.atlanticpositioners.com) 727.299.0150 ATLANTIC MICROWAVE [www.atlanticmicrowave.com](http://www.atlanticmicrowave.com) 978.779.6963  
COBHAM DEFENSE COMMUNICATIONS Ltd. [www.cobhamdcweb.com](http://www.cobhamdcweb.com) +44 0 1254 292020 CONTINENTAL MICROWAVE [www.contmicro.com](http://www.contmicro.com) 603.775.5200  
KEVLIN [www.kevlin.com](http://www.kevlin.com) 978.557.2400 NURAD [www.nurad.com](http://www.nurad.com) 410.542.1700 REMEC DEFENSE & SPACE [www.remecrds.com](http://www.remecrds.com) 858.560.1301  
SIVERS LAB AB [www.siverslab.se](http://www.siverslab.se) +46 8 477 6811



*the power of integration in...*

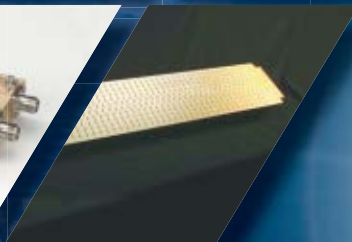
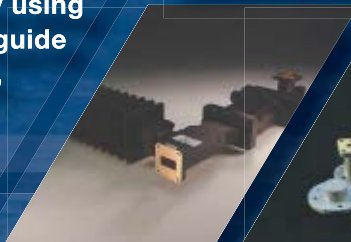
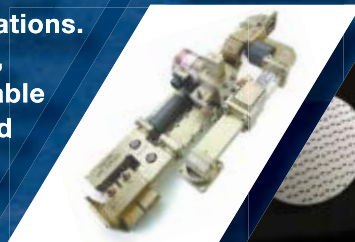
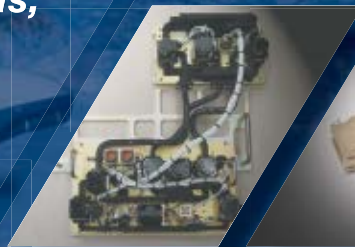
# ***Integrated Waveguide Systems***

## ***Complete Solutions for Flat Plate Antennas, Waveguide Components and Integrated Assemblies***

Continental Microwave, a world leader in flat plate/slotted array antennas collaborates with other Cobham Defense Electronic Systems companies to offer you integrated antenna solutions for the Surveillance Radar market with Integrated IFF capability, X-Band Monopulse Arrays, Synthetic Aperture Radar and Frequency and Electronically Scanned Antennas.

We will equip you with the right combination of passive waveguide components that support industry-standard microwave tests and measurements for laboratory applications. Our complete, in-house engineering, manufacturing and test facilities enable Continental Microwave to design and produce custom passive waveguide components to your exact specs. Our team can create a customized integrated assembly using passive and active waveguide and coaxial components, allowing us to develop and produce complete modular transmit and receive devices.

**Continental Microwave**  
**603-775-5200**



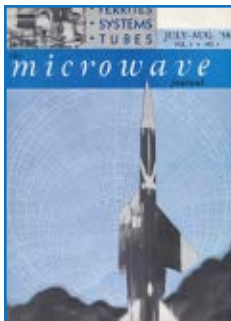
**COBHAM**  
**Defense Electronic Systems**

For more information, go to our Web site  
**[www.cobhamdes.com](http://www.cobhamdes.com)**

*A Cobham plc subsidiary*

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-34> or use RS# 34 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)





## THE FORWARD LOOK . . .

### in microwave plumbing for systems applications

By TORE N. ANDERSON  
AIRTRON INC.  
LINDEN, NEW JERSEY

**T**HE ADVENT OF microwave ferrites and continued advances in microwave techniques have ushered a whole new era into the use of microwave components in systems design. Devices which heretofore were impossible are now realities; switching speeds, modulation rates in microwave components far exceeding those that were even dreamed of before are now simple and realistic. Because these new devices are essentially controllable by electronic means, the term "electronics" in the microwave component field has now come into its own.

The applications of the new microwave ferrite components to missile guidance radar, tracking antennas, microwave relays, are fabulous. An example is shown in Figure 1.

Microwave ferrites introduce a number of problems because of hysteresis effects in the magnetic materials, variations with temperature, frequency range, etc. The concept of being able to control these shortcomings by means of a closed loop servo system is one that has proved exceedingly valuable in these advanced applications of microwave components.

Production engineering techniques are succeeding now to reduce the cost and to provide for high quantity production of waveguide components. Techniques such as die casting, precision investment, and plaster casting, new constructional techniques for flexible waveguides, jacketing materials, the new epoxies and plastics plus some of the new low loss high temperature dielectric materials open the way to miniaturization and compact structures for missile applications.

An extremely important field in the microwave art is the problem of reducing interference in the now crowded microwave frequency spectrum. Years ago, the microwave region was considered virtually limitless as far as frequency allocation and use was concerned. Today, we face a number of serious problems in frequency allocation, spurious radiation,

and harmonic reduction for microwave systems. A number of the techniques which are being developed to reduce spurious radiation and the response of receivers to extraneous signals is described.

#### High Accuracy Tracking Antennas

Monopulse antennas have become exceptionally popular because of higher tracking speeds and extremely high accuracies which the basic scheme provides. However, in trying to implement these systems into actual hardware, it turns out to be a real problem to provide the exact phase and amplitude balances required in the antenna plumbing to be able to realize the precision potential of large high accuracy tracking antennas. Figure 1 shows a portion of such a system with its associated electronics that yields extremely high orders of tracking accuracy with broadband high powered circuitry. Since this device embodies so many of the new components that are now available for systems use, it would be best to describe this in some detail.

First, the transmitter is connected to either of two antennas through a switched circulator which supplies, in addition to duplexing action, a non-reciprocal switch function so that received signals are returned to the receiver regardless of which antenna is connected.

In the receiver arm of the switched circulator is a built-in noise tube which, during the dead time between magnetron pulses, is fired to monitor constantly the receiver noise figure.

To enhance the dynamic range of the system, a variable microwave ferrite attenuator is also mounted in the receiver circuit to make 100 Db total dynamic range available.

For determining the frequency of operation a servo controlled wavemeter cavity using a remote indicating dial mechanism is used to monitor the frequency of the system. An isolator is included in the line leading to the wavemeter to avoid the wavemeter reaction from affecting the local oscil-

lator power dividing circuits. The local oscillator itself is remotely tunable with a similar type of servo drive and the output level can be adjusted by means of a variable ferrite attenuator similar to the one used for increasing the dynamic receiver range. A dual isolator is included in the local oscillator feed legs which go to other mixers in the system; the phase for which can be controlled by means of ferrite phase shifters in a closed loop servo arrangement to exactly compensate for phase errors in the system. Amplitude errors are corrected for by AGC action in the IF strip and ferrite attenuator.

New techniques for electronic scanning of antenna arrays, using microwave ferrite phase shifters, are being developed. At this writing none has reached the stage where it can be satisfactorily employed in systems application, although from some of the new developments it is apparent that electronic scanning of antennas will soon be a reality.

Beam switching by means of polarization rotation and the use of specially shaped gridded reflectors has been applied in several airborne systems. One of these applications, for commercial airlines weather radar, uses a medium power Faraday rotator to accomplish the switching from horizontal to vertical polarization. With horizontal polarization, the parabolic reflector (solid aluminum) provides a pencil beam which is required for weather radar operation. With vertical polarization, a gridded spoiler (permanently attached to the parabolic spun-aluminum reflector) modifies the beam shape to provide a cosecant-squared pattern which is ideal for ground mapping. This spoiler grid is electrically transparent to horizontally polarize the waves, and thus provides no real degradation of the primary pencil beam pattern.

To accomplish this beam switching, then, no moving parts are required and only 0.6 watt is necessary to energize the polarization rotator. This



# COAXIAL AND WAVEGUIDE SWITCHES

## RLC has the exact solution you're looking for.

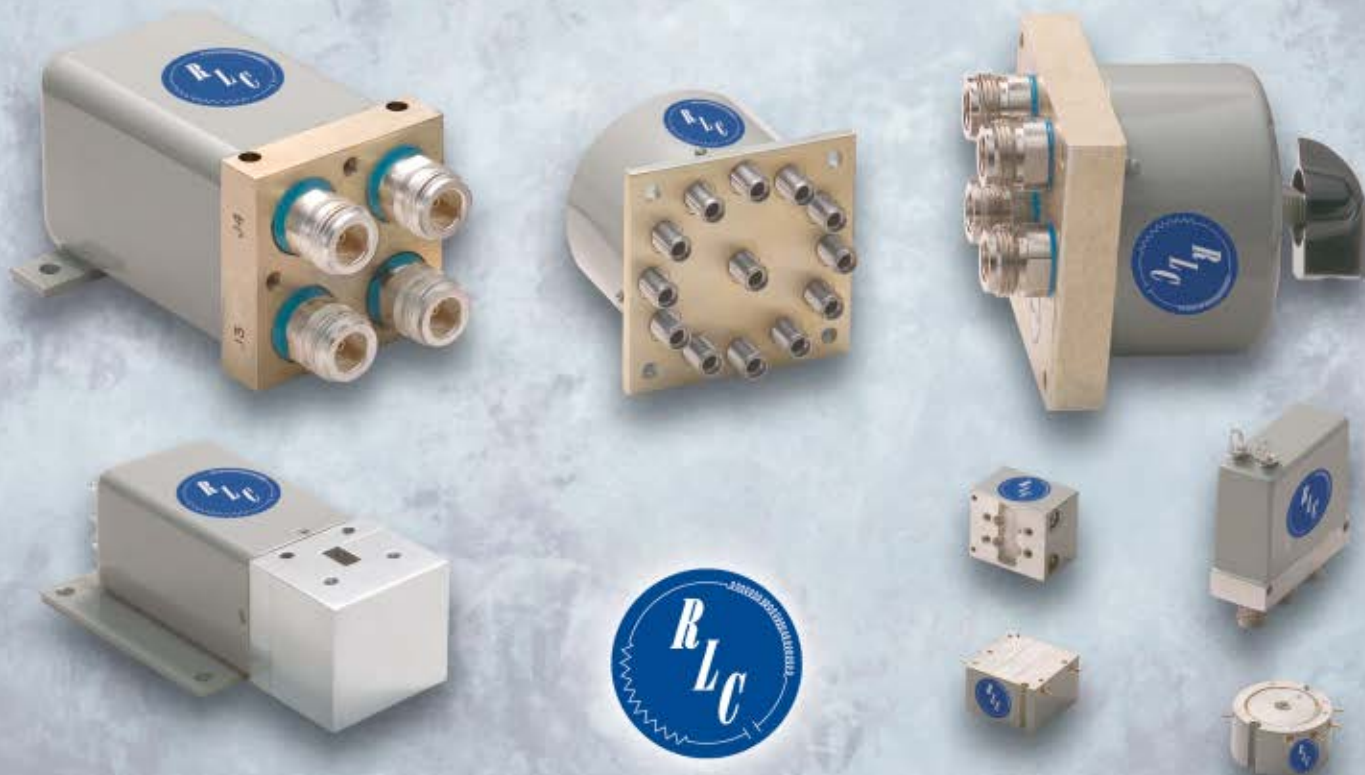
RLC Electronics manufactures a complete range of RF switches including coaxial in the frequency range from DC to 65 GHz and rectangular or double ridge waveguide. The operating modes on all designs are failsafe, latching and manual.

- SPDT to SP12T
- Transfer
- Low VSWR
- High Isolation

Control options are DC voltages as low as 5V, TTL, BCD, RS232, and RS422. All switches have excellent repeatability and lifetimes in excess of one million operations. Many types are QPL listed per MIL-DTL-3928.

- Low Insertion Loss
- High Power
- Low Passive Intermodulation
- Surface Mount Options

*For more detailed information on coaxial and waveguide switches, visit our web site.*



### RLC ELECTRONICS, INC.

83 Radio Circle, Mount Kisco, New York 10549 • Tel: 914.241.1334 • Fax: 914.241.1753  
E-mail: [sales@rlcelectronics.com](mailto:sales@rlcelectronics.com) • [www.rlcelectronics.com](http://www.rlcelectronics.com)

ISO 9001:2000 CERTIFIED

*RLC is your complete microwave component source...*

*Switches, Filters, Power Dividers, Terminations, Attenuators, DC Blocks, Bias Tees & Detectors.*

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-129> or use RS# 129 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)





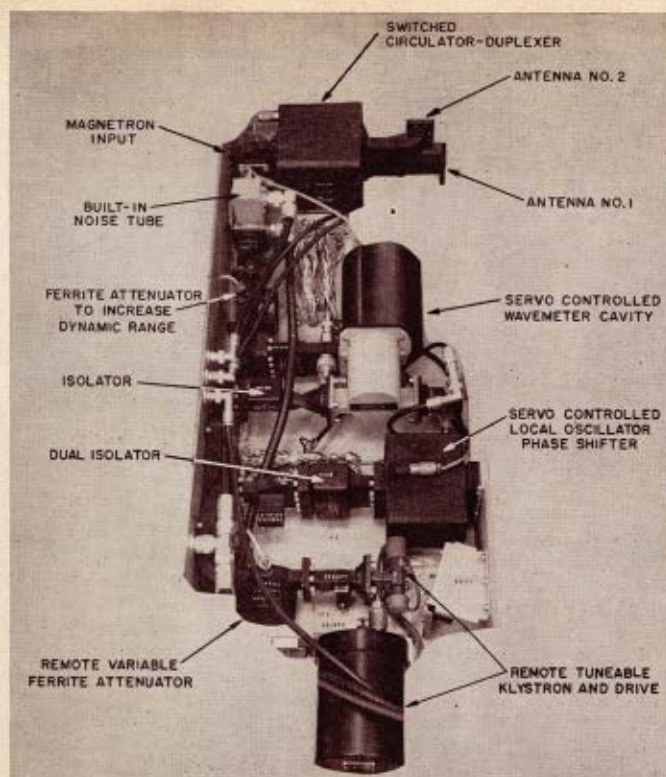


Figure 1—Complex of microwave plumbing for systems application providing for remote antenna switching, receiver noise figure monitoring and phase correction

rotator has an insertion loss of less than .4 db and will handle up to 70 kw peak power at a pressure corresponding to 25,000 feet altitude. Similar antennas have been constructed at frequencies up to 36 kmc/s for helicopter navigation systems.

Microwave ferrite techniques also make possible polarization diversity, providing instantaneous changeover from linear (vertical or horizontal) to right- or left-hand circular polarization, for rain clutter reduction, etc.

#### High Speed Microwave Switches

Mechanical switches which heretofore have been used in a number of microwave system applications have been limited to switching speeds nominally in the order of 50 milliseconds. These mechanical devices are cumbersome, expensive and like all mechanical devices are subject to problems if exposed to a military environment, especially in missile borne equipments.

With the advent of microwave ferrite devices, Faraday rotation effect, differential phase shifts, etc., it is now

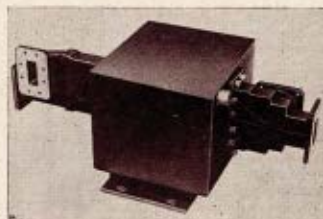


Figure 2—Microwave switch capable of microsecond switching speeds

possible to accomplish switching at extremely high speeds. With Faraday rotation, switching speeds in the microseconds are commonplace. Figure 2 shows a medium power ferrite switch based on the principle of Faraday rotation.

For narrow-band applications, solid dielectric supported Faraday rotators are used with appropriate orthogonal junctions. For extremely broad-band applications, cruciform or quadruple ridged waveguide structures are used to cover 12% bandwidths.

To achieve extremely high switch-

ing speeds, it is necessary to avoid the shortcircuiting effect of the waveguide itself on the magnetic field winding. Several techniques, including the use of extremely thin-wall stainless steel waveguides, provide a solution to this problem.



Figure 3—High powered switched circulator for combined switching and duplexing

Ferrite switches of this type, however, are limited in power handling capacity to something like 50 kw at X-band. To provide high powered switching, devices such as the switched circulator shown in Figure 3 can be used. This basic switch is a phase shift differential circulator arranged with an electromagnet to provide for switching between the two output ports. This very interesting and useful switch is non-reciprocal, that is to say, all reflected signals are returned to a common receiver port, thus, making it possible for a radar to be connected alternately between two antennas and return all the receive signals directly to the receiver without further switching. This also provides inherent magnetron to antenna isolation. Switches of this type have been constructed to handle 250 kw over 12% bands in X-band with under .3 db insertion loss. Switching speeds of this type are nominally in the order of 3 milliseconds. With suitable driver circuitry, it is possible to increase this switching time down to speeds as fast as 50 microseconds, with the expense of higher power driver circuitry.

To realize the high speed switching potentialities of the microwave ferrite devices, electronics again comes into its own and it is here where electronics and microwaves are intimately connected. A number of driver circuits are possible for high speed ferrite switches using both hydrogen thyratrons with pulse forming networks or special line circuitry as well as hard tube modulators and the newer transistors. A combination of permanent magnetic fields with electromag-



# Power Amplifiers

ALC



## A powerful new line up from Endwave

- Popular frequency bands (S, C, X, Ku, Ka-Band)
- Ka-band noise figure < 6.0 dB
- 30 to 50 dB typical gain
- High P1dB (models up to +30 W)
- Internal sequential bias protection
- Optional input and output isolators
- Customizable bias, mechanical and electrical configurations
- Temperature compensation option

Endwave's acquisition of ALC Microwave combined with our renowned, building-block approach, has created an industry-leading suite of rack mount and modular power amplifiers. These dependable amplifiers are available in the widest selection of power levels and frequencies. Across frequency variants, they employ 85% common parts to ensure repeatability and speedy delivery. They are built for the most demanding radio communication and VSAT applications. Endwave and ALC. Together, we've got the power.

**Endwave. Plug us in.**



Model*	Gain Frequency Range GHz	Gain dB Min	Noise Figure dB Max	Gain Flatness +/- dB Max	Power Out P1dB Min	Power Out IP <sub>3</sub> dB Typ	DC Current +15v, VDC
APA2123-36	2.1 to 2.3	47	3.5	0.5	36	46	2.8 A
APA3438-35	3.4 to 3.6	30	3.5	0.5	35	45	2.8 A
APA3438-38	3.4 to 3.6	30	3.5	0.5	38	48	3.4 A
APA3438-41	3.4 to 3.6	30	3.5	0.5	41	51	5.5 A
APA3642-39	3.6 to 4.2	40	4.0	1.0	39	49	3.3 A
APA4450-40	4.4 to 5.0	40	4.0	1.0	40	50	5.5 A
APA4450-42	4.4 to 5.0	40	4.0	1.0	42	52	3.3 A
APA4450-44	4.4 to 5.0	40	4.0	1.0	44	54	9.5 A
APA5964-36	5.9 to 6.4	40	4.5	0.5	36	46	2.6 A
APA5964-42	5.9 to 6.4	40	4.5	1.0	42	52	5.3 A
APA5964-44	5.9 to 6.4	40	4.5	1.0	44	54	9.5 A
APA5864-46	5.8 to 6.4	40	4.5	1.0	46	56	11.0 A
APA6472-36	6.4 to 7.2	40	4.5	0.5	36	46	2.6 A
APA6472-42	6.4 to 7.2	40	4.5	1.0	42	52	5.9 A
APA7785-39	7.7 to 8.5	40	4.5	1.0	39	49	3.6 A
APA1112-36	10.7 to 11.7	40	4.5	0.5	36	46	2.6 A
APA1112-42	10.7 to 11.7	40	4.5	1.0	42	52	5.9 A
APA1414-37	14.0 to 14.5	40	4.5	0.5	37	47	2.6 A
APA1414-40	14.0 to 14.5	40	4.5	0.5	37	47	2.6 A
APA1414-43	14.0 to 14.5	40	4.5	0.5	37	47	2.6 A
APA3031-36	30.0 to 31.5	27	6.0	1.0	36	43	5.6 A

\*APA prefix indicates modular amplifiers operating off DC bias of +12 to +15VDC. To order rack mount amplifiers that operate off 120-140 VAC, change the prefix to APR.

All units have a maximum VSWR of 2.0:1, without isolators.



www.endwave.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-54> or use RS# 54 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

netic pulsing circuits makes it possible to provide switches which are permanently connected in one position and may be pulsed into another position for a short interval. This avoids the penalty of constantly providing a steady electromagnetic biasing field with its inherent power consumption. We have only scratched the surface in applying high speed switches to microwave systems.

#### Electronically Controlled Ferrite Devices

Microwave ferrites, like any other magnetic components, introduce a number of problems. Hysteresis effects, variations of saturation magnetization with temperature, et cetera; all introduce variable performance in ferrite devices. To counteract these effects for precision applications, the use of a closed loop servo system (as shown in Figure 4) is exceedingly valuable for correcting all the variable parameters in the ferrite device itself. The output wave form is monitored by the directional coupler and bolometer mount. A servo amplifier compares it electronically with the input wave form.

If the output wave form deviates from the desired modulating wave form, a correction signal is immediately introduced into the modulator. This makes the output compare ex-

actly with the input wave form so as to take out the effects that would cause errors in the modulated wave form. The accuracy with which this can be done is only limited by the speed of response of this modulating winding and the servo loop gain. From a practical point of view, very precise control of amplitude and phase can be accomplished by this electronic technique of "closing the loop" on the particular circuit element.

#### Microwave Filter Developments

In the past several years, it has become painfully apparent to microwave systems operators, especially the microwave relay people, that something has to be done about the control of spurious harmonic radiation from radar sets. Front end selectivity also is required on radar sets for friendly interference elimination.

Microwave radar designs have only recently been involved in the application of tuning techniques which are old hat in the low-frequency radio game. Television interference is something that has plagued the radio amateurs since World War II. This interference with microwave relay channels carrying television programs has only begun to be eliminated by filtering techniques in the microwave industry.

Fixed tuned filters in the microwave relay game are common for communication links, microwave relay, etc., but for radar applications, tunability is required. The problem of ganging several cavities and getting these to track over a wide tuning

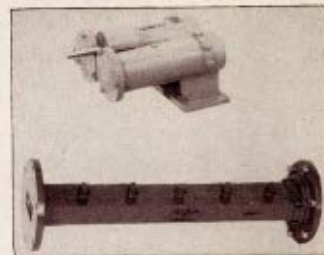


Figure 5—Examples of microwave filters: Upper—single knob broadband tunable, Lower—Unit fixed tuned for microwave relay applications

range is not new to receiver designers, but is complicated by several orders of magnitude at microwaves because of the precision required in producing the resonant cavities and the tiny motions involved in tuning these cavities. Single knob multiple cavity filters have been built for several applications and examples of the fixed and tunable filters are shown in Figure 5.

The two-section, gang-tuned preselector filter shown here provides characteristics similar to those of a stand-

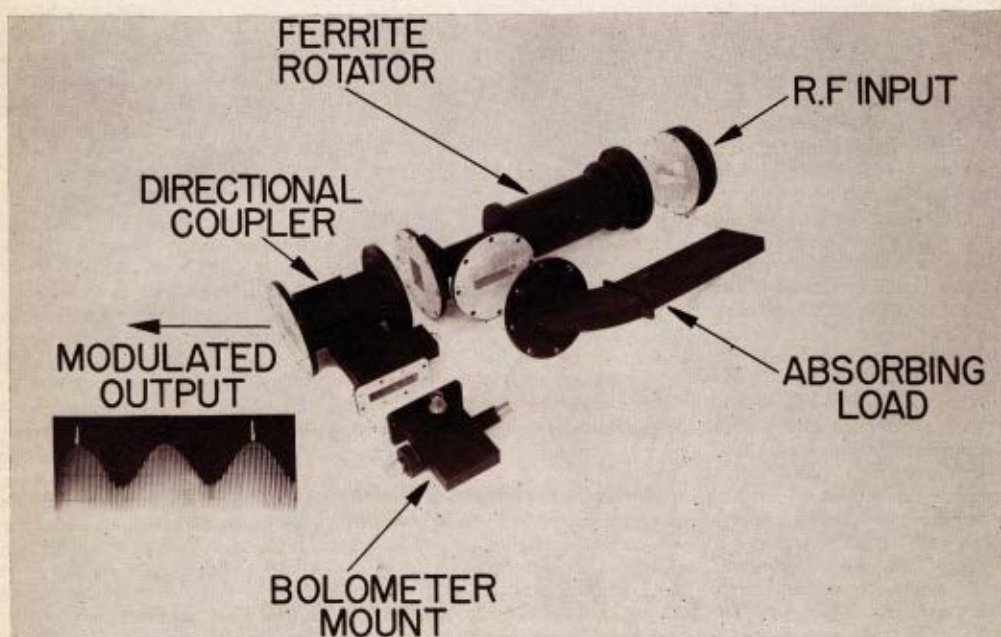


Figure 4—Servo controlled microwave attenuator using electronic closed loop servo operation





# It's the accuracy that makes your ideas run faster.

**CST MICROWAVE STUDIO® 2008. There's more behind it.**



> Need to get a solution fast without slipping up on accuracy? CST puts 3D EM on the fast track with new software and hardware technology designed to fit your workflow groove.

Don't just judge the book by the cover though – the software has to perform. Check out the time taken to reach your accuracy requirement and we are convinced that our simulation technology will come out on top. All application have different needs. CST has the technology to cover them.

CST MICROWAVE STUDIO® [CST MWS] is the first commercial HF 3D EM code to offer the advantages of time and frequency domain, hexahedral and tetrahedral meshing, united in one interface, allowing you to choose the technology best suited to your

application. Embedded in an advanced design environment, CST MWS can be coupled with all CST STUDIO SUITE™ solver technology including circuit and thermal simulation.

CST MICROWAVE STUDIO® is the market leading time domain tool for 3D EM simulation. It has benefited from over 30 years experience in the area of numerical field calculation, and is used by industry market leaders worldwide.

> Choose the accuracy and speed offered by CST MWS. There's more to performance than meets the eye.



CHANGING THE STANDARDS

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-41> or use RS# 41 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



and four-section model. Each section contains two orthogonal  $TE_{111}$  modes, which have the added advantage of a broad tuning range free from crossing or interfering modes. This filter is especially adapted to front-end rejection when high selectivity is required along with minimum size and weight.

The unit illustrated is designed to be continuously tuned over a frequency range of 7500 to 8500 mc/s. Insertion loss does not exceed 2.0 db for a 25 mc/s bandwidth. Rejection obtained with these characteristics is at least 50 db at  $F_0 \pm 60$  mc/s.

Also shown in Figure 5 is a fixed-tuned filter used in a variety of assemblies for microwave relay applications. A maximally flat (Butterworth) response is obtained with less than 1.0 db insertion loss for a bandwidth of 25 mc/s. At 50 mc/s from  $F_0$ , the rejection is at least 55 db down. The VSWR of this unit does not exceed 1.20 over its normal pass band.

For broadband radar applications, multisection preselector filters (combined with microwave discriminators and a servo loop) can be used to automatically track the transmitter frequency as the frequency is shifted. For such applications, quarter wave coupled low loss circular  $TE_{011}$  modes have been used with as many as 4 cavities ganged to a single shaft which is controlled by the servo motor. The discriminator cavity utilizes an identical section to provide exact tracking between the discriminator frequency determining cavity and the receiver preselector filter. To provide freedom from temperature variations, these cavities are generally constructed of Invar which has a coefficient of expansion of nearly zero. This combination calls for the utmost ingenuity from the microwave component designer, electronic circuit designer and mechanical engineer in order to design a rugged and practical assembly.

Waveguide structures, being essentially high pass structures, will propagate frequencies far above the normal operating frequency range by the very nature of the waveguide medium. This propagation may be both in the fundamental mode and in higher order modes. But the very fact that these harmonics are propagated leads to interference problems which are difficult to eliminate. To provide for a low pass structure in the waveguide, it is necessary to use special techniques to provide for rejection of higher un-

wanted frequencies. The most common method for doing this is to go into single ridge waveguide by means of a suitable transition and provide a Tchebysheff array of resonant slots cut into the ridge. These slots act as chokes at the harmonic frequencies and prevent the transmission of unwanted harmonic output. Such harmonic filters are required in present-day radars to avoid the problem of interfering with microwave relay systems as was mentioned earlier. Filters of this type have been designed to cover as far as the fourth harmonic of the desired signal frequency without introducing more than 0.5 db insertion loss. With suitable pressurization, such filters can handle substantial amounts of peak power.

Microwave filters differ from conventional filter elements in that distributed constants must be used to make up the filters. Resonant sections of transmission line waveguide, coaxial or stripline, are coupled in any of a wide variety of ways to provide the kind of filter response that is required. For the frequency region from 1,000 to 5,000 mc/s, stripline filters have been widely used for fixed-tuned applications. In the frequency range above 5,000 mc/s, waveguide cavities are necessary to realize high enough "Q's" to be useful. The waveguide cavities are generally sections of waveguide with appropriate iris structures (either direct or quarter wave coupled, depending on band width) and can be tuned by means of capacitive tuning screws. For very high orders of skirt selectivity in microwave filters, it is necessary to go to higher order mode cavities which generally are constructed in round waveguide in a  $TE_{011}$  mode.

#### Flexible Waveguide Trends

Flexible waveguide, in use now for some 16 years, has gone through a whole host of developments. Today, flexible waveguides can be considered essentially equivalent to rigid waveguides in all aspects; high peak power handling capacity, attenuation and mismatch. The newer techniques provide for seamless constructions, extremely good repeated flex life, and for high temperature construction techniques. All-aluminum flex guides are under development with silicon rubber jacketing to meet continuous operating conditions at 500°F.

The use of a circular electric guide with a corrugated transmission line

structure has recently proved successful for very long runs of waveguide in both military and commercial applications. We shall, in the future, see a lot of circular waveguides, especially where very long runs of waveguide are involved. Figure 6 shows a corrugated construction designed for use



Figure 6—Flexible waveguide designed for circular electric mode for extremely long waveguide runs at X-band

in a fundamental circular electric  $TE_{011}$  wave which has demonstrated attenuation as low as .006 db per foot at X-band making runs of 1000 feet of waveguide practical for specialized applications.

#### Precision Casting of Microwave Components

New microwave requirements continually challenge the producer of cast components. Tight mechanical tolerances have brought increased emphasis on dimensional control, while proper electrical performance demands improved surface finish and minimum porosity. Complex internal designs make ordinary machining difficult; thus precision casting of microwave components has come into its own in the last few years.

The investment process is particularly useful in casting ferrous metals. This ancient art, combined with the latest in pattern and investment technology, can provide castings of extreme complexity. With modern waxes and plastics, soft metal molds, water soluble wax corings and ingenious wax-welding techniques, parts are made which no other metal-forming process can duplicate.

Plaster casting techniques have been adaptable to the needs of microwave plumbing. Castings made in plaster molds are noted for their uniform hardness and machineability. Slow solidification prevents most internal stresses which cause warpage and distortion, while very smooth surfaces in-



# The #1 Synthesizer now comes with a full Two Year warranty!



Aeroflex is the #1 fast-switching synthesizer provider on the market today! We build the best synthesizers and even our most basic models are 30 times faster and 10 times cleaner than the closest competitor. Our synthesizers offer high speed, low noise and wide bandwidth all in one package.

We've built our synthesizer business reputation one installation at a time. Our installed base is one of the largest in the world with more than 5,000 Aeroflex fast-switching synthesizers installed to date.

## 2200 OEM Modular Frequency Synthesizer

- Spans frequency range from 10 MHz to 18.4 GHz
- Standard resolution of 1.0 Hz
- Can switch from any frequency (F1), to any other frequency (F2), up or down, in 1  $\mu$ Sec

## 2500 Frequency Synthesizer

- Spans frequency range from 0.3 to 26.5 GHz
- Standard resolution of 1.0 MHz (0.5 MHz with range 0.3 to 13.5 GHz)
- Can switch frequency in <200 ns

Find out more about our world-class Synthesizers and receive the latest data sheets by visiting:

[www.aeroflex.com/number1synth](http://www.aeroflex.com/number1synth)

**AEROFLEX**  
A passion for performance.

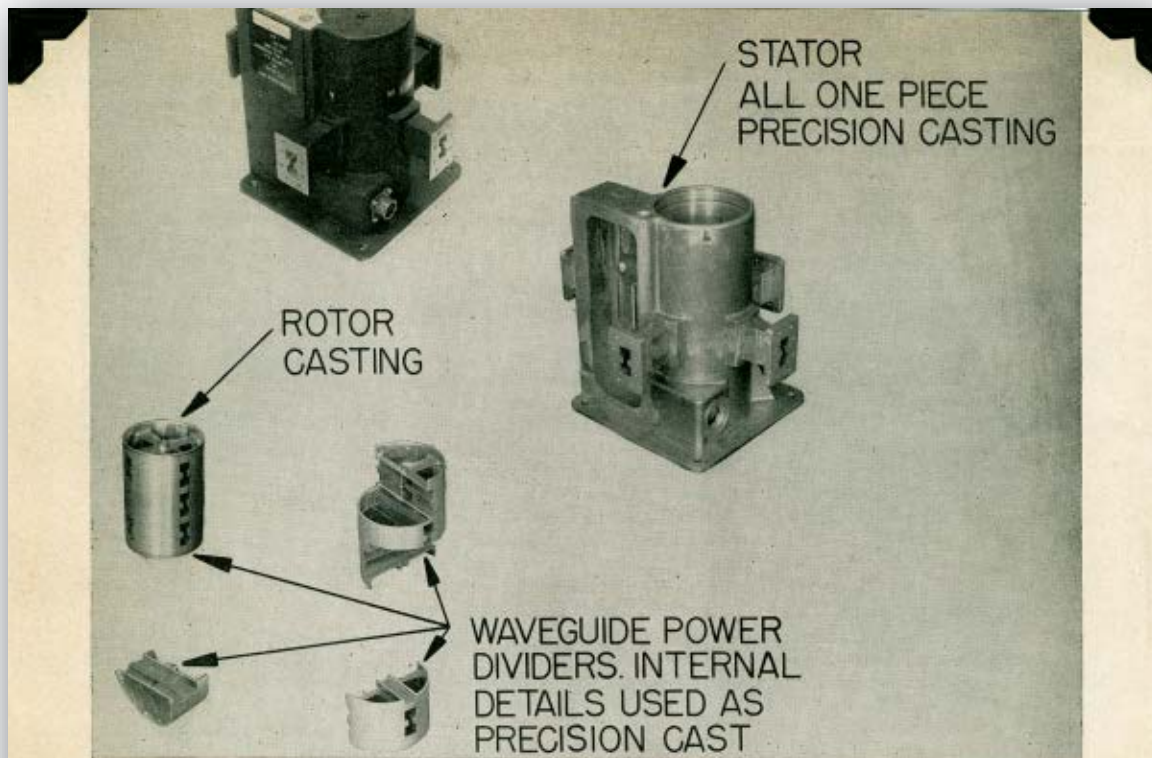


Figure 7—Precision cast multiple position waveguide switch providing straight through connection, two-way and three-way power split

sure even further dimensional accuracy.

For large scale production, die casting in half-sections which can then be joined by soldering and dip-brazing techniques has also proven to be a practical production technique for microwave plumbing. In general, however, this technique is limited only to large runs where the rather complex and expensive tooling costs can be readily spread over a large quantity of units. Electroforming of precision parts still holds its own for the very complex shapes and very tight dimensional tolerances which even the best in precision casting techniques cannot hold. However, the cost of electroforming is generally prohibitive and with present-day isolators to protect transmitters, receivers, and a number of devices from the effects of undesirable mismatches, there has been some slackening possible in dimensional tolerances for practical waveguide plumbing. It is hoped that this trend will continue.

Some of the sophisticated casting techniques in use today are represented by this compact three-position waveguide switch shown in Figure 7,

with cutaway sections of the piston and stator. A plaster mold used for the piston is assembled from nine separate sections; the stator mold requires thirteen. Linear tolerances for both units are  $\pm .002''$ , while angular tolerances are held to  $\pm .0^\circ 15'$ . Cast in Alcoa No. 356 aluminum alloy, the total assembly weighs 5 lbs., 12 ounces.

#### Special Transmission Lines

With the advent of extended wide band microwave devices for these traveling wave tubes, transmission line components have been required to keep up with the potential needs for this service as well as the requirements for jamming applications.

Double and single ridge waveguides have recently come into very common usage. A whole series of double ridge and single ridge waveguides is now being considered for standardization by the Electronic Industries Association Committee (SQ-11. 1. 3). It is hoped that a series which will suit a wide variety of applications will soon be standardized.

Circular waveguides have recently been standardized for both  $TE_{11}$  and  $TE_{01}$  operating modes. This is the

recently released EIA Standard RS-200.

Strip transmission lines have had a tremendous amount of development since the initial announcements of the basic idea by Federal Telecommunication Laboratories. However, strip transmission line applications have been limited to those applications where space considerations are paramount and some slight performance degradation can be allowed. For the bulk of high performance microwave systems, striplines have now only a small amount of application, but for those applications where space is paramount, stripline techniques offer a very potent tool to the microwave component future.

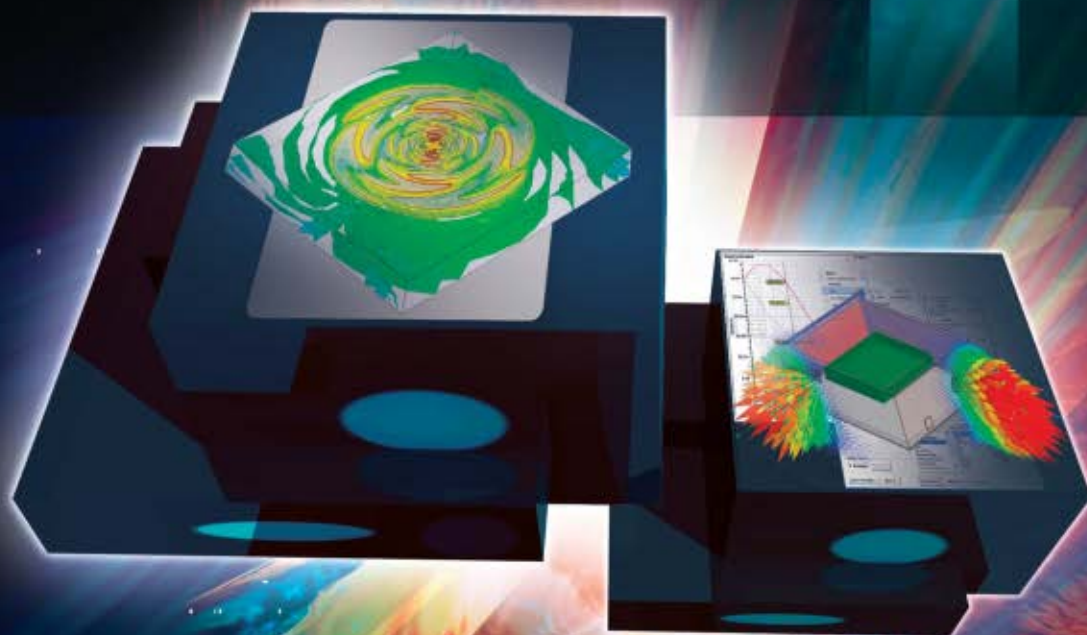
Surface wave transmission lines, hybrid EH modes in dielectric rods for the millimeter region, image lines, etc., all foretell of possible low loss transmission line structures for the high frequency frontiers.

Microwave tube techniques, microwave ferrite devices, solid state physics coupled with microwave engineering, open up for the future a whole new concept in the microwave plumbing line.



# HFSS™ v11

ACCURACY. CAPACITY. PERFORMANCE.



FIRST-PASS SYSTEM SUCCESS

HFSS™ is the industry-standard software for S-parameter extraction, Full-Wave SPICE™ model generation and 3D full-wave electromagnetic field simulation of high-frequency and high-speed components. Engineers rely on the accuracy, capacity, and performance of HFSS to design on-chip embedded passives, IC packages, PCB interconnects, antennas, RF/microwave components, and biomedical devices.

Learn how you can achieve first-pass system success using HFSS for your high-performance electronic designs.

[ansoft.com](http://ansoft.com)



COVER FEATURE: NOW  
INVITED PAPER

# A PASSION FOR PLUMBING: 50 YEARS OF WAVEGUIDE ASSEMBLIES AND COMPONENTS

When approached to write this cover story 50 years on from Tore Anderson's original article, which appeared in the very first issue of *Microwave Journal*, I agreed to write it for two particular reasons. First, as a Brit, it is a privilege to have the opportunity to acknowledge how well and professionally *Microwave Journal* has served the international microwave industry for the last half century.

Secondly, I am privileged to have had the honour of meeting Tore Anderson at European Microwave Week in London, England, in 2001. The event was particularly notable as it occurred only a few weeks after the tragic events of September 11. However, it is perhaps a sign of the man's commitment, interest and downright defiance that well into his 80s he was prepared to travel to London, when men half his age were not. I cannot claim to have known him well, but he seemed a charismatic, distinguished gentleman, with a passion for his field of work.

He not only impacted on me personally, but also on the Cobham Group of which Credowan is a part. He was instrumental in setting up Hyper Technologies, our sister company, in Les Clayes Sous Bois, France. Anderson set them on their path to becoming France's leading supplier of waveguide components for the space and defence industries, which they have been since the late 1960s.

This article will hopefully pay respect to and reflect upon his original article, offer opinions on some of the important developments since 1958, and gaze into the microwave crystal ball to see what the future holds. My 30 years of industry experience has been gained on this side of the Atlantic and although I shall acknowledge international developments the perspective will be from a European standpoint.

---

NIGEL BOWES  
*Credowan Limited, UK*



Visit us at the  
**MTT-S Exhibition**  
in Atlanta. Booth # 2221

# *CUSTOM DESIGNED AMPLIFIERS*



5 KhZ to 60GHz

Noise Figures from 0.35 dB

P1dB > +27 dBm

Excellent Group Delay

Phase Matching < 5°

Gain Matching < 0.5 dB

Up To 50 dB Gain

## *IN A HURRY!*

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-26> or use RS# 26 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

 **B&Z TECHNOLOGIES**  
Stony Brook, New York 11790



[www.bnztech.com](http://www.bnztech.com) Tel: +1 631 444-8827 Fax: +1 631 444-8825

## FERRITE TECHNOLOGY

Anderson's 1958 article opened with a comment concerning microwave ferrite technology and it is perhaps unremarkable that 50 years later this technology is still used in waveguide and coaxial technologies for one of the most fundamental building blocks of microwave systems, the isolator or circulator. The power levels used in radar systems and satellite communications ease ever upwards, and with it the need to reassess structures and materials. However, due to its fundamental physics, ferrite technology has always been able to offer relatively straightforward tracking of these power levels to satisfy this market need, although I do not believe that there will be a major leap forward in the foreseeable future.

## TEST EQUIPMENT

The biggest single factor aiding the development of the microwave industry over the last five decades, with waveguide assemblies and components being no exception, is for en-

gineers to have the ability to test what it is they are designing and making. Slotted line six-port reflectometers and similar highly complex test setups, which existed in the 1960s, eventually gave way to proper S-parameter measurements, using network analysers, originally supplied mainly by the Hewlett Packard Co. I remember the UK launch of the HP8510 network analyser, which, perhaps for the first time, offered a dynamic range, speed and multiplicity of test points that could finally accurately measure passive microwave components reliably and consistently. Until this point our industry had, in many ways, become bogged down with metrology issues, where microwave measurements were made using complex and difficult equipment manufactured to truly outstanding dimensional accuracies.

The reality, however, was that due to variations of temperature, etc., this equipment was not offering the kinds of consistency needed. Systems designers often needed to build in measurement error, as part of their sys-

tem's architecture. Temperature-controlled standards laboratories abounded in all major companies. There was a need to constantly verify and calibrate equipment, which was frankly often being used at the absolute limit of its accuracy level. The HP8510 broke this down. **Figure 1** shows a 10-year old instrument still in use in the Credowan clean room, doing microwave testing on high dynamic range cavity filters for the Inmarsat satellite programme.

The HP8510 required calibration kits for both coaxial and waveguide use, which had to be manufactured to previously unprecedented high standards of accuracy. Instrumental in their development was a sadly missed character in our industry, Mario Maury, who drove the Maury Microwave Co. to becoming a world player in this field. The Wiltron Co., now part of the Anritsu Group, quickly followed with its 360 equipment, offering many of the features of the HP8510.

Fuelled by this healthy commercial competition, network analyser development has progressed. Some time early in the 1990s, Marconi Instruments in the UK shook up the market with the launch of the 6200 microwave test set. This was in fact a scalar system, but was very easy to use, small and compact, offering lots of functions. For a while it looked like the industry may route in that direction, with microwave instrumenta-



Unit is shown with optional front panel touch screen

### Elcom's Ultra-Broadband Ultra Fast Switching Synthesizer

**Outstanding Performance Features:**

- Wide bandwidth: .3 up to 40 GHz
- Small step size: 1 Hz
- Fast switching: < 250 nsec for a 1 Hz step size
- Very low phase noise: -150 dBc/Hz Typ. @ 50 MHz offset at 10 GHz (lower phase noise option available)
- Full band phase coherency option is available
- Low spurious
- 19 inch rack standard

Call us today to discuss a wide variety of standard and custom interface options . . . . . **201 767-8030**

**ELCOM TECHNOLOGIES**  
11 Volvo Drive  
Rockleigh, NJ 07647  
[www.elcom-tech.com](http://www.elcom-tech.com)




▲ Fig. 1 An HP8510 network analyser in use in the background in the Credowan clean room testing filters for the Inmarsat satellite programme.



# 2 W & 5 W DC to 18 GHz ATTENUATORS

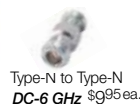
**IN STOCK**



**\$2995**  
from ea. (1-49)

Rugged Stainless Steel Construction, High Repeatability, Miniature Size, Low Cost, and Off-The-Shelf Availability are some of the features that make Mini-Circuits "BW" family of precision fixed attenuators stand above the crowd! This extremely broad band DC to 18 GHz series is available in 5 watt Type-N and 2 & 5 watt SMA coaxial designs, each containing 15 models with nominal attenuation values from 1 to 40 dB. Built tough to handle 125 watts maximum peak power, these high performance attenuators exhibit excellent temperature stability, 1.15:1 VSWR typical, and cover a wealth of applications. So contact Mini-Circuits today, and capture this next generation of performance and value! *Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*

**Now Available! Adapters** (Prices: qty. 1-49)



MODELS (Add Prefix BW-)			Attenuation (dB)	
2 W SMA	5 W SMA	5 W Type-N	Nominal	Accuracy*
S1W2	S1W5	N1W5	1	±0.40
S2W2	S2W5	N2W5	2	±0.40
S3W2	S3W5	N3W5	3	±0.40
S4W2	S4W5	N4W5	4	±0.40
S5W2	S5W5	N5W5	5	±0.40
S6W2	S6W5	N6W5	6	±0.40
S7W2	S7W5	N7W5	7	-0.4, +0.9
S8W2	S8W5	N8W5	8	±0.60
S9W2	S9W5	N9W5	9	-0.4, +0.8
S10W2	S10W5	N10W5	10	±0.60
S12W2	S12W5	N12W5	12	±0.60
S15W2	S15W5	N15W5	15	±0.60
S20W2	S20W5	N20W5	20	-0.5, +0.8
S30W2	S30W5	N30W5	30	±0.85
S40W2	S40W5	N40W5	40	-0.5, +1.5

\*At 25°C includes frequency and power variations.



To order Attenuators as RoHS, add + to base model No. Example: BW-S1W2+  
Adapters available as RoHS, see web site.

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

**ALL NEW**  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

331 Rev K

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-90> or use RS# 90 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

tion becoming lower in cost, more functional and easy to use.

It is fair to say that in 2008 test issues are much less of a problem. The days of disputes between design and test teams over the 10<sup>th</sup> of a dB are long gone. Disputes between suppliers and customers over whether a product may or may not be to specification are now mainly behind us. This in itself has generated huge improvements.

### WHAT ABOUT THE PLUMBING?

Tore Anderson, like me, was, I think, a waveguide man at heart. He covered plaster casting techniques in some detail, but I do not believe that this technology has made it to the 21<sup>st</sup> century. However, lost-wax casting, which was pioneered by MDL in the US in the 1950s and was brought to Europe in the 1960s by Christopher Shaw of MicroMetalsmiths, still forms the basis of a significant percentage of waveguide technology. These simple castings, which sell for as little as \$20 to \$30 each, are suitable for both flame brazing and dip

brazing, two techniques that are used all over the world for the assembly of aluminium waveguide assemblies.

The second technology that could not have been envisaged in 1958 was the degree to which CAD modelling and advances in CNC machining would open up opportunities for producing parts machined from solid metal and then assembled either by the use of screws or dip brazing. The ability to electromagnetically model and programme accurately facilitates machined designs that can be near perfect. This has pushed the barriers, particularly for products such as microwave filters, to performance levels that were previously unobtainable.

Also, various companies around the world have successfully developed zero tuning screw technologies, enabling lower cost production. At the other end of the scale, many world leading filter companies are now producing waveguide filters with microwave performances way above what was possible with the previous generation. This advance in machining technology is illustrated in **Figure**

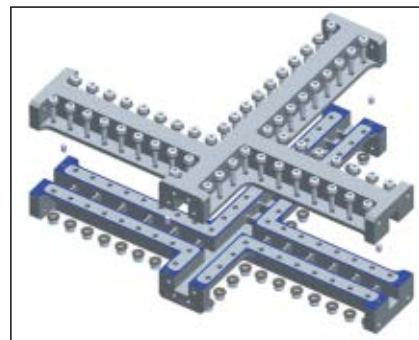
2, which shows a Triplexer machined to cavity tolerances of 0.0005 of an inch. This was something that was unachievable only 10 years ago.

This technology has also challenged an associated manufacturing technique, that of plating. Waveguide structures fundamentally improve their loss characteristic by some 30 percent if silver plated, when compared to unfinished aluminium or anodized aluminium, a technique that has been known for many decades. The application of an effective silver plate, normally laid over a nickel undercoat, has become a great art. But the search for a consistent and electrically high quality silver plate is on and although current technologies offer excellent results I predict that both a cost and performance step can be achieved by the cracking of this particularly challenging nut.

### FLEXIBLE WAVEGUIDE

Many in our industry might not appreciate that Airtron Inc., which originally started in New York State in the 1940s, pretty much invented the concept of flexible waveguide. For those non-waveguide specialists reading this article, flexible waveguide is basically one of two technologies. Flexible twistable waveguide pioneered by Airtron, and still being produced in significant quantities today by companies like Microtech in the US and Mitec in Canada, consists of a helically wound interlocking brass silver-plated strip.

This offers the customer not only the ability to twist the waveguide, but also to bend it in either the E or the H plane (narrow or broad wall). This product must be used with care, however, as over enthusiastic bending or twisting can lead to RF leakage prob-



▲ Fig. 2 An exploded view of a waveguide triplexer used in the passive intermodulation testing of satellites.

## Covering Your Spectrum

- Attenuators
- Terminations
- Dividers
- Adapters
- Tuners
- DC - 40GHz
- 1 Watt to 1000 Watts

**A Tradition of Quality  
A Commitment to Customer Service**



19212 Orbit Drive  
Gaithersburg, MD 20879  
Voice: 877.948.8342  
Fax: 301.963.8640  
RF@WeinschelAssociates.com

**www.WeinschelAssociates.com**



# ADVANCED SOLUTIONS EASY IMPLEMENTATION



## SOLID STATE SWITCHING NETWORKS

> HF, IF, VHF, UHF, L-BAND, S-BAND, C-BAND

## ELECTROMECHANICAL SWITCHING NETWORKS

> DC to 40 GHz

## RF SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

- > Excellent Signal Linearity and Isolations
- > Low Insertion Loss
- > High 1 dB Compression Point
- > Great IP2/IP3 Performance

## ... SOME MORE FEATURES

- > Software Control using Labview
- > Remote Access Control and System Monitoring
- > Interfaces: Ethernet, CANBus, GPIB, RS-232, RS-485
- > Microcontroller or Windows based Controller
- > Protocols: TCP/IP, SNMP, LXI

## WE ALSO OFFER ...

- > Full Integration and Custom Solutions
- > Sophisticated Systems for both ATE and Communication Industries
- > Training and Support



**DowKey® Microwave**  
CORPORATION

A DOWER COMPANY



Join Us at the  
Satellite 2008 Show  
(Feb. 25-28) at Booth #299

(805) 650-0260 askdk@dowkey.com www.dowkey.com

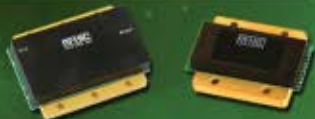
Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-46> or use RS# 46 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



# GaN High Power

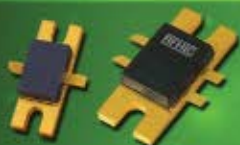
## 120W GaN High Power Pallet Amplifier

UMTS, W-CDMA, WiMAX  
45dBm Output Power



## GaN High Power TR

	Gain (dB)	P1dB (dBm)	OIP3 (dBm)
RT233	14.0	33	43
RT240	13.0	40	50
RT243	12.0	43	52



## GaN Power Amplifier

4W, 20W 40–1000 MHz

20W, 40W 20– 500 MHz,  
400–1000 MHz

39dBm OFDM,  
EVM 2%, 3.4–3.6GHz,  
2.5–2.7 GHz

45dBm W-CDMA, UMTS



# RFHIC

www.rfhic.com

Tel: 82-31-250-5011

Fax: 82-31-250-5088

E-mail: rfsales@rfhic.com

Manufacturer of high frequency components  
for wired & wireless telecommunication  
RFHIC is in compliance  
with EU's Standard RoHS regulations

lems. It is not designed for broadly dynamic applications, but more to take up tolerance, vibration and low level movements.

Pioneered to some degree since Anderson wrote his article has been so-called seamless flexible waveguide. This product cannot be significantly twisted, but again can, within reason, be bent within the E and H planes. This is formed from a tube that is then crimped to offer a similar looking profile to twistable waveguide. These products have been developed up to high frequencies. **Figure 3** shows the wide variety of waveguide sizes now available in flexible waveguide, ranging all the way from 1.5 GHz, WR650 sizes, right through to 94 GHz, WR10.

Predicting the development of flexible waveguide is problematic, but I believe that the battle to consistently manufacture such waveguide above 18 GHz is not a 'done deal' yet. Products beyond 40 GHz are still far from economic and the phase stability of all flexible waveguide also needs improving. If progress is to be made, the next few years need to yield genuine progress in this area of waveguide technology. Integration of subsystems also offers a threat to the long-term use of this product, with integration removing the need for many interconnecting waveguide components.

Anderson also briefly discussed double-ridged waveguide, and it is perhaps worthwhile considering this topic in more detail. Double-ridged waveguide offers much broader frequency coverage than its rectangular waveguide equivalent. 7.5 to 18 GHz is covered by WRD750 and 18 to 40 GHz is covered by WRD180, which are two of the most frequently used sizes. While the microwave performance is not of the same quality as conventional rectangular waveguide, and the manufacturing challenges are considerably more difficult, these waveguide sizes are used for a number of key applications.

The most common application of double-ridged waveguide is probably the electronic warfare market where they are utilised for broadband jammer systems. Most airborne and naval systems have jammers as a fundamental part of their set-up. They are generally substantially full of waveguide components, waveguide assem-

blies, flexible waveguide, couplers, loads and transitions, all of which are double ridged.

The second application for these parts is frequency agile radars, although they are generally less common now than they were 10 or 15 years ago. The third and final use of double-ridged waveguide is for so-called 'tri-band' assemblies. This is where a single antenna can be pointed at three different satellites, working in three different frequency bands. Again, this is less popular now than it was perhaps 10 years ago, but remains a current application.

## CIRCULAR WAVEGUIDE

Towards the end of Anderson's article he talks about circular waveguide being, in his view, a component of the future. I am personally unaware of it being a significant option for most systems. One of the main reasons being that in many situations it is quite impractical, which is a problem when trying to design components. It also has serious performance problems when having to turn corners.

However, elliptical waveguide certainly still has a major part to play, particularly in the communications sector of the waveguide industry, but in general the integration of microwave radios and ever smaller and more co-located design options is reducing the overall requirement. Although circular waveguide is particularly useful for long straight lengths, in many ways the next technology I will cover has perhaps supplanted it.

## FIBRE OPTICS

The purists amongst you will wonder why I am writing about fibre optics in a waveguide article, but the reality is that for transmission of analogue or digital data, fibre optics has



▲ Fig. 3 The range of flexible waveguides routinely manufactured in the current generation.





# Z~Communications, Inc.

## ***The #1 Source in High Performance VCOs***

- Over 700 off-the-shelf VCO models ranging from 40 MHz to 8 GHz
- High performance, low phase noise and linear tuning VCOs
- Narrow band to octave bandwidth parts

Part No.	Low Frequency (MHz)	High Frequency (MHz)	Tuning Voltage (Vdc)	PN @ 10kHz (1 Hz BW, typ.) (dBc/Hz)	Output Power (dBm)	Supply Voltage (Vdc)
V061ME01-LF	45	77	1-10	-113	5.5±4	5
V150ME05-LF	100	200	0-12.5	-114	6±3	5
V220ME02-LF	200	239	0.5-4.5	-121	7.5±2.5	5
V585ME73-LF	600	1200	0-13	-100	8.5±1.5	10
CLV0795B-LF	730	860	0.5-4.5	-105	3.5±2.5	5
CLV0910B-LF	890	930	0.5-4.5	-112	1.5±3.5	5
CLV1596A-LF	1507	1685	0.5-4.5	-100	1.5±3.5	5
V600ME18-LF	1960	3470	0-20	-85	6±4	5
CRO2211A-LF	2171	2251	0.5-4.5	-109	5±2	5
V804ME18-LF	2299	2477	0.5-4.5	-99	1.5±3.5	5
V800ME17-LF	2417	2596	0.5-4.5	-95	1.5±3.5	5
CRO4275A-LF	4265	4285	0.5-4.5	-104	3.5±3.5	5
SMV4705A-LF	4580	4830	0.5-3	-83	0±2	4.5



## **EXCELLENCE IN PERFORMANCE, DELIVERY AND VALUE**

9939 Via Pasar, San Diego, CA 92126 | Tel: (858) 621-2700 | Fax: (858) 621-2722 | [sales@zcomm.com](mailto:sales@zcomm.com)

## **WWW.ZCOMM.COM**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-165> or use RS# 165 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# Broadcasting Digital TV app. Wideband Power Amp.



» PKG DP-75 Type  
mm : 70 x 50.8 x 16  
inch : 2.756 x 2 x .63



» PKG DP-27 Type  
mm : 44.4 x 19.8 x 13.5  
inch : 1.75 x .78 x .531

## Supported Technology

- » DVB-H (Europe)
- » T-DMB (Korea)
- » ISDB-T (Japan)
- » MediaFLO (US)
- » CMMB (China)

Model	Modulated Avg.Pw.	ISDBT Single Ch. (@4.36MHz)	V / A
RFC1G18H4-24	0.15W	50dBc	24/0.7
RFW7735H20-2B	0.5W	50dBc	28/1.7
RFW8835H40-2B	1.5W	50dBc	28/3

# RFHIC

www.rfhic.com

Tel: 82-31-250-5011

Fax: 82-31-250-5088

E-mail: rfsales@rfhic.com

Manufacturer of high frequency components  
for wired & wireless telecommunication  
RFHIC is in compliance  
with EU's Standard RoHS regulations

taken over a number of functions that previously would have been serviced by long waveguide runs. One element of this business is rotary joints, which is a technology I shall try to explain in more detail. Most radar systems have a 360° scan. In microwave terms, in order to join the parts on the rotating antenna to the parts on the ship or ground system which is not rotating, a rotary joint is required.

Waveguide rotary joints are generally constructed from a simple concept: a transition from rectangular to circular waveguide, a precision device that rotates one part against the other part, which, now being circular, can be done with almost no interruption of signal, and finally a transition back to rectangular. Most waveguide joints, however, are more complicated, in that they also need to transmit coaxial signals through. There are two options: to make the waveguide section more annular, thus surrendering the centre line to the rotating part/another technology (perhaps coaxial); or to position these elements down the centre of the waveguide and to compensate for the potential interruption.

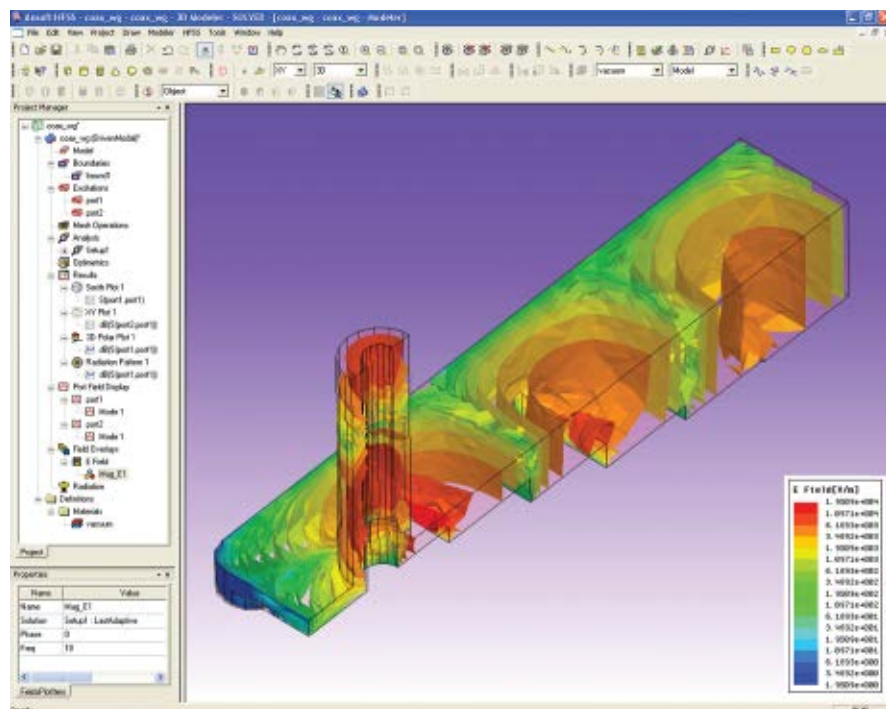
## SPACE: THE NEW FRONTIER

When reviewing developments in the waveguide world, one cannot escape the fact that the dominant appli-

cation for conventional waveguide assemblies has become, at least within Europe, the satellite industry. The year 1958 was just before the first unmanned satellite was launched, which I imagine had no waveguide fitted to it. The major breakthrough for the industry occurred in July 1962 when Telstar was launched. This offered extremely limited satellite capability; however, it is the first event I am aware of where a waveguide travelled into space. I believe it was a piece of WR229, but you may know otherwise.

November 1972 saw the launch of the first Anik A1 satellite over northern Canada that supplied telephone communications for the first time to a remote area, which would have previously been uneconomical. This heralded an era during the 1970s and 1980s when satellite technology gained momentum and progressed.

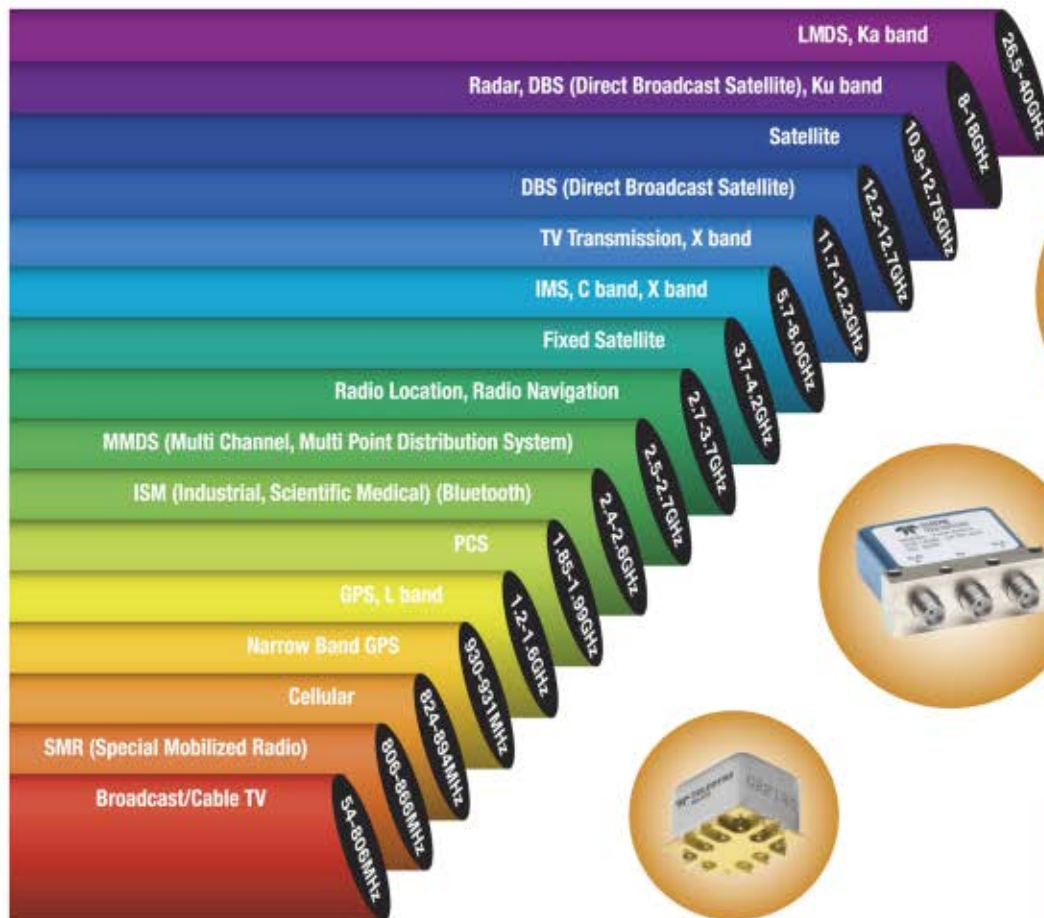
In the 1970s satellites would have offered 12 channel capabilities and incorporated around 50 or 60 waveguides. Modern satellites can have upward of 500 waveguides and can offer 64 high power communication channels with a great degree of interconnection and redundancy built in. The demands of quality and performance in the space industry are an order of magnitude higher than that in the defence industry, which has



▲ Fig. 4 An early coax-to-waveguide transition electromagnetic software model, courtesy of Ansoft UK.



# RF SWITCHING SOLUTIONS UP TO 33.5 GHz



See us at  
Satellite 2008  
Feb. 25 - 28, Booth # 147  
Washington Convention Center  
Washington D.C.



- Outstanding repeatability
- Through-hole, surface mount and coaxial solutions
- SPST to SP8T, DPDT, Transfer, Bypass and Attenuator options
- For details, visit us on the web or call (888) 551-0448

**TELEDYNE**  
COAX SWITCHES

[www.teledynecoax.com](http://www.teledynecoax.com)

**TELEDYNE**  
RELAYS

A Teledyne Technologies Company

[www.teledynereleys.com](http://www.teledynereleys.com)

# FTTH, GSM UMTS WiMAX Solution

## VGA<sub>1</sub> (Digital Attenu + Linear Amp) Hybrid

Gain	15 ~ 30 dB
OIP3	38 ~ 43 dBm
P1dB	21 ~ 23 dBm
Attenuation	31.5dB in 0.5 dB steps



## GaN PA Hybrid Amplifier

OFDM	30 dBm
EVM	2 %
Gain	21 dB
BW	200 MHz
Low Cost	



## LNA Hybrid (Max Input Power 30dBm)

N.F	0.7 ~ 1 dB
Gain	12 ~ 18 dB



## GaAs MMIC

E-pHEMT, HBT, MESFET, pHEMT	
N.F	1.0 ~ 5.5 dB
OIP3	27 ~ 41 dBm
Gain	10 ~ 20 dB
P1dB	18 ~ 30 dBm



## Up/Down Converter, Mixer & PLL Synthesizer

Wideband BW	200 MHz
Low Phase Noise	
Gain	2 ~ 10 dB
OIP3	20 ~ 26 dB



# RFHIC

www.rfhic.com

Tel: 02-01-250-5011  
Fax: 02-01-250-5088  
E-mail: risales@rfhic.com

Manufacturer of high frequency components  
for wired & wireless telecommunication  
RFHIC is in compliance  
with EU's Standard RoHS regulations

driven processes and design techniques ever forward.

The space industry, for instance, uses ultra-lightweight waveguide assemblies, with wall thicknesses as little as 0.4 mm, which is a quarter of the wall thickness of waveguide used by other industries. This offers a massive weight reduction, which is especially significant when you realise that each kilogram costs in the region of \$50,000 to put into space. There is, however, no compromise on electrical performance, and with power levels in satellites now fast approaching 3 kW CW, waveguides will have an important role to play for a long time to come. Waveguide offers massive power handling and budget savings over the only sensible alternative, coaxial technology, at least at the frequencies of interest.

## COMPUTER-AIDED MODELLING AND DESIGN

When considering microwave technology in the last 50 years the impact of software modelling cannot be ignored. Ansoft launched HFSS in 1990, and while there are many competitive software programmes in use, in Europe, it is dominant. When launched, for the first time, it provided design engineers with the ability to quickly and relatively accurately model the structures within a few hours of the performance specification parameter being defined.

This meant that in the components industry, even at quotation level, an exercise lessening risk could be undertaken, which increases the reliability of timescales and costs. This eliminates from the loop many of the traditional risks to both customer and supplier. **Figure 4** illustrates an early version of the HFSS.

More than ever software offers the design engineer the opportunity to get it right the first time. This saves machining time, prototyping and proving. In the current era perhaps the most exciting benefit of these programmes is the ability to export them into CNC programming, saving a huge amount of time. In my youth, scruffy bits of paper were generated by the design team, where hoards of draughtsmen (I was one of them) converted these into workable prototypes by pencil.

This task would often have to be performed many times before a unit

was complete. These days design offices are under far more pressure to deliver to ever-tighter time scales and this is only possible because of improvements in the tools available to design. The future is attractive, as these software tools become more reliable and easy to use, bringing the concept of direct prototyping tantalisingly close.

## HIGH FREQUENCY APPLICATIONS

In 1958 the waveguide world stopped at around 18 GHz; now it is 100 GHz+. Applications for radio telescope are at 77 GHz or above and radar systems are routinely working at 95 GHz, offering highly accurate and reliable short-range target identification. Only those of us in the microwave industry appreciate the 'wow factor' of buying a German car that has a small 94 GHz radar fitted to its bumper to aid parking. I suspect exploitation of these frequencies will keep us waveguide boys busy for many a year to come.

## FINAL THOUGHTS

When attempting to look forward in any technology the probability is that you will get some things right and some things wrong. However, much of what Tore Anderson prophesied 50 years ago did come to fruition and continues to do so. The fundamental laws of physics surrounding the microwave industry do not change, but probably what keeps us all working away is the people, who, by and large, are kind, considerate and honest.

It is still possible to be successful by supplying components of good quality, and to offer friendly flexible services to customers. We are not yet totally driven by the pound, Euro or dollar. Those who carry a little influence should still work hard to keep the flame of enthusiasm burning, the same flame that I saw in a man in his 80s in London in 2001. ■

**Nigel Bowes** joined RF/microwave connector manufacturer Sealectro, Portsmouth, UK, in a junior design role in 1977, progressing to a technical support role in 1979. Spells at TCE, Bradley Microwave and EEV led to him joining Credowan in 1990, initially as sales manager, then as sales director from 1995. Bowes was a founder member of the ARMMS RF and Microwave Society, the UK offshoot of ARFTG.





## RF testing out of control?

Only Keithley gives you the RF test tools you need to rein in today's devices and tame tomorrow's challenges.



MODEL 2920 RF SIGNAL GENERATOR  
MODEL 2820 RF SIGNAL ANALYZER

- **Test the most complex signal structures**, including **802.11n WLAN MIMO** and **802.16e Wave 2 WiMAX**.
- **Configure a 4x4 MIMO test system cost-effectively** with our newest vector signal generators, vector signal analyzers, and MIMO synchronization unit.
- **Generate and analyze signals up to 6GHz repeatably** and accurately with our instruments' software-defined radio architecture.
- **Reduce your time to market and cost of test** with MIMO systems optimized for R&D and production test.

Go to [www.keithley.com/tame](http://www.keithley.com/tame) and try a demo.

# RF Amplifiers and Sub-Assemblies for Every Application

Delivery from Stock to 2 Weeks ARO from the catalog or built to your specifications!

- Competitive Pricing & Fast Delivery
- Military Reliability & Qualification
- Various Options: Temperature Compensation, Input Limiter Protection, Detectors/TTL & More
- Unconditionally Stable (100% tested)

ISO 9001:2000  
and AS9100B  
CERTIFIED



## OCTAVE BAND LOW NOISE AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA01-2110	0.5-1.0	28	1.0 MAX, 0.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-2110	1.0-2.0	30	1.0 MAX, 0.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA24-2111	2.0-4.0	29	1.1 MAX, 0.95 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA48-2111	4.0-8.0	29	1.3 MAX, 1.0 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-3111	8.0-12.0	27	1.6 MAX, 1.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1218-4111	12.0-18.0	25	1.9 MAX, 1.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1826-2110	18.0-26.5	32	3.0 MAX, 2.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1

## NARROW BAND LOW NOISE AND MEDIUM POWER AMPLIFIERS

CA01-2111	0.4 - 0.5	28	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA01-2113	0.8 - 1.0	28	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-3117	1.2 - 1.6	25	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA23-3111	2.2 - 2.4	30	0.6 MAX, 0.45 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA23-3116	2.7 - 2.9	29	0.7 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA34-2110	3.7 - 4.2	28	1.0 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA56-3110	5.4 - 5.9	40	1.0 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA78-4110	7.25 - 7.75	32	1.2 MAX, 1.0 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA910-3110	9.0 - 10.6	25	1.4 MAX, 1.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1315-3110	13.75 - 15.4	25	1.6 MAX, 1.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-3114	1.35 - 1.85	30	4.0 MAX, 3.0 TYP	+33 MIN	+41 dBm	2.0:1
CA34-6116	3.1 - 3.5	40	4.5 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+35 MIN	+43 dBm	2.0:1
CA56-5114	5.9 - 6.4	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-6115	8.0 - 12.0	30	4.5 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-6116	8.0 - 12.0	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+33 MIN	+41 dBm	2.0:1
CA1213-7110	12.2 - 13.25	28	6.0 MAX, 5.5 TYP	+33 MIN	+42 dBm	2.0:1
CA1415-7110	14.0 - 15.0	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA1722-4110	17.0 - 22.0	25	3.5 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+21 MIN	+31 dBm	2.0:1

## ULTRA-BROADBAND & MULTI-OCTAVE BAND AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA0102-3111	0.1-2.0	28	1.6 Max, 1.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0106-3111	0.1-6.0	28	1.9 Max, 1.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0108-3110	0.1-8.0	26	2.2 Max, 1.8 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0108-4112	0.1-8.0	32	3.0 MAX, 1.8 TYP	+22 MIN	+32 dBm	2.0:1
CA02-3112	0.5-2.0	36	4.5 MAX, 2.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA26-3110	2.0-6.0	26	2.0 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA26-4114	2.0-6.0	22	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA618-4112	6.0-18.0	25	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+23 MIN	+33 dBm	2.0:1
CA618-6114	6.0-18.0	35	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4116	2.0-18.0	30	3.5 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4110	2.0-18.0	30	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+20 MIN	+30 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4112	2.0-18.0	29	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+24 MIN	+34 dBm	2.0:1

## LIMITING AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Input Dynamic Range	Output Power Range Psat	Power Flatness dB	VSWR
CLA24-4001	2.0 - 4.0	-28 to +10 dBm	+7 to +11 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA26-8001	2.0 - 6.0	-50 to +20 dBm	+14 to +18 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA712-5001	7.0 - 12.4	-21 to +10 dBm	+14 to +19 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA618-1201	6.0 - 18.0	-50 to +20 dBm	+14 to +19 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1

## AMPLIFIERS WITH INTEGRATED GAIN ATTENUATION

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	Gain Attenuation Range	VSWR
CA001-2511A	0.025-0.150	21	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+12 MIN	30 dB MIN	2.0:1
CA05-3110A	0.5-5.5	23	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+18 MIN	20 dB MIN	2.0:1
CA56-3110A	5.85-6.425	28	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+16 MIN	22 dB MIN	1.8:1
CA612-4110A	6.0-12.0	24	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+12 MIN	15 dB MIN	1.9:1
CA1315-4110A	13.75-15.4	25	2.2 MAX, 1.6 TYP	+16 MIN	20 dB MIN	1.8:1
CA1518-4110A	15.0-18.0	30	3.0 MAX, 2.0 TYP	+18 MIN	20 dB MIN	1.85:1

## LOW FREQUENCY AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA001-2110	0.01-0.10	18	4.0 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-2211	0.04-0.15	24	3.5 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+13 MIN	+23 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-2215	0.04-0.15	23	4.0 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+23 MIN	+33 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-3113	0.01-1.0	28	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+17 MIN	+27 dBm	2.0:1
CA002-3114	0.01-2.0	27	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+20 MIN	+30 dBm	2.0:1
CA003-3116	0.01-3.0	18	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+25 MIN	+35 dBm	2.0:1
CA004-3112	0.01-4.0	32	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+15 MIN	+25 dBm	2.0:1

CIAO Wireless can easily modify any of its standard models to meet your "exact" requirements at the Catalog Pricing.

Visit our web site at [www.ciaowireless.com](http://www.ciaowireless.com) for our complete product offering.

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-32> or use RS# 32 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

Ciao Wireless, Inc. 4000 Via Pescador, Camarillo, CA 93012

Tel (805) 389-3224 Fax (805) 389-3629 [sales@ciaowireless.com](mailto:sales@ciaowireless.com)







### **Raytheon Wins Army Precision- guided Projectile Development Contract**

**R**aytheon Co., teamed with General Dynamics Ordnance and Tactical Systems, has been selected by the US Army to develop the XM 1111 Mid-range Munition for the Future Combat System's Mounted Combat System. Valued at \$232.3 M, the 63-month contract covers system design and development.

"This award establishes Raytheon as the leader in the development of affordable precision-guided projectiles," says Louise Francesconi, president of Raytheon Missile Systems. "We embrace our role as the primary provider of precision projectiles for the United States and we look forward to working in partnership with the Army, General Dynamics Ordnance and Tactical Systems and our suppliers as we develop this revolutionary capability for the Army's current and future forces."

Mid-range Munition incorporates proven technology using a dual-mode seeker suite comprising an imaging infrared sensor and a digital semi-active laser seeker. The dual-mode seeker was developed and successfully demonstrated during a two-year, army-managed science and technology program.

In its proposal, Raytheon chose a multipurpose chemical energy warhead for the Mid-range Munition. "For the beyond-line-of-sight mission, we believe that the chemical energy warhead, with proven lethality against the primary target of threat armor, is the best solution," said Rodger Elkins, director of advanced tactical weapons for Raytheon's Advanced Programs product line. "It provides better effects against the secondary targets of buildings, fortifications and light armor than a less versatile kinetic energy penetrator." Raytheon's aggressive cost control initiatives provide the Army with a proven, low-risk, affordable product as it enters into the system design and development phase. Such initiative cost solutions are easily transferable to Raytheon's other precision-guided projectiles, such as the company's highly successful, combat-proven Excalibur 155 mm artillery projectile. Work on the Mid-range Munition will be performed at Raytheon facilities in Tucson, AZ.

### **Honeywell Technology to Help US Military Rapidly Analyze Intelligence**

**H**oneywell announced that it is developing a revolutionary system for the Defense Advanced Research Agency (DARPA) that could dramatically improve the military's intelligence analyzing capabilities by allowing analysts to evaluate images from satellites, ground cameras and sur-

veillance aircraft more precisely and quickly than ever before. The Honeywell Image Triage System (HITS) will

enable Department of Defense (DoD) personnel to analyze intelligence images up to six times faster than the current computer-based system through the use of high-tech sensors that monitor signals in the human brain. Honeywell is developing the system as part of DARPA's Neurotechnology for Intelligence Analysis (NIA) program. "Computer-based systems currently in use cannot process enormous volumes of intelligence imagery fast enough to meet the needs of the military," said Bob Smith, vice president, Advanced Technology, Honeywell Aerospace. "That is why we are developing technology that speeds-up the intelligence analysis process by tapping into brain signals associated with split-second visual judgments. As a result, we are going to give the analyst the ability to identify dangerous threats to our troops more quickly, precisely and effectively than ever before." The human brain is capable of responding to visually salient objects significantly faster than an individual's visual-motor, transformation-based response. Simply put, when examining an image, an analyst's brain can register a discovery long before the analyst becomes fully aware of it. Honeywell's technology uses sensors to monitor brain activity in real time, automatically identifying and recording brain signals to tag intelligence images worthy of additional review. The system presents data to analysts in high-speed bursts of 10 to 20 images per second. Head-mounted electroencephalogram (EEG) sensors detect neural signals associated with target recognition as the images are viewed. Neural signals, known as "event related potentials," are used to tag the images that contain likely target or threats. At the end of the high-speed scan, the analysts are able to focus on the small subset of key images tagged by the brain scan instead of searching slowly and systematically through every inch of high-resolution satellite images like current techniques require.

Honeywell's triage analysis methods will ultimately apply to a diverse range of imagery, including high resolution electro-optical, infrared and video imagery. It could eventually be used in a broad range of military and commercial operations, including medical diagnosis and geospatial analysis. "HITS is going to help the military to analyze more intelligence imagery everyday. By more quickly identifying threats to our troops, Honeywell is helping the US military keep them out of harm's way," Smith said.

### **Northrop Grumman's LITENING System Achieves Operational Availability Milestone**

**N**orthrop Grumman announced that the LITENING Advanced Targeting (AT) pod has achieved more than two years of operational availability consistently above 95 percent among all US customers. LITENING AT systems are currently deployed with the US Air

Force Reserve Command, Air National Guard, Marine Corps, Air Combat Command and coalition forces.



"The reliability that matters most to the warfighter is when the system is turned on and it works time and time again," said Mike Lennon, vice president of Targeting and Surveillance programs at Northrop Grumman's Defensive Systems Division. "LITENING AT has demonstrated reliability when called upon to perform surveillance or targeting missions. With over 765,000 operational hours (of which over 370,000 are combat hours), more than all other targeting pods combined, this milestone is truly a remarkable feat that is unsurpassed by any other advanced targeting pod in the world."

The key to LITENING AT's operational availability is an aggressive In-Service Reliability Improvement Program (ISRIP). This program is a continual process in which operational pods are evaluated under mission conditions for design deficiencies. The ISRIP provides engineering information on failure modes and mechanisms, resulting in the continual incorporation of improvements and corrective actions that lead to improved LITENING AT availability. Northrop Grumman is preparing to deliver initial fourth generation LITENING systems next year to US customers. The fourth generation version of LITENING will feature the most advanced 1024 × 1024 pixels (1k × 1k) forward-looking infrared (FLIR) sensor for improved target detection and recognition ranges under day

and night conditions, new sensors for improved target identification, and other advanced target recognition and identification features. Other product improvements already incorporated into LITENING as part of the fourth generation version include a new 1k charge-coupled device sensor, which provides improved target detection and recognition ranges under daylight conditions. Northrop Grumman's LITENING AT system is a self-contained, multi-sensor laser target-designating, navigation and sensor system that enables aircrews to detect, acquire, track, identify and engage ground targets for highly accurate delivery of both conventional and precision-guided weapons. In addition, LITENING pioneered the use of video downlinks that provide ground forces with battlefield situational awareness from the perspective of an airborne platform. Since the Introduction of LITENING in 1999, the system has undergone numerous upgrades to ensure continued combat relevance in an ever-changing battlespace, with the fourth generation version the next step in its evolution. To date, almost 500 LITENING AT pods have been ordered with over 400 systems fielded, the largest number of any advanced targeting and sensor systems. The LITENING AT system is currently deployed on AV-8B, A-10, B-52, F-15E, F-16 and F/A-18 aircraft, and is being integrated with the US Marine EA-6B. ■



### SPECIAL HERMETIC PRODUCTS, INC.

*Hi-Rel By Design*

#### SHP seals are identifiable in many ways:

- The uniformity of the solder joint when installed
- The uniformity and fire polish of the glass
- The absence of voids and cracks in the glass
- The quality and consistency of plating
- The success of the companies who use them

**Call us today for your FREE SAMPLES!**

39 Souhegan Street – P.O. Box 269, Wilton, New Hampshire 03086 TEL (603)654-2002 FAX (603)654-2533  
email: [sales@shp-seals.com](mailto:sales@shp-seals.com) - website: [www.shp-seals.com](http://www.shp-seals.com)



The Lorch trademark—  
a promise of quality, value, and service



## RF & Microwave Filter Products

Lorch Microwave is the leading supplier of RF and Microwave components and systems. For more than four decades, Lorch Microwave has been providing innovative solutions for the most demanding applications to military, industrial, and commercial customers worldwide. We incorporate the latest technology in design and manufacturing to provide the highest quality products quickly and affordably—the Lorch commitment to our clients and to their complete satisfaction.

**LORCH**  
**MICROWAVE**

Salisbury, Maryland 21802 · USA  
800.780.2169 · 410.860.5100

Brackenholve YO8 6EL. UK  
Tel/Fax +44 (0) 1757 633 755

[www.lorch.com](http://www.lorch.com)

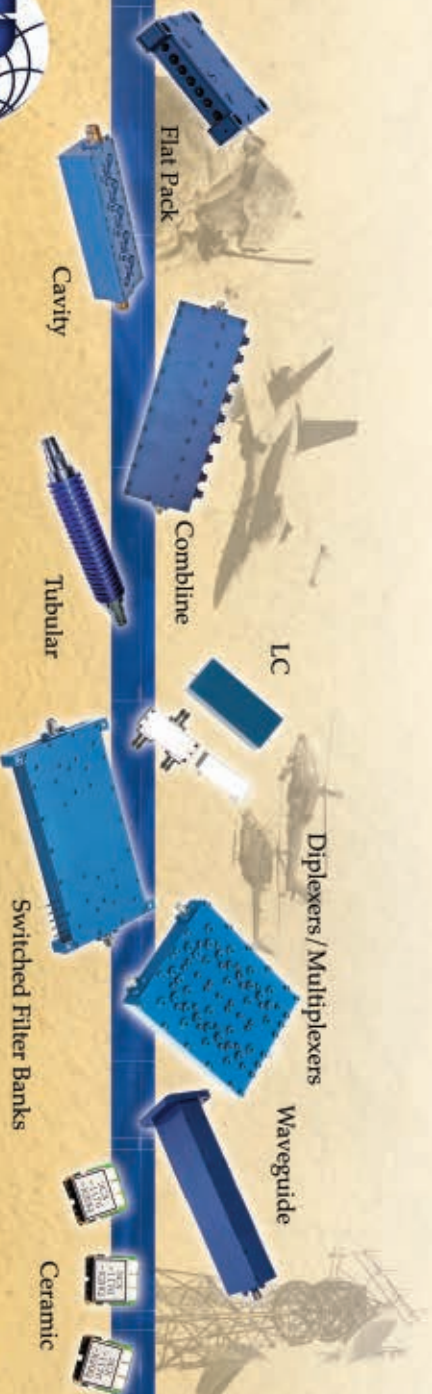
**smiths**

bringing technology to life

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-78> or use RS# 78 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# FILTERS

[www.reactel.com](http://www.reactel.com)



Reactel, Incorporated • Phone: (301) 519-3660 • Fax: (301) 519-2447 • [reactel@reactel.com](mailto:reactel@reactel.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-119> or use RS# 119 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)







## **RFMD Acquires Filtronic Compound Semiconductors**

**R**F Micro Devices Inc. (RFMD) has entered into a definitive agreement with Filtronic Plc to acquire its wholly owned subsidiary, Filtronic Compound Semiconductors Ltd. (FCSL), for approximately £12.5 M in cash. The acquisition price includes the purchase of

FCSL's six-inch GaAs wafer fabrication facility at Newton Aycliffe, UK, which is currently a major supplier of GaAs pHEMT semiconductors to RFMD, along with the purchase of the company's millimetre-wave RF semiconductor business. The transaction is expected to be completed before the end of RFMD's fourth fiscal quarter, ending in March 2008, subject to customary closing conditions. "The acquisition of Filtronic Compound Semiconductors is expected to increase our manufacturing volume, lower our overall cost structure and provide RFMD with a high-volume supply of GaAs pHEMT," said Bob Bruggeworth, RFMD's president and CEO.

RFMD expects the addition of FCSL's high-volume GaAs fab to significantly reduce its GaAs pHEMT sourcing costs and provide additional capacity, thereby providing the company the opportunity to capture incremental revenue that otherwise might be subject to capacity constraints during calendar year 2008. Additionally, the company expects the addition of Filtronic Compound Semiconductors' millimetre-wave business to strengthen the product portfolio of its recently formed Multi-Market Products Group and be accretive to its target margin profile for its multi-market business.

The agreement provides for ongoing supply to Filtronic's point-to-point business for at least three years and for it remaining at its current site. Following completion Filtronic will cease its activities in compound semiconductor manufacture and supply. FCSL will enter into a supply contract and lease, including provision of support services to its point-to-point business.

## **QinetiQ Enters Australian Defence Arena**

**Q**inetiQ Group Plc has signed agreements to purchase two Australian defence consulting businesses: Ball Solutions Group Pty Ltd. and Novare Services Pty Ltd. The companies are being acquired for a total cash consideration of A\$20 M and are subject to Australian and

US Government regulatory approval. This is expected to be completed by the end of February 2008, after which the companies will trade as QinetiQ Consulting Pty Ltd.

The acquisitions are QinetiQ's first investment in Australia and are the latest execution of the company's continuing strategy to grow its Europe, Middle East and Aus-

tralia (EMEA) capabilities. Ball Solutions and Novare Services provide QinetiQ with a presence of 185 staff located in Canberra, Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane and Adelaide. They will enhance the company's portfolio of defence- and security-based expertise, provide additional routes to market, and broaden its customer base through existing relationships and contractual arrangements.

Ball Solutions Group is a provider of professional and consulting services, primarily to the Australian Department of Defence. It has annual revenues of A\$29 M and operates in three main areas: business systems and applications, data acquisition and management, and operations research and analysis.

Novare, which has annual revenues of A\$6.1 M, provides engineering and logistics services to the Australian Department of Defence, its prime contractors and selected commercial partners. Its core expertise is in aerospace systems, advanced technical data management, and performance-based contracting and explosive ordnance and weapons.

## **New Bid to Develop Innovation Centres**

**T**he Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council (EPSRC) and the Technology Strategy Board, together with the Biotechnology and Biological Sciences Research Council (BBSRC), are seeking bids from leading UK universities who wish to host two new Innovation and Knowledge Centres (IKCs). The IKCs will promote the early commercialisation of world class research, by combining within a single integrated centre the best research with the best business development, market analysis, and commercialisation skills and partnerships to accelerate its exploitation.

Aimed at providing a major boost to the early commercial exploitation of emerging technologies, the new centres will each receive financial support of around £9.5 M, spread over five years. The EPSRC (together with the BBSRC where appropriate) and the Technology Strategy Board will contribute £7 M and £2.5 M respectively, with further funding coming from universities, industry and other sponsors.

The new initiative follows the establishment of two pilot IKCs by EPSRC in November 2005—one at Cambridge University in Advanced Manufacturing Technologies for Photonics and Electronics, and one at the Optic Technium Centre in North Wales in Ultra Precision and Structured Surfaces, involving Cranfield, UCL and Cambridge universities.

Universities that express an interest in hosting one of the new centres will enter into a thorough assessment and selection process with a decision anticipated in September 2008. The IKCs will provide support for five years of intensive early stage development and commercialisation, which will bring technologies close to market.



### SELEX GALILEO Takes Singles Title

**S**ELEX S&AS and Galileo Avionica are now operating internationally as a single company within the Finmeccanica Group and will be known as SELEX GALILEO. Historically both companies have traded separately and each has developed a strong client base and a reputation for excellence. The new name celebrates this tradition and will facilitate continued brand recognition, which the company is keen to retain and develop further.

The initiative is a key part of the company's integration plan and will create a platform that will enable all of the benefits of combined working to be realised. It also confirms the importance and continued development of both existing companies within the Finmeccanica Group and offers clients a one-stop shop to a comprehensive range of products.

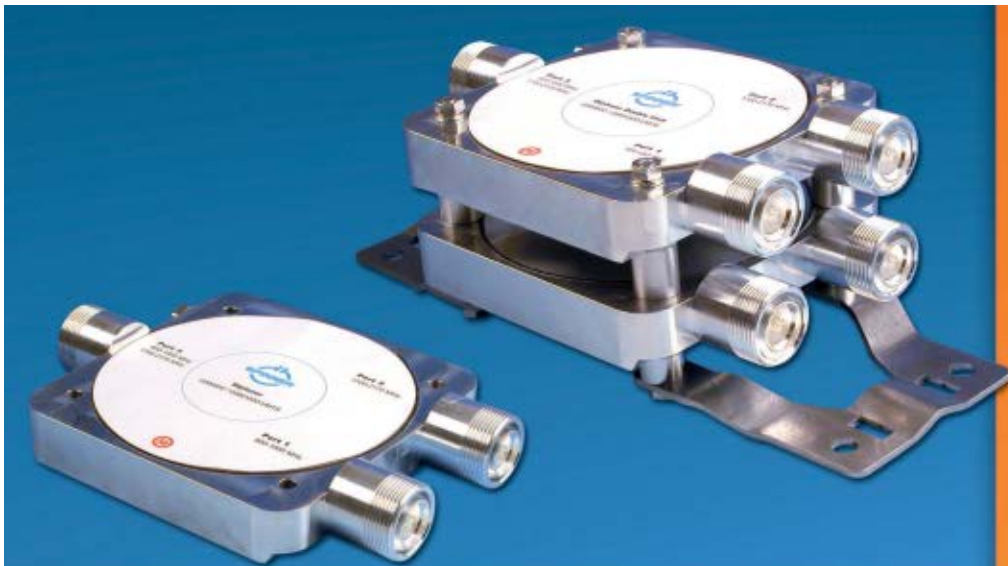
The executive team believes that the new name will offer a high recognition factor, offering clients the reassurance that the high standards they currently enjoy will continue to be available on an even greater scale than before.

### European First for Astrium Ka-band Satellite

**A**strium has been selected by Eutelsat Communications to deliver the first European multi-beam satellite to operate exclusively in the Ka-band and dedicated to providing broadband and broadcast services across the wider Europe. Currently designated as KA-SAT, the satellite marks a material step forward in multi-beam satellites. It will be launched in 2010 and positioned at 13° East in geostationary orbit.

Based on the Eurostar E3000 platform developed by Astrium, the satellite will operate more than 80 spot beams simultaneously, which makes it the largest multi-beam Ka-band satellite ever ordered worldwide. KA-SAT is the 17<sup>th</sup> satellite commissioned by Eutelsat from Astrium, a wholly owned subsidiary of EADS, and the 23<sup>rd</sup> Eurostar E3000 ordered.

The satellite will feature a high level of frequency reuse and a flexible assignment of resources to adjust to market demand. It is equipped with four multi-feed deployable antennas with enhanced pointing accuracy, and will be able to operate at a payload power of more than 11 kW throughout its 15-year design lifetime. ■



SPINNER is a global leader in developing and manufacturing state-of-the-art RF components. Since 1946, the industries leading companies have trusted SPINNER to provide them with innovative products and outstanding customised solutions.

Headquartered in Munich, and with production facilities in Germany, Hungary, USA and China, the SPINNER Group now has over 1400 employees worldwide.

## SPINNER STRIPLINE DIPLEXER WITH CAVITY PERFORMANCE

- ▶ Insertion loss  $\leq 0.1$  dB
- ▶ IM3  $\leq -170$  dBc typ.
- ▶ IP68 over full service life time
- ▶ Compact, lightweight
- ▶ GSM900 / GSM1800-UMTS

Compact size of a stripline diplexer with the advantage of the lower insertion loss of a cavity diplexer.



SPINNER GmbH, Germany  
diplexer@spinner.de  
www.spinner.de



# VERY HIGH IP3...to +36 dBm

# MIXERS

## 2 to 2500 MHz



- Very Wide Band, 2-2500 MHz
  - Very High Isolation, up to 52 dB
  - Very High 1 dB Compression, up to +23 dBm
  - Very Low Conversion Loss, from 6.3 dB
- It's an industry first...only from Mini-Circuits!**

Mini-Circuits shielded RoHS LAVI frequency mixers deliver the breakthrough combination of very high IP3 up to +36 dBm, ultra-wideband operation, and outstanding electrical performance.

**\$13<sup>95</sup>** **IN STOCK**  
From ea. Qty. (100)

By combining our advanced ceramic, core & wire, and semi-conductor technologies, we've created these evolutionary broadband mixers that are specially designed to help improve overall dynamic range so you can realize lower distortion and combat interference in today's crowded spectrum. They're the very best, very low in cost, and immediately available off-the-shelf from the world leader in mixer technology, **Mini-Circuits!**

#### TYPICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.	RF	Frequency (MHz) LO	IF	LO Pwr. (dBm)	IP3 (dBm)	1dB Comp. (dBm)	Conv.Loss (dB)	Isolation (dB) L-R L-I	Price \$ ea. Qty.(1-9)
LAVI-9VH+	820-870	990-1040	120-220	+19	+36	+23	7.2	46 46	15.95
LAVI-10VH+	300-1000	525-1175	60-875	+21	+33	+20	6.3	50 45	22.95
LAVI-17VH+	470-1730	600-1800	70-1000	+21	+32	+20	6.8	52 50	22.95
LAVI-22VH+	425-2200	525-2400	100-700	+21	+31	+20	7.7	50 45	24.95
LAVI-2VH+	2-1100	2-1100	2-1000	+23	+34	+23	7.5	48 47	24.95
LAVI-25VH+	400-2500	650-2800	70-1500	+23	+32	+20	7.5	50 45	24.95

U.S. Patent Number 6,807,407



**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

**ALL NEW**  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site

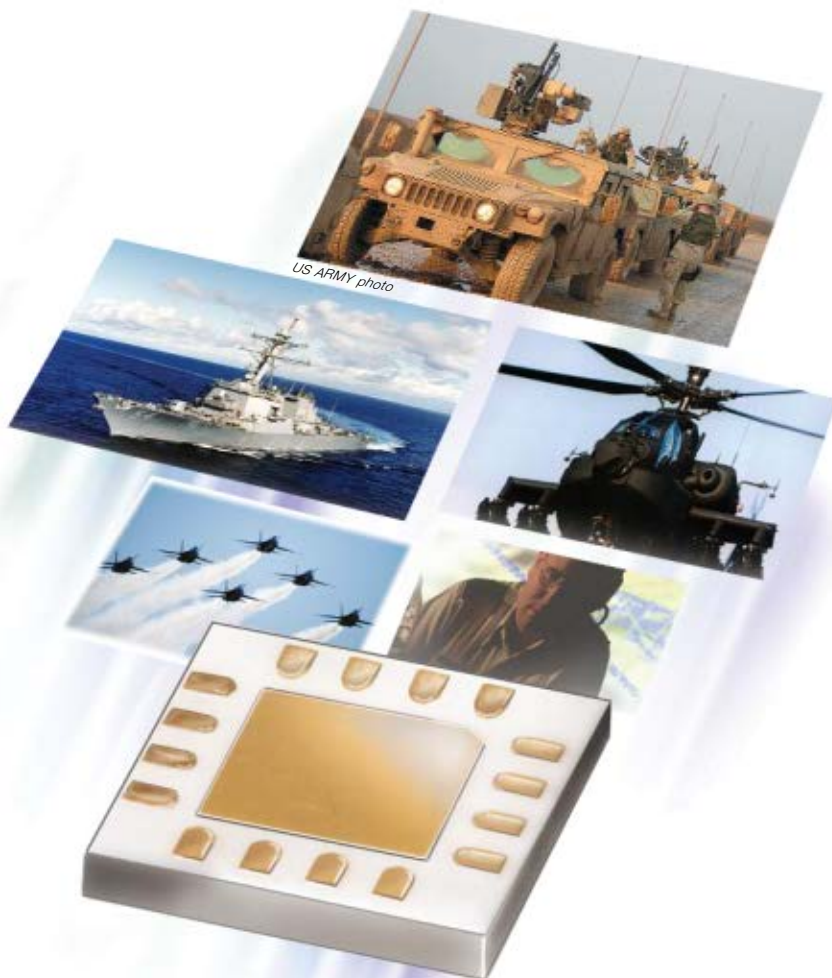


The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

412 RevC

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-91> or use RS# 91 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



# NEW CERAMIC HERMETICALLY-SEALED RF SWITCHES

**HIGH ISOLATION... 0.3 MHz to 6 GHz** from \$4<sup>95</sup> ea. (Qty. 10-49)

On land, sea, and in the air, demanding critical applications call for a switch that is a cut above the rest. Mini-Circuits rugged CSWA2-63DR+ ceramic RF/microwave SPDT switch is that switch. From 0.5 to 6 GHz this switch operates in the absorptive mode (good output VSWR in off state). From 0.3 MHz to 500 MHz in the non absorptive mode (Output ports reflective in off state). The CSWA2-63DR+ at only 4 x 4 x 1.2 mm handles tight spaces; provide protection against high moisture environments, and offers outstanding performance. For tough RF/microwave switch requirements in commercial, industrial, or military applications, think Mini-Circuits' new ceramic switch. Visit our website to view comprehensive performance data, performance curves, data sheets, pcb layout, and environmental specifications. And, you can even order direct from our web store and have it in your hands as early as tomorrow!

*Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*

**CSWA2-63DR+ In Stock**

- Very High Isolation: 63 dB @ 1 GHz to 44 dB @ 6 GHz
- Low Insertion Loss: 1.2 dB
- High IP3: +45 dBm
- Integral CMOS Driver
- Supply current of only 18 micro amps
- 23 ns typical rise/fall time

4 mm Square Package



**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

**ALL NEW**  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

434 Rev A

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-92> or use RS# 92 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)





## Substantial Markets for MMICs Built Using Compound Semiconductors

and the report focuses on the following application segments: cell phones, defense, ISM, SATCOM and wireless infrastructure. CS MMICs are implemented as switches, amplifiers, oscillators, frequency synthesizers, frequency converters and complete transceivers.

Chips built using GaAs continue to dominate the market, although both InP and SiGe MMICs experienced increasing market shares over the years—both occupying markets worth hundreds of millions of dollars. Markets for GaN MMICs grow very strongly over the time scale considered here. InP chips are increasingly important in certain defense and space applications while InGaP MMICs find more and more applications as cell phone power amplifiers.

Defense consistently represents the largest segment for CS MMICs, typically taking more than 39 percent of the total. By 2014 defense markets will be worth over \$2 B, while SATCOM, wireless infrastructure and cell phones (GaAs and InGaP) will be in the medium to high hundreds of millions of dollars markets for CS MMICs. Industrial, Scientific and Medical (ISM) and WiMAX markets are smaller, but also (especially WiMAX) increasingly significant markets.

Markets for MMICs into cell phones, WiMAX terminals and other related devices are particularly important and growing most notably in China, India, Japan and Korea. However, defense markets remain substantial in North America (especially the US) and this factor forces the overall markets to be led by North America until 2014 during which year the extensive region known as the “Rest of the World” (RoW) finally overtakes North America. China, most notably, is of course within this RoW region.

In this report average selling prices (ASP) and shipments are provided in selected instances—again with forecasts to 2014. A total of 53 RFIC manufacturing and “fabless” companies are identified and 23 of these are profiled in depth. The players that have fabless operations are identified and the entire industry structure is critiqued in detail including worldwide sales operations for each player. Engalco is a tech-sector consultancy, industry analysis, market forecasting and publishing concern. With strong experience in all relevant commercial and defense segments, the firm specializes mainly in the RF/microwave, wireless, fiber-optics, photonics and related electronics sectors. Since its inception in 1989, Engalco has been responsible for many published market reports and the completion of several private client projects in these sectors. The firm’s mis-

**A** recently released report from Engalco (“The Compound Semiconductor MMICs Report”) indicates that the global markets for such CS MMICs will grow steadily from \$2.6 B in 2006 to over 5.1 B in 2014. MMICs using GaAs, GaN, InP, InGaP and SiGe are considered

sion is to continue providing a range of vital types of analysis, research and publishing services, in addition to customized consultancy based upon proven specialist capabilities. For further information, contact Engalco at +44 (0) 1262 424 249 (GMT) or e-mail: [enquiries@engalco-research.com](mailto:enquiries@engalco-research.com).

## Ultra-wideband Beginning to Take Off

**T**he market for ultra-wideband (UWB) silicon is finally beginning to take off, reports In-Stat. Though regulatory hurdles over UWB still persist worldwide, the first UWB-enabled notebook PCs have shipped this year from Dell, Lenovo and Toshiba, the market research firm says.

“The primary question for UWB now is: Will other product segments follow where PCs lead?,” says Brian O’Rourke, In-Stat analyst. “UWB is a very flexible technology in that it supports multiple standards, including WUSB, Bluetooth 3.0, IP over UWB and Video over UWB. This should enable the technology to gain design wins in a wide range of product segments, including PC peripherals, Consumer Electronics (CE) and mobile phones.”

*Recent research by In-Stat found the following:*

- UWB-enabled notebook PCs hit the market in mid-2007. PC peripherals will follow in 2008.
- CE and communications applications with UWB will not hit the market in volume until 2010.
- In 2011, over 400 million UWB-enabled devices will ship.

The research, “Ultra-wideband 2007: PCs Finally Hit the Global Market,” covers the worldwide market for ultra-wideband. It contains analysis and annual shipment forecasts through 2011 for the penetration of UWB into 26 separate applications within the following product segments: PC, PC peripheral, CE, Communications and Industrial/Medical. The forecast for UWB into each application is broken down by WiMedia UWB and proprietary UWB penetration. Profiles of leading UWB chip vendors and IP suppliers are included. In addition to the report, O’Rourke and other In-Stat analysts provide consulting services on a variety of technical and market topics regarding the semiconductor and electronics industries.

This research is part of In-Stat’s Multimedia & Interface Technologies service, which identifies and forecasts the markets for key interface technologies and multimedia semiconductors and tracks penetration of these technologies into PCs, PC peripherals, consumer electronics and communications applications. It also examines competitors, industry agendas, market shares, technology platforms, semiconductor technology and shipments. Supply and demand-side insights are combined to examine these dynamic, evolving technologies.



### RF Power Semiconductor Market Will Near \$1 B in 2012

**B**y 2012, the total high power RF semiconductor market will be nearing \$1 B, with the markets outside the wireless infrastructure starting to take up the slack, reports a new study from ABI Research. But, according to research director Lance Wilson, "The shape of the industry five

year hence will depend on three critical questions. At the manufacturing level, will the introduction of gallium nitride and silicon carbide RF power devices mean the demise of Si LDMOS? With mobile/3G infrastructure markets in decline, will they continue to drive the RF power semiconductor industry as they have in the past? Will the market segments outside the wireless infrastructure shore-up this market space?"

To answer these and other questions, ABI Research undertook a market sizing study for all power semiconductors with power outputs above 5 W, operating at frequencies of 3.8 GHz and below. (A later study will target

those operating at higher frequencies.) The study sizes the RF power semiconductor market into six usage-based segments and 24 sub-segments, providing a highly detailed, market-driven analysis

The six major segments are: wireless infrastructure, military, ISM (industrial/scientific/medical), broadcast, commercial avionics and non-cellular communications. Each of these is subdivided into between two and six specialty segments. The need for such a study arose, according to Wilson, because "This market has been overshadowed for many years by the wireless infrastructure sector. Now that new 3G/cellular wireless infrastructure deployments are declining, there is a paucity of information about how the rest of the industry is faring. This study puts wireless infrastructure—which is well understood—into the context of the rest of these markets."

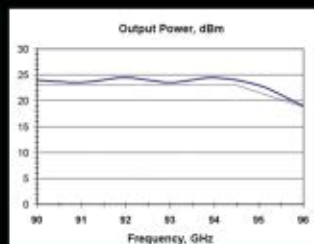
The new study, "RF Power Semiconductor Devices," offers five-year detailed market forecasts for all major market segments and sub-segments, along with market share data for the major industry vendors, technologies and segments. It forms part of two ABI Research Services, the RF Power Devices Research Service and the Wireless Semiconductors Research Service. ■

# Hmmmm...I guess it really does exist!

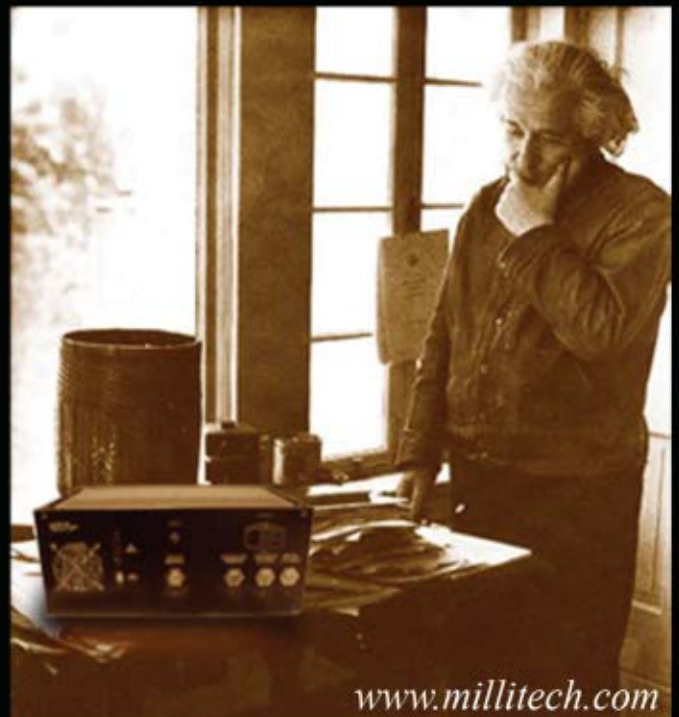
## 94 GHz Instrument Source

Rack Mountable 90-96 GHz, 110-120 VAC Power  
+ 23 dBm typical output power (see plot below)  
15.0-16.0 GHz multiplied input, X6  
Reference port, -30 dB typical (please consult factory for specific needs)  
IEEE-488 Controller interface

- CW
- External Modulation, 1-30 KHz
- Modulation depth, 30 dB min
- Standby Mode
- Internal Attenuation, 0-50 dB



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-86>



[www.millitech.com](http://www.millitech.com)

Millimeter Wave Technology & Design





# We're Taking Off!

## Wanted, Filter Design Engineers!

Commercial Microwave Technology, Inc. is experiencing a tremendous amount of growth. To support the increased demand of our filter product, we are eagerly searching for **Experienced** Filter Design Engineers.

The ideal candidates must have the following qualifications:

- Minimum 5 years of direct filter design experience.
- BSEE (experience may be substituted in lieu of degree).
- Strong design experience with  $TE_{01}$  (dielectric) filters and multiplexers.
- Strong design experience with TEM filters and multiplexers.
- Must have strong mechanical design aptitude.
- Must have a strong working knowledge of filter design software.
- Familiarity with milling centers and lathes for light prototype work.
- Waveguide design experience is a plus but not required.
- Lumped Element design experience is a plus but not required.

CMT is located in Rancho Cordova, California (a suburb of Sacramento). We are conveniently located 75 miles east of the San Francisco Bay Area and 70 Miles west of Lake Tahoe. The Sacramento / Sierra Foothills area offers beautiful rivers and lakes, easy commutes and, yes, affordable housing. The Sierra Mountains offer world class snow skiing in winter and incredible boating, fishing and hiking in the summer.

CMT is an equal opportunity employer with 401(k), paid health plan, paid sick and vacation, flex spending accounts.

To be considered, please email your resume with desired salary to [HR@CMTfilters.com](mailto:HR@CMTfilters.com).

Please, do not apply if you do not meet the minimum requirements listed!

No phone calls please.

**Direct applicants only.** CMT will not consider candidates from fee based recruiters or placement agencies.

**[www.cmtfilters.com](http://www.cmtfilters.com)**



For The Best In Product, Price, Service And Delivery Call CMT!

11335 Sunrise Gold Circle, Suite B, Rancho Cordova, CA 95742

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-35> or use RS# 35 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



## INDUSTRY NEWS

## AROUND THE CIRCUIT



■ **John Dunbabin**, owner and president of Connecting Devices Inc. (CDI), passed away on September 8, 2007, from pancreatic cancer. A graduate of Cal Poly, San Luis Obispo, with degrees in mechanical engineering and business, John went to work for CDI. In 1975, he and his partners, Ralph Black and Chuck Wirtz, purchased the company.

CDI, a well-recognized supplier of coaxial connectors and cable assemblies for over 30 years, was sold to Tensolite in 2001, after which John retired. Dunbabin held several patents, but is most well known in the industry for his prized possession, the 18 GHz radius right angle SMA connector. He went on to develop other interface versions, including type N, TNC and the 40 GHz K. He was an active participant in the various interconnection committees, including the EIA CE-4.0 Committee for RF Connectors and Cable assemblies, where he assisted in the development of the critical specifications governing connector performance. John was well known within the engineering circles of the major defense electronic companies for his engineering expertise, and "hands on" approach in developing interconnection packaging solutions.

■ Emanuel Merulla, antenna design engineer for **MegaWave Corp.**, Boylston, MA, has applied a new absorbing boundary technique in the **Flomerics** MicroStripes 3D electromagnetic (EM) simulation solution to accelerate the design of low-profile and zero-profile antennas installed at ground level, usually for military applications. The new technique enables the Earth to be truncated to a much smaller size with minimal impact on simulation accuracy and reportedly cuts simulation times from days to an hour or two. The challenge was to create a boundary condition that absorbs the field propagating into the Earth, without disturbing the ground waves that contribute to the overall antenna radiation pattern. Inserting an absorbing surface into the Earth and matching its impedance to the fields achieved this.

■ Satellite communications systems developer **Newtec** made IP software developer **Tellitec** a fully integrated subsidiary. Newtec is a Belgian group of companies of which Newtec Cy N.V. is the parent company. Tellitec is made up of Tellitec Communications bvba, based in Sint-Niklaas, Belgium, and Tellitec Engineering GmbH, based in Berlin, Germany. The move cements the existing relationship between the two companies, which has seen a number of Tellitec products integrated into Newtec's offerings. Tellitec's TCP/IP acceleration, traffic shaping and security software are all utilised in Newtec's Sat3Play. Tellitec's software is also used in conjunction with Newtec's professional equipment in many satellite systems for applications such as IP trunking and digital signage.

■ In December 2007, the **WiMAX Forum** announced plans to create the first ever WiMAX Forum Designated Certification Laboratory in India by the end of 2008. This laboratory will enable WiMAX equipment vendors in the country to accelerate the certification process targeting the Indian market. Ron Resnick, president and chairman of the WiMAX Forum, said that WiMAX is the key to addressing India's huge market demand for broadband Internet, and preparing to meet the future needs of the country's communication needs. Citing the recent inclusion of WiMAX technologies in the International Telecommunication Union's IMT-2000 set of standards, Mohammad Shakouri, the Forum's vice-president of marketing, added that the WiMAX spectrum will become more readily available to operators worldwide and help India develop a cost-effective wireless telecommunication infrastructure.

■ UK-based telecommunications infrastructure organization, the **Alan Campbell Group (ACG)**, has invested a six-figure sum in new test and training facilities at its headquarters in Warwick, RI. The move comes as the company continues to grow its broadcast, microwave and telecommunications solutions and services. The purpose-built training center, which covers an area of almost 2500 sq. ft., also includes an 8.5 m training tower and microwave link, so that employees, clients and other organizations can undertake installation and commissioning training. The initiative has seen extensive co-operation with equipment manufacturers in a bid to provide one of the UK's foremost training facilities for the broadcast and telecommunications industries.

■ **TÜVRheinland of North America**, a provider of independent testing and certification services, received accreditation under the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP) for its electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) and telecommunications testing laboratory in Rochester, NY. Administered by the US National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), NVLAP confirms that a testing lab and its personnel have the technical qualifications and competency to perform specific EMC and telecommunications tests and/or calibrations. The accreditation conforms to all requirements of the ISO/IEC 17025:2005 standard.

■ **Infineon Technologies** and the automotive system manufacturer, **Delphi Corp.**, are to collaborate closely on developing a new generation of body control units based on the standard AUTomotive Open System Architecture (AUTOSAR). Delphi is to contribute comprehensive systems and software know-how and long-standing experience in the area of body electronics, while Infineon will provide expertise in automotive microcontrollers to the co-development project.

■ According to a recent report by **Strategy Analytics**, a Boston-based market research firm, the success of free-to-air digital terrestrial television markets in the UK, France, Spain, Italy and Germany has resulted in a marked improvement in the prospects for Integrated Digital TVs over



# OPTIMIZED BANDWIDTH

## VCOs

### Features:

- ✱ Exceptional Phase Noise ✱
- ✱ High Immunity to Phase Hits
- ✱ Very Low Post Thermal Drift
- ✱ Small Size Surface Mount
- ✱ Lead Free - RoHS Compliant
- ✱ Patent Pending REL-PRO® Technology



## \* New Models

Model #	Frequency (MHz)	Tuning Voltage (VDC)	Typical Phase Noise @10 kHz (dBc/Hz)	Bias Voltage (VDC)
<b>DCRO Series</b>				
DCRO8589-5	820 to 900	0.5 to 5	-111	+5
DCRO85100-12	850 to 1000	0.5 to 24	-123 ✱	+12
DCRO92103-5	920 to 1030	0.5 to 10	-112	+5
DCRO123127-10	1230 to 1270	0.5 to 8	-116	+10
DCRO127175-5	1270 to 1750	0.5 to 18	-107	+5
DCRO128177-12	1280 to 1775	0.5 to 24	-112	+12
DCRO128177-9	1280 to 1775	0.5 to 24	-106	+9
DCRO150165-8	1450 to 1650	0.5 to 10	-109	+8
DCRO159161-12	1575 to 1610	0.5 to 12	-117	12
DCRO160260-5	1600 to 2600	0.5 to 15	-95	5
DCRO168172-8	1680 to 1720	0.5 to 10	-116	8
DCRO178205-10	1785 to 2050	0.5 to 12	-109	10
DCRO197277-10	1970 to 2770	0.5 to 28	-105 ✱	10
DCRO204235-8	2040 to 2350	0.5 to 24	-109	+8
DCRO205242-10	2050 to 2420	0.5 to 15	-108	+10
DCRO215265-10	2150 to 2650	0.5 to 15	-104	+10
DCRO219250-8	2190 to 2500	0.5 to 24	-106	+8
DCRO243298-5	2430 to 2980	0.5 to 15	-101	+5
DCRO250300-10	2500 to 3000	0.5 to 24	-107	+10
DCRO270400-8	2700 to 4000	0.5 to 18	-93	+8
DCRO273290-10	2730 to 2900	0.5 to 15	-108	+10
DCRO285345-5	2850 to 3450	0.5 to 24	-98	+5
DCRO307331-10	3075 to 3310	0.5 to 20	-102	+10
DCRO310430-5	3100 to 4300	0.5 to 10	-80	+5
DCRO354374-10	3540 to 3740	0.5 to 15	-102	+10
DCRO360382-8	3600 to 3820	0.5 to 24	-102	+8
DCRO490575-5	4900 to 5750	0.5 to 24	-88	+5
DCRO500630-5	5000 to 6300	0.5 to 18	-77	+5
<b>MFC Series</b>				
MFC1223-12	120 to 230	0.5 to 24	-115	+12
MFC1926-12	190 to 260	0.5 to 12	-114	+12
MFC1921-5	195 to 210	0.5 to 10	-120	+5
MFC2931-5	290 to 310	0.5 to 10	-121	+5
MFC2941-12	290 to 410	0.5 to 24	-110	+12
MFC4151-12	410 to 510	0.5 to 15	-112	+12
MFC6170-5	610 to 700	0.5 to 5	-113	+5
MFC7995-5	790 to 950	0.5 to 15	-114	+5
MFC8192-5	810 to 920	0.5 to 5	-106	+5
MFC96103-5	960 to 1030	0.5 to 8	-115	+5
MFC-S-1000	1000 to 2100	1 to 18	-99	+12
MFC102110-5	1020 to 1100	0.5 to 5	-106	+5
MFC114133-5	1140 to 1330	0.5 to 10	-105	+5
MFC138165-5	1380 to 1650	0.5 to 24	-102	+5
MFC170195-5	1700 to 1950	0.5 to 10	-104	+5

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-142> or use RS# 142 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

the past year or so. The report projects that digital terrestrial tuners will become the norm across the bulk of the European TV market over the coming years. "Integrated Digital Television Global Market Forecast" says that global demand for integrated digital TVs in 2007 reached 61.7 million units, worth \$61.8 B in retail revenues.

■ The Reynosa, Mexico, antenna manufacturing operations of **Andrew Corp.** has received the prestigious Industry of the Year Award for 2007, an annual regional award jointly given by the Mexican government's Secretaria de Economía and the local chapter of the Cámara Nacional de la Industria de Transformación (Canacintra), a 66-year-old organization dedicated to promoting Mexican industry worldwide. Andrew was selected for the strong employment opportunities that it offers the community and the company's ongoing employee training and development initiatives. Andrew opened its Reynosa operations in 2003 and supplies markets in North, Central and South America.

■ **Trompeter Electronics**, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Emerson Network Power Connectivity Solutions, announced that it has increased its overall customer performance rating by three positions in the 2007 Bishop & Associates Connector Industry Survey. Trompeter's ranking rose to seventh overall, and gained in four of five of the most important measures (technical expertise, quality of inside sales assistance, hitting acknowledged ship dates and product quality). Trompeter's highest overall performance ratings in the survey were for technical expertise and field sales support.

■ **Eyelit Inc.**, a manufacturing software provider for visibility, control and coordination of manufacturing operations, announced that **HelioVolt**, a producer of highly efficient thin-film solar products, has selected Eyelit's Enterprise Manufacturing Execution Suite (MES) to provide a cost-effective manufacturing software infrastructure for its global manufacturing network. The Eyelit solution includes complete tracking of serialized PV glass panels, completed solar panels, associated consumables, raw material, and inventory management and tool tracking.

## CONTRACTS

■ **Panasonic Mobile Communications Co. Ltd.** and **Nokia Siemens Networks** will cooperate to build the Super 3G (LTE) Base Station project for **NTT DoCoMo Inc.**, Japan's largest mobile operator. Panasonic has been involved with the standardization and development of elements of LTE technology, which is the next generation system for mobile networks like GSM, W-CDMA/HSPA and CDMA. Similarly, Nokia Siemens has demonstrated LTE technology with data speeds in the 160 Mb/s range and a handover between LTE and HSPA in 2007.

■ WiMAX chipmaker **Sequans Communications** is leading a new WiMAX development project that was recently established and funded by the European Commission. The purpose of the project is to develop a new air interface for the next generation of WiMAX, and to make key contributions to the IEEE 802.16m task group, which

has been established to develop technical specifications for next generation WiMAX systems. The project, dubbed WiMAGIC (Worldwide Interoperability for Microwave Broadband Access System for Next Generation Wireless Communications), has been accepted by the European Commission within the 7<sup>th</sup> Framework Programme for Research. WiMAX2 will be backwards compatible with current Mobile WiMAX™ systems based on the IEEE 802.16e-2005 standard, but is intended to deliver much higher performance. Working with Sequans are 12 partners, six technology companies and six universities, from France, the United Kingdom, Germany, Italy, Belgium, Greece and Turkey. The WiMAGIC project commenced in January and will continue for three years.

■ **European Antennas Ltd.** has supplied antennas to **BAE Systems** for the Continuous Wave Doppler Radar project that the company has developed for the UK Aberporth Test and Evaluation Range and operated by QinetiQ on behalf of the UK Ministry of Defence. To satisfy the \$2 M contract, BAE Systems developed the CW Doppler system, which incorporates state-of-the-art technology and a system architecture that uses commercial components to provide improvements in operation, simplifying logistics support and minimizing life cycle costs.

■ **Tampa Microwave**, a designer and manufacturer of RF and microwave communications and test equipment for commercial and government applications, announced that the company has obtained a United States Government Services Administration (GSA) Schedule. The contract number GS-07F-0590T applies to Tampa Microwave's converter, carrier monitoring and satellite simulator products. This contract places Tampa Microwave on an approved GSA schedule, enabling various government agencies to purchase products directly from the company.

■ **NEC Corp.** has signed a framework contract to supply microwave communication systems to Polish 3G mobile operator **P4 Sp.z.o.o.** (P4), the mobile operating arm of Polish telecom carrier Netia SA. The company will supply the advanced PASOLINK NEO point-to-point wireless access systems to enable P4 to accelerate its network infrastructure and facilitate provision of stable and high quality 3G services. The microwave system will be employed to carry out transmission among mobile base stations, with P4 planning to install around 10,000 hops in the next five years, and NEC expecting to provide around 1000 hops to mainly northern and middle areas of Poland, as well as to Warsaw, to fulfill the initial demands of the framework contract.

■ **Brightcomms Inc.**, a network planning and optimization services provider, has selected **ZK Celltest**, a developer of wireless network drive test solutions, to work on a multi-vendor network planning and optimization services project in Central and South America focusing on the GSM/EDGE/UMTS/HSDPA, CDMA EV-DO REV.A, and WiMAX arenas.

## PERSONNEL

■ On January 1, 2008, Huber + Suhner appointed two new group management members, **Patrick Riederer** and **Urs Ryffel**, marking the completion of the Group's reorganization into three divisions. The move is part of the



# LET THIS BE YOUR GUIDE

*TriQuint Semiconductor now offers an extensive product selection guide designed around your RF needs!*

Filling your bill of materials just got easier thanks to **TriQuint's new Product Selection Guide**. We took all the superb designs RF engineers have relied on for years, plus some great new ideas, and put them together in one spot.

TriQuint's new guide delivers a powerful selection of the industry's best commercial and military RF devices.

TriQuint created many of the GaAs, SAW & BAW processes inside the world's most popular RF products. Buy with confidence from a product innovator.

*Let us be your guide to a new world of products built around your RF design needs.*

**Visit [www.triquint.com/rf](http://www.triquint.com/rf) and register for TriQuint product & process updates. Also get your copy of our new Product Selection Guide.**



**TriQuint**   
SEMICONDUCTOR

Phone: +1-503-615-9000 | Fax: +1-503-615-8900  
E-mail: [info-sales@tqs.com](mailto:info-sales@tqs.com) | Website: [www.triquint.com](http://www.triquint.com)

**Connecting the Digital World to the Global Network®**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-155> or use RS# 155 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)





## Time is finally on your side.

**Tektronix Real-Time Spectrum Analyzers.** See frequency and amplitude change over time—witness the perfect solution for transient RF design challenges. Once you see your signal over time, the world of RF troubleshooting becomes incredibly simple. And thanks to frequency domain triggering, real-time seamless capture, and multi-domain views, faults that were practically impossible to replicate can be analyzed with a single capture. It's unlike anything you've ever seen.

You owe it to yourself to see it.  
[www.tektronix.com/rtsa](http://www.tektronix.com/rtsa)

**Tektronix®**  
 Enabling Innovation

© 2007 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. Tektronix products are covered by U.S. and foreign patents, issued and pending. TEKTRONIX and the Tektronix logo are registered trademarks of Tektronix, Inc.

company's strategy to intensify its focus on its core business of providing 'Electrical and Optical Connectivity' solutions and to concentrate its activities on three technologies: Radio Frequency, Fiber Optics and Low Frequency. This also provides the framework for the group's forward strategy and the future organization structure. The new appointments see Riederer taking charge of the new Low Frequency Division and Ryffel the Fiber Optics Division. The third division, Radio Frequency, will continue to be headed by **Hanspeter Bär**.



▲ David Gilmour

■ **David Gilmour** has been appointed to the position of microwave design engineer in the Engineering Division of Link Microtek. He brings particular knowledge and expertise that will extend the division's capabilities into the area of active design—for example, where subsystems require built-in amplifiers, oscillators or mixers. He spent his early years with GEC Marconi, initially as a graduate engineer in the Radar Systems Department and subsequently as a development engineer. He then joined Channel Master (formerly Cambridge Industries), where he was responsible for all aspects of the design and testing of a new dual low-noise block for use in home satellite TV systems.



▲ Harmon Banning

■ **Harmon Banning**, a retired Gore associate, received the Automated RF Techniques Group (ARFTG) Career Award in November 2007. Banning had a long and distinguished career in the RF/microwave industry that spanned over 45 years. Companies that Banning worked with included: General Electric Co., Andrew Alford Consulting Engineers, Weinschel Engineering Inc. and W.L. Gore & Associates. During his acceptance speech, Banning thanked Gore's Chuck Carroll for hiring him as the first microwave engineer at the company.

■ Inphi Corp. announced it has appointed **Ron Torten** to the new position of vice president of worldwide sales. Reporting directly to Young Sohn, Inphi's president and chief executive officer, Torten assumes responsibility for the company's entire sales organization, which includes an extensive network of direct and independent sales organizations, manufacturer's representatives and distributors in North America, Europe and Asia. Torten, with more than 10 years experience in executive and general management positions, joins Inphi from Nemerix, where he was chief executive officer. Before his work at Nemerix, Torten was vice president, worldwide materials at Agilent Technologies, where he was responsible for \$1.3 B in spending for Agilent's Semiconductor Products Group. Prior to that, he worked as vice president and general manager for the Networking and Entertainment Division of Agere Systems, and with Quantum Corp., where he served in a variety of product marketing and supply chain positions.





**world's smallest**

# 2 WAY & 4 WAY SPLITTERS


5 to 2500 MHz from **\$1.69** <sup>IN STOCK</sup>  
ea. (qty. 1000)

Mini-Circuits tiny SBTC 2 way-0° and SCA 4 way-0° power splitters are the **world's lowest priced** and smallest size splitters operating within 5 to 2500 MHz band. But that's not all. Patented LTCC technology provides outstanding performance features including low insertion loss down to 0.3 dB typical, excellent 0.2 dB amplitude and 1 degree phase unbalance (typ), and **superior temperature** stability. Pads are solder plated, and connections are assembly welded for high temperature reflow reliability. As demand for smaller gets bigger, blow away the competition with Mini-Circuits space saving, **money saving** SBTC and SCA power splitters.



Model	Frequency (MHz)	Z	Price \$ea. (Qty. 25)
SBTC-2-10+	5-1000	50 $\Omega$	2.49
SBTC-2-20+	200-2000	50 $\Omega$	3.49
SBTC-2-25+	1000-2500	50 $\Omega$	3.49
SBTC-2-10-75+	10-1000	75 $\Omega$	3.49
SBTC-2-15-75+	500-1500	75 $\Omega$	3.49
SBTC-2-10-5075+	50-1000	50/75 $\Omega$	3.49
SBTC-2-10-7550+	5-1000	50/75 $\Omega$	3.49
SCA-4-10+	5-1000	50 $\Omega$	6.95
SCA-4-10-75+	10-1000	75 $\Omega$	6.95
SCA-4-15-75+	10-1500	75 $\Omega$	7.95
• SCA-4-20+	1000-2000	50 $\Omega$	7.95
• LTCC construction			

**U.S. Patent No. 6,963,255**

 All models are RoHS compliant

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

**ALL NEW**  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

354 Rev J

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-93> or use RS# 93 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# NEW! Fast Setting K Band Digital Attenuator

MICROELECTRONICS

ELECTRONIC MANUFACTURING

MICROWAVE SYSTEMS

POWER



- 4 channels
- 20 to 21.4 GHz.
- 31.5 dB range / 0.5 dB step size
- serial command interface
- ultra-fast 50 ns settling time
- programmed compensation for enhanced accuracy
- based on proven technology
- built to your custom specifications

This highly compact unit utilizes a serial control interface. The unit is readily adaptable into a complex RF system that has multiple device interfaces and that requires those devices be controlled from a central processor. The digital core processor compensates performance for the specific input settings and operating temperature to assure optimum performance. This attenuator exemplifies our custom design capability which enables us to develop complex products for your needs.

Download the datasheet at  
[www.craneae.com/231](http://www.craneae.com/231), call 480-961-6269,  
or email [electronics@craneae.com](mailto:electronics@craneae.com).



[www.craneae.com](http://www.craneae.com)

Copyright © 2007 Crane Aerospace & Electronics

## AROUND THE CIRCUIT



▲ Markus Hellenenthal

■ On March 1, 2008, **Markus Hellenenthal** will take up the positions of chief executive officer and senior vice president of Thales Germany. He has also been appointed director of the Thales Security Solutions & Services Division of Thales Germany. Hellenenthal is a member of the European Security Research and Innovation Forum (ESRIF), is a co-founder and chairman of the European Organisation for Security (EOS), and vice president of the Security Commission of the European Association for Aeronautic, Space, and Defence Industry (ASD).

■ ANADIGICS Inc., a provider of semiconductor solutions in the broadband wireless and wireline communications markets, has announced the appointment of **Gilles Delfassy**, retired senior vice president of the Worldwide Wireless Terminals Business Unit of Texas Instruments, to its board of directors. An industry veteran with over 28 years of experience in global business development and wireless technology, Delfassy had been at the helm of Texas Instrument's successful wireless terminals business unit since its inception in 1995, growing it into a multibillion-dollar operation.



▲ Gregory E. Pollack

■ The Phoenix Company of Chicago, a manufacturer of interconnect products, has announced the promotion of **Gregory E. Pollack** to the position of corporate director of sales and marketing, RF products. He had previously been director of sales and marketing for Palco Connector, an affiliate company located in Naugatuck, CT. Pollack is now responsible for all RF product sales in North America, which will also include related D-subminiature connectors and filter products.

■ RF Micro Devices, a maker of RF systems, has named **John Ocampo** and **Casimir Skrzypczak**, to its board of directors. Both were former members of the board of directors of Sirenza Microdevices, which RF Micro recently acquired.

## REP APPOINTMENTS

■ **Digi-Key Corp.** and **Roving Networks Inc.** announced today that the companies have entered into a global agreement wherein Digi-Key will distribute Roving Networks' wireless solutions utilizing Bluetooth and 802.11 Wi-Fi technologies. The company designs, manufactures and markets embedded modules, serial adapters, network access devices and sensors, allowing access from Bluetooth enabled PCs, PDAs, cell phones, networks and machine-to-machine communications.

■ **AtlanTec** has appointed key sales representatives in the US. In the New York/New Jersey Metropolitan mar-



## Broadband Amplifiers by AML Communications

To Order Call: (805)388-1345 ext. 203

Model	Frequency (GHz)	Gain (dB)	Flatness (dB) max	NF (dB) max	P1dB (dBm) min	VSWR (In/Out)	DC Current @ +12/+15VDC
<b>Broadband Low Noise Amplifiers</b>							
AML016L2802	0.1 - 6.0	28	±1.25	1.3*	+7	2.0:1	190
AML48L3001	4.0 - 8.0	30	±1.0	1.2	+10	1.8:1	150
AML412L3002	4.0 - 12.0	30	±1.5	1.5	+10	1.8:1	150
AML218L0901	2.0 - 18.0	9	±1.0	2.2	+5	2.5:1	60
AML0518L1601-LN	0.5 - 18.0	16	±1.0	2.7	+8	2.2:1	100
AML0126L2202	0.1 - 26.5	22	±2.25	3.5*	+8	2.2:1	170
AML1226L3301	12.0 - 26.5	33	±2.0	2.8	+8	2.5:1	200

### Broadband Medium Power Amplifiers

AML0016P2001	0.01 - 6.0	21	±1.25	3.2*	+23*	2.0:1	480
AML26P3001-2W	2.0 - 6.0	28	±2.5	6	+33	1.8:1	1500
AML28P3002-2W	2.0 - 8.0	30	±2.0	5.5	+33	2.0:1	2000
AML218P3203	2.0 - 18.0	32	±2.5	4	+25	2.0:1	450
AML618P3502-2W	6.0 - 18.0	35	±2.5	4	+33	2.0:1	1850

### Narrow Band Low Noise Amplifiers

AML23L2801	2.8 - 3.1	28	±0.75	0.7	+10	1.8:1	150
AML1414L2401	14.0 - 14.5	24	±0.75	1.5	+10	1.5:1	130
AML1718L2401	17.0 - 18.0	24	±0.75	1.6	+10	1.8:1	150

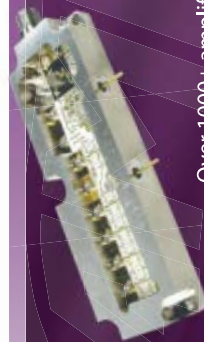
### Low Phase Noise Amplifiers

Part Number	Frequency (GHz)	Gain (dB)	Output Power (dBm)	100Hz	1KHz	10KHz	100KHz
<b>Phase noise (dBc/Hz) at offset</b>							
AML811PN0908	8.5 - 11.0	9	17	-154	-159	-167	-170
AML811PN1808	8.5 - 11.0	18	18	-152.5	-157.5	-165.5	-168
AML811PN1508	8.5 - 11.0	15	28	-145.5	-153.5	-158.5	-164.5
AML26PN0904	2.0 - 6.0	9	20	-160	-165	-165	-178
AML26PN1201	2.0 - 6.0	11	15	-155	-160	-160	-175

### High Dynamic Range Amplifiers

Part Number	Frequency (MHz)	Gain (dB)	P1dB (dBm)	OIP3 (dBm)	DC
AR01003251X	2 - 32	21	32	52	+28V @ 470mA
AFL30040125	50 - 500	23	28	53	+28V @ 700mA
BP60070024X	20 - 2000	32	30	43	+15V @ 1100mA

\*Above 500MHz



Communications

Camarillo, CA (805)388-1345 ext. 203

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-17> or use RS# 17 at [www.mwjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjournal.com/info)

Over 1000+ amplifiers at

[www.amlj.com](http://www.amlj.com)

## Power Amplifiers by Microwave Power

To Order Call: (408)727-6666 ext. 42

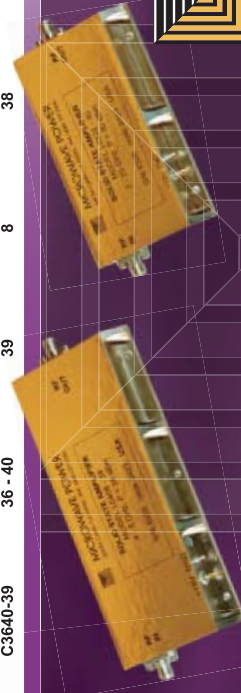
Model	Frequency (GHz)	Psat (dBm)	Psat (W)	P1dB (dBm)	Gain (dB)	DC Current(A) @ +12V or +15V
<b>Broadband Microwave Power Amplifiers</b>						
L0104-43	1 - 4	42.5	17.8	41.5	45	14
L0204-44	2 - 4	44	25	42.5	45	14
L0206-40	2 - 6	40	10	38.5	40	8.5
L0208-41	2 - 8	41	12	40	40	17
L0218-32	2 - 18	32	1.4	31	35	5
L0408-43	4 - 8	43	20	41.5	45	17
L0618-43	6 - 18	43	20	41.5	45	22
L0812-46	8 - 12	46	40	45	45	28

### Millimeter-Wave Power Amplifiers

L1826-34	18 - 26	34	2.5	33	35	4
L1840-27	18 - 40	27	0.5	26	30	2
L2240-28	22 - 40	28.5	0.7	27	30	3
L2630-39	26 - 30	39	8.0	38	40	15
L2632-37	26 - 32	37	5.0	36	38	10
L2640-31	26 - 40	31	1.2	30	30	5
L3040-33	30 - 40	33	2.0	32	33	9
L3337-36	33 - 37	36	4.0	35	40	12
L3640-36	36 - 40	36	4.0	35	40	10

### High-Power Rack Mount Amplifiers

Model	Frequency (GHz)	Psat (dBm)	Psat (W)	P1dB (dBm)	Pac (kW)	Height (in)
C071077-52	7.1 - 7.7	52.5	170	51.5	1.8	10.25
C090105-50	9 - 10.5	50	100	49	1	8.75
C140145-50	14 - 14.5	50.5	110	49.5	2	10.25
C1416-46	14 - 16	46	40	45	0.35	5.25
C1820-43	18 - 20	43	20	41.5	0.25	5.25
C3226-40	23 - 26	40	10	39	0.25	5.25
C2630-45	26 - 30	45	30	44	0.45	5.25
C3236-40	32 - 36	40	10	39	0.25	5.25
C3640-39	36 - 40	39	8	38	0.24	5.25



Microwave Power

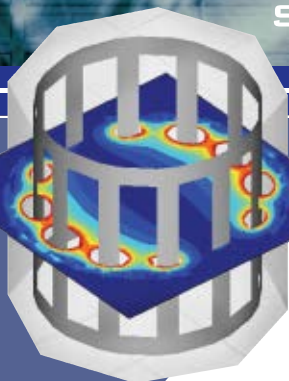
An AML Communications Company

Santa Clara, CA (408)727-6666 ext. 42

Look for some serious power at [www.microwavepower.com](http://www.microwavepower.com)

integrated

## 3D HIGH FREQUENCY ELECTROMAGNETIC ANALYSIS SOFTWARE

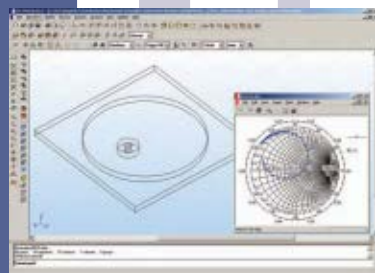


The E-field magnitude of a shielded birdcage RF coil modeled in SINGULA, a 3D full-wave electromagnetic simulator to reduce your design and prototyping costs while improving quality.

**G**et fast and accurate answers for designing your microwave devices right the first time.

With SINGULA calculate parameters including near and far field results, radar cross-section, and input impedance, admittance and scattering.

Analyze applications like antennas, EMC/EMI, waveguide filters and transitions, and scattering from dielectric bodies and conductors.



Maximize your productivity with IES' simulation tools for electric and magnetic fields, eddy currents, high frequency fields, thermal and structural problems, and power electronics.

**I**ES also offers simulation tools for electric and magnetic fields, eddy currents, full-wave high frequency fields, thermal and structural problems, and power electronics.

**REQUEST YOUR FULL-  
VERSION SOFTWARE  
EVALUATION  
PACKAGE TODAY!**

Call 204.632.5636,  
email [info@integratedsoft.com](mailto:info@integratedsoft.com), or  
visit [www.integratedsoft.com](http://www.integratedsoft.com).



**INTEGRATED**  
ENGINEERING SOFTWARE

## AROUND THE CIRCUIT

ket and Upstate New York region, the representative is **RF Electronic Sales Co. Inc.**, Tel: (516) 624-3800, Fax: (516) 624-2920, e-mail: [info@rfsales.com](mailto:info@rfsales.com), [www.rfsales.com](http://www.rfsales.com). In Northern California, the contact is **StarTech Sales Inc.**, Tel: (408) 309-9067, Fax: (650) 969-6668, e-mail: [linda@startechsales.com](mailto:linda@startechsales.com). In Southern California, it is **Amawave**, Tel: (760) 414-9660, Fax: (760) 414-9675, e-mail: [sales@amawave.com](mailto:sales@amawave.com), [www.amawave.com](http://www.amawave.com). Marketing in the Western Region is coordinated through the new sales office at **AtlanTec, Western Regional Sales**, 30520 Rancho California Rd., Suite #107-140, Temecula, CA 92591. The contact is Walt Carpenter, Tel: (310) 880-7885, Fax: (951) 699-2175, e-mail: [walt.carpenter@AtlanTecRF.com](mailto:walt.carpenter@AtlanTecRF.com).

■ **Reactel Inc.**, a designer and manufacturer of RF and microwave filters, duplexers and sub-assemblies, announced that **NW Technical Sales Inc.** will be its sales representative for Washington, Oregon and Idaho. Contact: Barbara Boersema, (360) 387-4204, [bboersema@nwtechsales.com](mailto:bboersema@nwtechsales.com); or Herm Boersema (360) 387-4044, [hboersema@nwtechsales.com](mailto:hboersema@nwtechsales.com).

■ **Vaunix Technology Corp.** announced the appointment of two new representatives to sell its line of Lab Brick™ test equipment. **High Tech Sales** ([www.htssales.com](http://www.htssales.com)) serves the six New England states and upstate New York. **Jay Stone Associates** ([www.jsarep.com](http://www.jsarep.com)) covers Northern California and Northern Nevada.

■ **Davidson Optronics Inc.**, a manufacturer of high quality optics and optical instruments, announced a new exclusive government services partnership agreement with **Technical Communities Inc.** The agreement authorizes Technical Communities to present the catalog of Davidson Optronics products, including autocollimators, alignment telescopes, interferometers, mirrors, optical flats, prisms, instrument stands, surface quality samples and the TV Optoliner Camera Calibration System to US government agencies, military organizations and prime federal contractors. Technical Communities is the owner and operator of GSAMart, TestMart, NAVICPMart and EurekaSpot.

■ **Hirose Electric (USA) Inc.**, a subsidiary of one of the largest electronic connector manufacturers, and **Future Electronics** have signed an agreement covering North and South America. Hirose designs and manufactures thousands of connector types for myriad applications, including mobile computer, communication, automotive and medical.

**WHAT CAN YOU FIND AT [www.mwjjournal.com](http://www.mwjjournal.com)?**

**FREE ON-LINE BUYER'S GUIDE.** Use this invaluable reference source for locating companies, their products and services. Is your company in the guide?



# SIGNAL GENERATOR

**PRECISE RF SIGNAL GENERATION FOR ATE & LAB ENVIRONMENTS!**

Analog & Mixed-Signal ICs, Modules & Subsystems

**NEW!**



## **HMC-T2000 Synthesized Signal Generator, 700 MHz to 8 GHz**

The HMC-T2000 is an easy to implement test equipment solution designed to fulfill your signal generation needs. Built on a foundation of high quality and market leading Hittite MMICs, the HMC-T2000 provides the highest output power, lowest harmonic levels and broadest frequency range amongst signal generators of its size and cost.

This compact and lightweight signal generator also features a USB interface and innovative control software ensuring carefree integration within various test environments while improving overall productivity and equipment utilization.

### **Applications**

- ◆ ATE
- ◆ Test & Measurement
- ◆ R&D Laboratories

### **Performance**

- ◆ High Output Power: +17 dBm
- ◆ Wide Frequency Range: 700 MHz to 8 GHz
- ◆ Excellent Harmonic Rejection: < -40 dBc
- ◆ Phase Continuity Capability; Integer Mode Architecture

### **Advantages**

- ◆ Versatile: Higher Drive Simplifies Test Set-ups
- ◆ Efficient: Fast Frequency Switching: 200  $\mu$ s
- ◆ Accurate: Incorporates Hittite MMICs
- ◆ Flexible: Manual or Software Control via USB

## **SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATION**

Frequency (GHz)	Function	Frequency Resolution (MHz)	1 GHz Max Power Output (dBm)	100 kHz SSB Phase Noise (dBc/Hz)	Spurious @ 1 GHz (dBc)	Switching Speed @ 100 MHz Steps ( $\mu$ s)	Part Number
0.7 - 8.0	Signal Generator	1	+17	@ 1 GHz: -78 @ 4 GHz: -83	-48	<200	HMC-T2000

**Contact Us for Your Test & Measurement Product Requirements**



**Hittite Microwave Corporation**

Corporate Headquarters

HMC Europe, Ltd.  
HMC Deutschland GmbH  
HMC Nordic AB  
HMC Asia Co., Ltd.  
HMC Co., Ltd. Shanghai  
HMC KK Ltd.

Ph 978-250-3343

Ph 44-870-7664355  
Ph 49-8031-97654  
Ph 46-8-56020120  
Ph 82-2-559-0638  
Ph 86-21-6209-8809  
Ph 81-80-6791-4536

sales@hittite.com

europa@hittite.com  
germany@hittite.com  
nordic@hittite.com  
asia@hittite.com  
china@hittite.com  
japan@hittite.com

**Order On-Line**  
**www.hittite.com**



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-63> or use RS# 63 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# AN ENABLING NEW 3D ARCHITECTURE FOR MICROWAVE COMPONENTS AND SYSTEMS

## EXECUTIVE INTERVIEW SERIES

**MWJ SPEAKS WITH DAVID SHERRER, DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH AND PRODUCT  
DEVELOPMENT, ROHM AND HAAS.**

**VISIT [WWW.MWJOURNAL.COM](http://WWW.MWJOURNAL.COM) TO READ THIS IN-DEPTH INTERVIEW.**

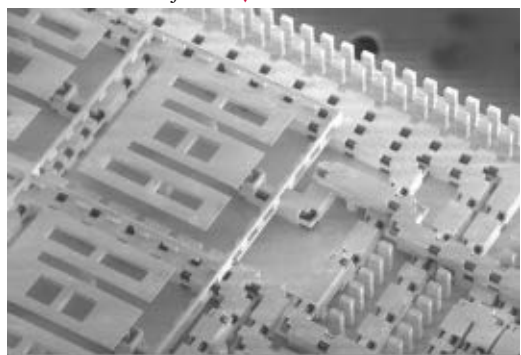
**H**ow would you like to design circuits with perfectly shielded, low-loss, purely TEM broadband transmission lines, which could be stacked next to and on top of each other with no coupling? The lines can be tens of centimeters long, cross at multiple levels and at any angle, and holes could be left to plug in actives or other surface-mount components. Impossible? A radically new way to design and fabricate microwave and millimeter-wave circuits recently grew from an idea to reality: PolyStrata™ microfabrication

technology offers the possibility of producing miniature, dense and very complex three-dimensional (3D) metallic-dielectric components with an unprecedented ability to go directly from 3D CAD drawings to identical intricate 3D miniature circuit components.<sup>1</sup> As a result,

one can now design dense multi-layer meshes of micro-coaxial cables that do not couple to each other and operate with low loss well into the millimeter-wave region. **Figure 1** shows a photograph of a portion of a phased array with reactively-loaded patch antennas and a feed network implemented in air-filled micro-coaxial lines made of copper. This is the first wafer-scale integrated coaxial millimeter-wave phased array that includes a Butler matrix coaxial beamformer, air-patch antennas, and MMIC switches and amplifiers. The entire phased array is 15 × 2 cm in area.

The PolyStrata microfabrication process is the first manufacturing technology that can

*Fig. 1 A portion of a 4 × 4 element monolithic phased-array radar showing several micro-fabricated antennas and micro-coaxial feeds. ▼*



**ZOYA POPOVIĆ, SÉBASTIEN RONDINEAU  
AND DEJAN FILIPOVIĆ**  
*University of Colorado  
Boulder, CO*

**DAVID SHERRER, CHRIS NICHOLS,  
JEAN-MARC ROLLIN AND KEN VANHILLE**  
*Rohm and Haas Electronic Materials  
Blacksburg, VA*



# HIGH SPEED ICs

Analog & Mixed-Signal ICs, Modules & Subsystems

## NEW HIGH SPEED COMPARATORS & HIGH SPEED DIGITAL LOGIC!

### High Speed Comparators



- ◆ RSPECL, RSCML & RSECL Versions
- ◆ Low Propagation Delay: 130 ps
- ◆ 9.7 GHz Equivalent Input Rise Time Bandwidth
- ◆ Low Overdrive & Slew Rate Dispersion: 10 ps

### High Speed Digital Logic



- ◆ Low Jitter: 2 ps Peak-to-Peak
- ◆ Low Power Dissipation
- ◆ User Selectable Output Amplitude
- ◆ Supports 13 Gbps / 13 GHz Data / Clock Rates

### HIGH SPEED COMPARATORS

Input Clock Rate (GHz)	Function	Deterministic Jitter (ps)	Propagation Delay (ps)	Output Voltage Swing (Vdc)	DC Power Consumption (mW)	Vcc, Vee Power Supply (Vdc)	Package	Part Number
<b>NEW!</b> 9.7	Latched Comparator-RSPECL	10	130	0.4	180	+3.3, -3.0	LC3C	HMC674LC3C
<b>NEW!</b> 9.7	Latched Comparator-RSCML	10	130	0.2	120	+3.3, -3.0	LC3C	HMC675LC3C
<b>NEW!</b> 9.7	Latched Comparator-RSECL	10	130	0.4	120	+3.3, -3.0	LC3C	HMC676LC3C

### HIGH SPEED DIGITAL LOGIC - New Product Line!

Data / Clock Rate (Gbps/GHz)	Function	Rise / Fall Time (ps)	Deterministic Jitter (ps)	Differential Output Voltage Swing (Vpp)	DC Power Consumption (mW)	Vee Power Supply (Vdc)	Package	Part Number
<b>NEW!</b> 13	1:2 Fanout Buffer	24 / 22	2	1.1	250	-3.3	LC3C	HMC670LC3C
<b>NEW!</b> 13	XOR / XNOR	24 / 22	2	1.1	180	-3.3	LC3C	HMC671LC3C
<b>NEW!</b> 13	AND / NAND / OR / NOR	24 / 22	2	1.1	180	-3.3	LC3C	HMC672LC3C
<b>NEW!</b> 13	D Flip-Flop	24 / 22	2	1.1	210	-3.3	LC3C	HMC673LC3C

Contact Us for Your High Speed Analog, Digital & Mixed-Signal Product Requirements



Hittite Microwave Corporation  
Corporate Headquarters Ph 978-250-3343  
HMC Europe, Ltd. Ph 44-870-7664355  
HMC Deutschland GmbH Ph 49-8031-97654  
HMC Nordic AB Ph 46-8-56020120  
HMC Asia Co., Ltd. Ph 82-2-559-0638  
HMC Co., Ltd. Shanghai Ph 86-21-6209-8809  
HMC KK Ltd. Ph 81-80-6791-4536

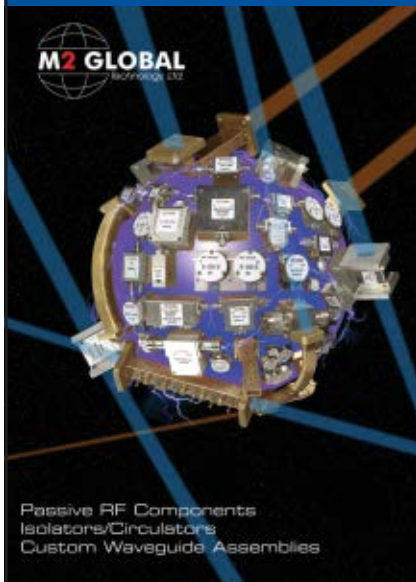
sales@hittite.com  
europe@hittite.com  
germany@hittite.com  
nordic@hittite.com  
asia@hittite.com  
china@hittite.com  
japan@hittite.com

Order On-Line  
[www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com)



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-64> or use RS# 64 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# ISOLATORS AND CIRCULATORS



Passive RF Components  
Isolators/Circulators  
Custom Waveguide Assemblies

**M2 Global:** a leading supplier of RF isolators and circulators and passive microwave components to the telecommunications and defense industries. Applications include TETRA, TV broadcast, cellular, GSM, PCS, UMTS, WiMAX, IFF, satellite base stations, microwave radio, and radar in coax, drop-in and waveguide configurations. For additional information contact us at [sales@m2global.com](mailto:sales@m2global.com) or visit our Web site at [www.m2global.com](http://www.m2global.com).

## THE SOLUTION SOURCE FOR THE WIRELESS & MICROWAVE INDUSTRY

- Standard and Custom Designs
- Low IMD and Insertion Loss
- Dual Junctions
- Proven Reliability
- Non-BeO Options
- ISO 9001 Certified
- Veteran Owned



## WE HAVE MOVED

5714 Epsilon Drive  
San Antonio, TX 78249  
Phone: (210) 561-4800  
Fax: (210) 561-4852  
[www.m2global.com](http://www.m2global.com)

## TECHNICAL FEATURE

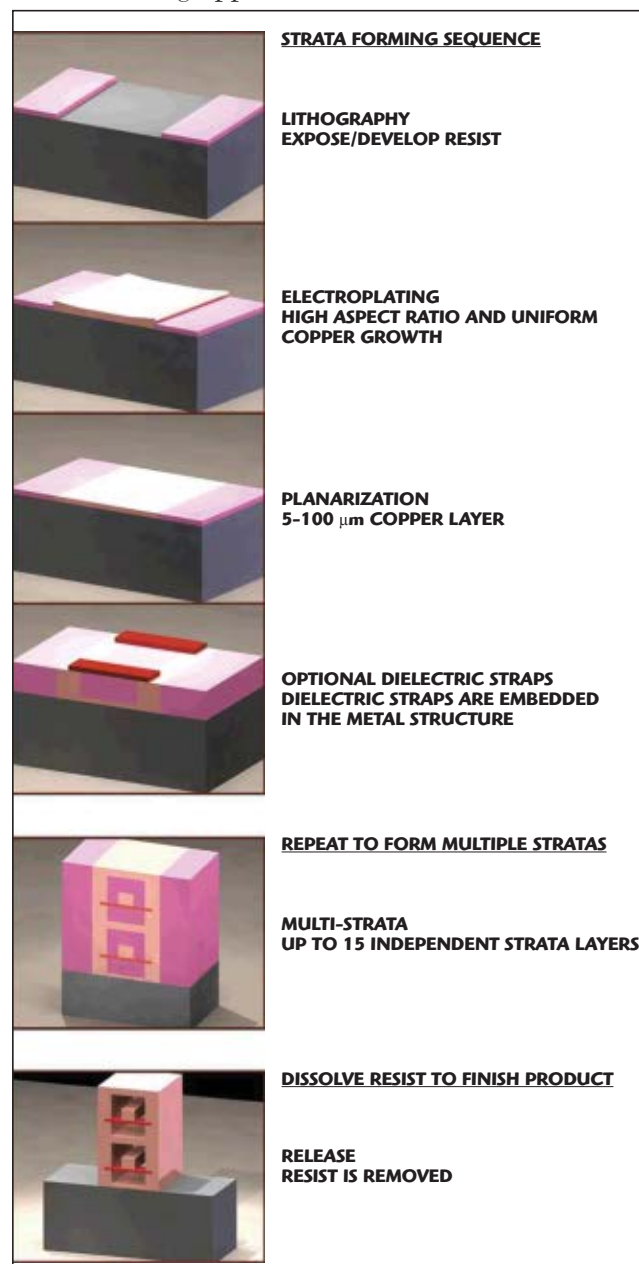
deposit a dozen or more precision patterned layers of both metals and polymers on a flat sheet, and then release them to allow gaps and mechanical flexibility, resulting in sophisticated miniature devices with features ranging from a few microns to several centimeters. Dozens to thousands of devices can be fabricated on a single substrate. With this technology, it is possible to dramatically reduce the size of coaxial lines, actuators, valves, engines, motors, pumps, sensors and other electromechanical products that would otherwise be impractical or impossible to produce with other manufacturing approaches. Great

freedom in realizing structural designs is possible with finished parts matching their CAD designs with micron level accuracy. The added degrees of freedom allow the designer to work with completely new components, as well as to fabricate components that are difficult or impossible to machine or fabricate otherwise, such as high-frequency waveguides and antennas.

Commercialization of PolyStrata components at Rohm and Haas is currently focused on one market segment—microwave electronics. The technology and patented process for “air-core recta-coax” is the key to

miniaturized 3D microwave devices for new high-quality circuits that can be either monolithically fabricated as a free-standing module or can be released from the substrate to create surface-mountable components for other substrates. Its greatest value lies in its delivery of superior performance, integration, size reduction and cost reduction for products in the 10 to 200 GHz range. These frequencies are of increasing use and interest for the evolving needs in military communications, radar and sensing systems, and are of rapidly growing interest for civilian applications such as automotive radar, satellite communications, cellular back-haul, point-to-point data links and terahertz imaging.

Currently much of the development funding for PolyStrata technology comes from the Department of Defense (DoD)



▲ Fig. 2 Polystrata fabrication process.



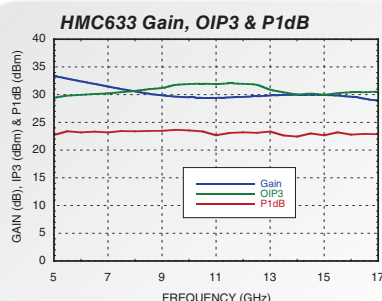
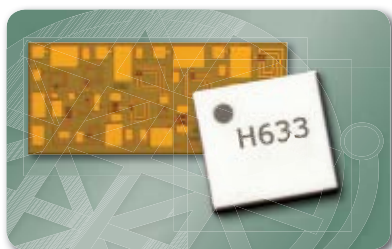
# NEW WIDEBAND DRIVERS



Analog & Mixed-Signal ICs, Modules & Subsystems

**EACH PRODUCT COVERS MULTIPLE MICROWAVE RADIO BANDS!**

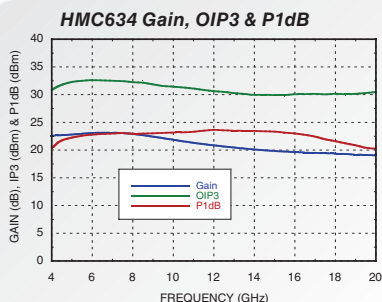
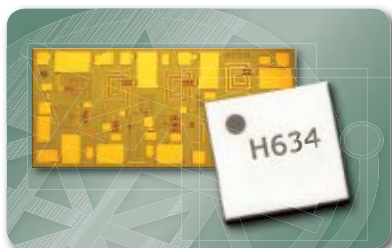
**HMC633 & HMC633LC4 Wideband Driver Amplifiers, 5 to 17 GHz**



- ◆ High Gain: 31 dB
- ◆ Output IP3 to +30 dBm
- ◆ P1dB Output Power to +23 dBm
- ◆ +5V @ 180 mA

**No External Matching!**

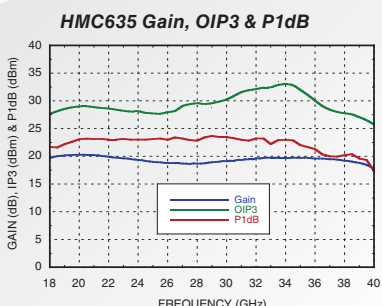
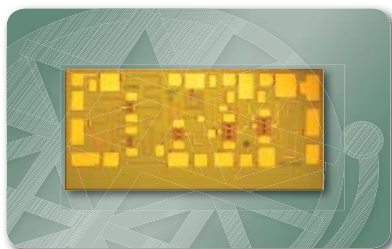
**HMC634 & HMC634LC4 Wideband Driver Amplifiers, 5 to 20 GHz**



- ◆ Gain to 22 dB
- ◆ Output IP3 to +31 dBm
- ◆ P1dB Output Power to +23 dBm
- ◆ +5V @ 180 mA

**No External Matching!**

**HMC635 Wideband Driver Amplifier, 18 to 40 GHz**



- ◆ Gain to 20 dB
- ◆ Output IP3 to +32 dBm
- ◆ P1dB Output Power to +23 dBm
- ◆ +5V @ 280 mA

**No External Matching!**

**See [www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com) for Our Complete Amplifier Product Line**



**Hittite Microwave Corporation**  
 Corporate Headquarters Ph 978-250-3343  
 HMC Europe, Ltd. Ph 44-870-7664355  
 HMC Deutschland GmbH Ph 49-8031-97654  
 HMC Nordic AB Ph 46-8-56020120  
 HMC Asia Co., Ltd. Ph 82-2-559-0638  
 HMC Co., Ltd. Shanghai Ph 86-21-6209-8809  
 HMC KK Ltd. Ph 81-80-6791-4536

[sales@hittite.com](mailto:sales@hittite.com)  
[europa@hittite.com](mailto:europa@hittite.com)  
[germany@hittite.com](mailto:germany@hittite.com)  
[nordic@hittite.com](mailto:nordic@hittite.com)  
[asia@hittite.com](mailto:asia@hittite.com)  
[china@hittite.com](mailto:china@hittite.com)  
[japan@hittite.com](mailto:japan@hittite.com)

**Order On-Line**  
[www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com)



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-65> or use RS# 65 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

through the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA) under two major programs: 3D-MERFS (3D Micro-Electrical-RF-Systems), which is developing millimeter-wave phased arrays for satellite communications, and DMT (Disruptive Manufacturing Technologies), which is developing broadband GaN-PolyStrata hybrid microwave amplifiers. Both of these programs are being developed with defense contracting partner

BAE Systems Inc. and in collaboration with electromagnetic and circuit design researchers at the University of Colorado at Boulder.

Fabrication techniques such as precision milling, EDM and silicon micromachining have achieved some success in making basic circuit structures. Meanwhile, the smaller size possible in transmission lines such as microstrip and coplanar waveguides used in MMICs and hybrid circuits

have been relegated primarily to 2D or at best 2.5D planar structures with reduced performance at higher frequencies due to loss, dispersion and isolation. In contrast, the PolyStrata process is a fully 3D fabrication technique, which employs additive sequential-build micro-forming.

In the PolyStrata microfabrication process, metal and dielectric patterns are formed into a series of polymer molds and planarized multiple times, as illustrated in **Figure 2** for the simple cross-section of a square air-filled coaxial line. Each layer can be from 10  $\mu\text{m}$  to over 100  $\mu\text{m}$  thick, for example, with high aspect ratios with a dozen or more layers that are fused together. At the end of the process, the polymer mold material is removed through release holes in the metal, leaving air in its place with free-standing metal and dielectric structures behind. The release holes are designed to introduce minimal radiation and ohmic loss and are electrically small for all frequencies of interest. In order to support freestanding structures such as the center conductor of the coaxial line, thin (5 to 25  $\mu\text{m}$ ) patterned low-loss dielectric strap holders are added in the process. The dielectric straps can also be designed to support thin-film microelectronic materials such as SiCr for integrated resistors. Currently, the bulk-electroformed metal is copper, which can be post processed with tarnish-protective electroless silver or nickel-gold coatings.

All the processes typically occur at temperatures below 150°C, allowing the possibility of building the structures directly on completed wafers of active devices. The finished components can stay on the substrate on which they are built, but can also be chemically released and flip-chip mounted or soldered onto any other substrate or on top of other PolyStrata devices.

The fundamental properties of PolyStrata air-filled micro-coaxial lines and the resulting advantages for microwave and mm-wave systems include:

- **Ultra-low dispersion.** As the size of a coaxial line is reduced, the frequency at which modes other than the TEM mode can propagate increases. The dielectric straps that hold the center conductor are a very

**The Total Microwave Solution**

- > DC — 50 GHz
- > Custom Designs
- > Multifunction RF Modules
- > Components
  - Filters • Amplifiers
  - Switches • Multipliers
  - T/R Modules • Oscillators
- > MMICs
- > Low-Cost Manufacturing

**One company...  
multiple technologies...  
optimum solutions.**

**REMEC Defense & Space**

858.560.1301 | sales@remecrds.com | www.cheltonmicrowave.com

**COEHAM**  
Defense Electronic Systems



# Performance-driven Microwave & RF Components



Aeroflex / Weinschel has been pioneering developments in microwave and RF technologies for more than 50 years. Now a part of Aeroflex Incorporated, a solution-minded, performance-driven and customer-focused company, we are continuing to set new standards in component and subsystem innovation.

Our mission is to provide superior design capabilities, products of consistently high quality, and a high level of service to help our customers compete in today's demanding global markets.

From broadband to base stations, defense subsystems to satellites, whatever your application, you can count on Aeroflex / Weinschel for innovative, high performance product solutions.

800-638-2048  
301-846-9222  
[www.aeroflex-weinschel.com](http://www.aeroflex-weinschel.com)  
[sales@eroflex-weinschel.com](mailto:sales@eroflex-weinschel.com)

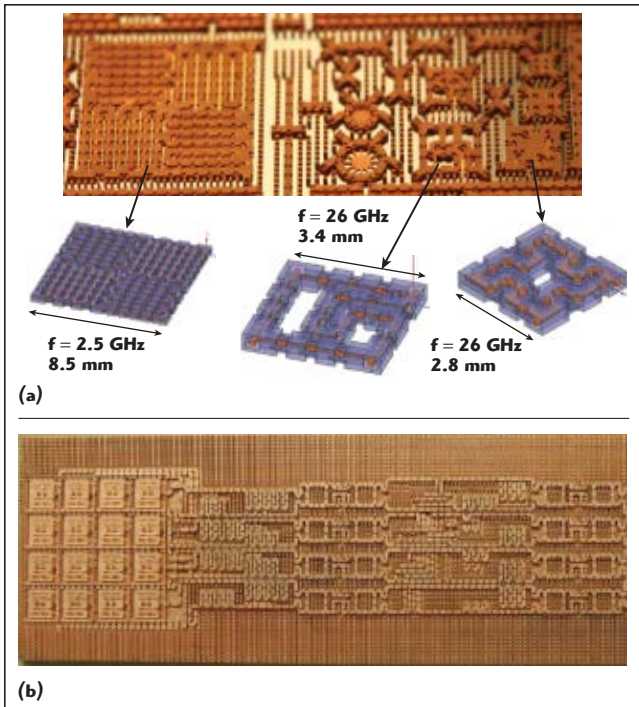
[www.aeroflex.com](http://www.aeroflex.com)

Aeroflex / Weinschel offers a robust line of coaxial components covering the dc to 50 GHz frequency range with power handling up to 1,000 Watts.

- Fixed Attenuators & Terminations
- Variable & Step Attenuators
- Programmable Attenuators & Controllers
- Power Splitters & Dividers
- Coaxial Adapters, Blind-Mate & Planar Crown® Connector Systems
- Mechanical Phase Shifters & DC Blocks
- Low IM Components
- Custom designs our specialty

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-7> or use RS# 7 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

**AEROFLEX**  
A passion for performance.



▲ Fig. 3 Miniaturization of components using the isolation property of Polystrata micro-coaxial lines. A 6 GHz and a 26 GHz branch line coupler and a 26 GHz rat race coupler are shown for size comparison (a) and (b) shows a 16-element beam-forming antenna array, fabricated for low-loss Ka-band operation with a total footprint of 13 cm by 2 cm.

small fraction of the volume of the coaxial line ( $< 1$  percent), and have an extremely small effect on wave propagation along the coax. Although strictly speaking the mode is quasi-TEM because of the dielectric, for all practical purposes the mode can be considered as TEM up to very high frequencies. For example, for a 250  $\mu\text{m}$  square-cross-section coaxial line, the TEM mode propagates alone up to  $> 450$  GHz.<sup>2</sup> The TEM mode locally has the same properties as a uniform plane wave, that is, the phase velocity, group velocity and impedance are not functions of frequency. Thus, very broadband components can be designed using this type of line as a building block. For example, a 20 to 50 GHz bandwidth Lange coupler is easily designed using PolyStrata technology.<sup>3</sup> In addition, the process aspect ratios allow lines with characteristic impedances between 15 and 100  $\Omega$  to be fabricated in the same fabrication run.

• **Very low loss per wavelength.** Loss in guided wave components is due to metallic loss, which increases with frequency due to the skin effect and roughness, and dielectric loss due to the finite conductivity of the

insulating material. It is fairly easy to show that even if the dielectric in a coaxial line is perfect, the lowest loss corresponds to the lowest relative permittivity, that is, to an air dielectric. The very first measurements of 250  $\mu\text{m}$  wide lines fabricated with 5 copper layers showed a loss of 0.18 dB/cm around 26 GHz,<sup>2,4</sup> while more recent results with added layers demonstrate as low as 0.07 dB/cm loss around 38 GHz.<sup>5</sup>

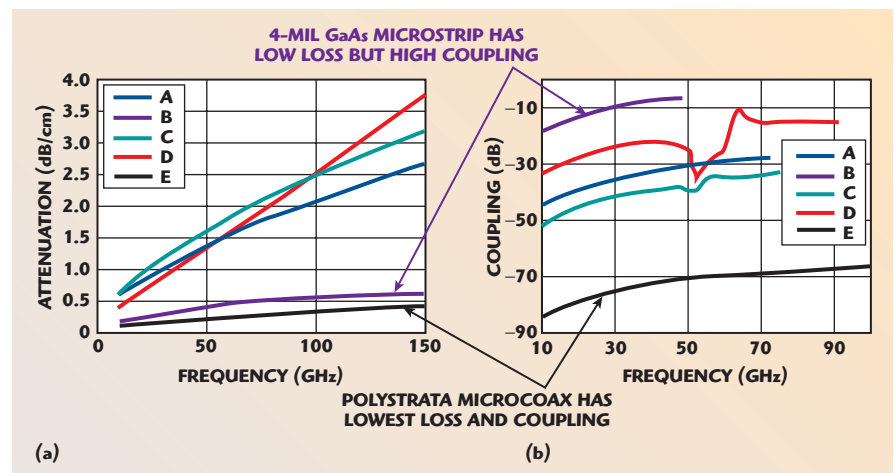
• **Extremely high isolation.** A coaxial cable is a shielded line, and although the PolyStrata process typically employs release

holes in the outer conductor to dissolve out the lossy dielectrics used in processing, careful electromagnetic design of the hole position, number and size has resulted in very low radiation. Measured coupling between two lines that are fabricated with touching outer conductors is below  $-60$  dB through 50 GHz.<sup>5</sup> Independent testing by the Mayo Institute demonstrated measured cross talk at Ka-band (37 GHz)

between lines on a 200  $\mu\text{m}$  pitch to be less than  $-62$  dB, which was the noise floor of the measurement system. The extremely high isolation between neighboring lines enables dense interconnects, components with drastically reduced size and 3D layouts that give an entire new degree of freedom in circuit design. **Figure 3** illustrates the possibilities in size reduction of standard components using this technology over a range of frequencies. This type of new design enables extremely high-density circuits. For example, in the Butler matrix feed for a phased array, there were 1534 transmission line elements in an area of 5.65  $\text{cm}^2$ .

To illustrate some of the fundamental properties previously discussed, a simple comparison with standard technologies is shown in **Figure 4**. As can be seen, compared to microstrip or CPW on GaAs or alumina, Polystrata micro-coaxial lines have the best loss-isolation combination.

Most multi-layer transmission line media require a solid dielectric, such as in the case of LTCC and multi-layer fluoropolymer materials. Although these technologies provide high-density interconnects and have relatively low loss up to W-band,<sup>6</sup> the PolyStrata approach has advantages in terms of lower loss, much lower dispersion and significantly reduced coupling for neighboring lines, thus allowing high density circuits. The micro-coax lines hold promise for applications at frequencies significantly above W-band. In addition, PolyStrata micro-coaxial



▲ Fig. 4 Attenuation (a) and coupling (b) for Polystrata 250  $\mu\text{m}$  micro-coaxial lines (E), microstrip on 50  $\mu\text{m}$  (A) and 200  $\mu\text{m}$  (B) GaAs, and CPW on 125  $\mu\text{m}$  GaAs (C) and 200  $\mu\text{m}$  Alumina (D). For coupling, 700  $\mu\text{m}$  separation is assumed between all lines.<sup>5</sup>



# PUT YOUR TEST PLANS IN MOTION

with the MS2690A

## Precision:

- \* 241-Point Amplitude Calibration
- \* Unique IF Phase Calibration

## Versatility:

- \* Wide Analysis Bandwidth  
31.25 MHz Standard/125 MHz Option!
- \* Analyzes Uplink and Downlink of WiMAX & LTE
- \* Tests DigRFv3 RFICs & W-CDMA BTS with a single box

## Speed:

- \* Up to 1000 Measurements per Second
- \* Stable Readings without Averaging



Spectrum Analyzer, Broadband  
Vector Signal Analyzer, and Digitizer  
Standard in the Basic Chassis.

Add the Optional Vector Signal Generator  
to Create a One-Box TX/RX Tester.

**Save Space, Save Time, Save Money!**

Get your free WiMAX poster at:  
[www.toolsfortesting.com/MS2690](http://www.toolsfortesting.com/MS2690)

For more information, call 1-800-ANRITSU  
or email us at [us-sales@anritsu.com](mailto:us-sales@anritsu.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-19> or use RS# 19 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# Anritsu

Test and Measurement Solutions

lines have a much larger fraction of the volume that is metallic, allowing for improved heat management with a thermal conductivity of nearly 400 W/mK.

Initial efforts to microfabricate air-filled coaxial components were reported.<sup>7-9</sup> These researchers examined air-filled coaxial transmission lines in addition to other high-quality air-filled millimeter-wave technologies. The micro-fabricated coaxial technology dis-

cussed in References 10 through 16 with a nickel-based N-layer process and periodic metal supports for the inner conductor has been used to demonstrate couplers, filters and resonators. Air-filled coaxial components produced by stacking laser micromachined layers in which the center conductor is suspended using short-circuiting stubs is investigated in Reference 17. PolyStrata technology has the unique advantage of producing multi-

ple layers of coax, producing coax with a dielectrically isolated center conductor, incorporating embedded thin-film microelectronics on the embedded dielectrics, and producing all of this using scalable manufacturing processes. These accomplishments have been in part realized by engineering an application specific set of materials by Rohm and Haas especially for this process, including a new negative photoresist mold material that can dissolve without swelling.

A number of publications to date describe in detail the electrical properties of the air-filled copper micro-coaxial lines and passive components such as resonators, branch-line couplers and antennas, which were realized in the first implementations of PolyStrata technology over the past couple of years.<sup>1-5,18-22</sup> **Table 1** illustrates the design, fabrication and measured characteristics of several specific devices demonstrated in the first generation of PolyStrata components developed in the DARPA 3DMERFS program. The left-hand column shows the CAD models of a Ka-band branch-line hybrid,<sup>19</sup> a cavity-backed antenna<sup>21</sup> and a quasi-planar high-Q resonator.<sup>22</sup> Starting from a zero-order circuit model, a specialized layout routine enables automatic creation of files corresponding directly to the complete geometry of the component, including release holes, dielectric straps and any interconnects. The resulting file can be directly imported for simulation in the Ansoft HFSS FEM tool. After optimization using full-wave electromagnetic analysis, the CAD files are used for PolyStrata fabrication at the Rohm and Haas fab in Blacksburg, VA. Photographs of fabricated devices corresponding directly to the CAD drawings in the first column are presented in the second column. Calibrated measurements using off- or on-wafer calibration standards are then performed and compared to predicted performance, as shown in the third column. Component specifications are collected from measured data on a number of components across a wafer.

The performance of the first generation of PolyStrata components is excellent. For example:

- the hybrids have an amplitude and phase mis-balance of < 0.1 dB and

## Super Rugged Industry Standard RF MOSFETs

**36% Higher Maximum Breakdown Voltage!**



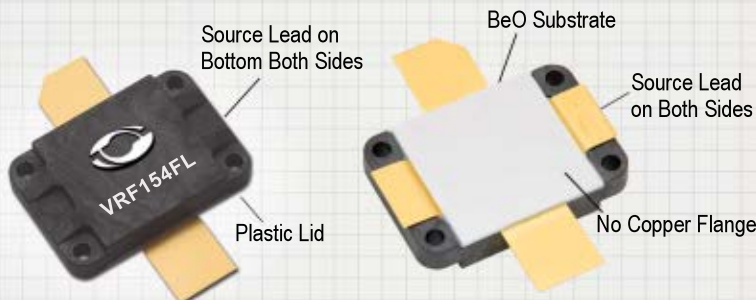
**Same Fit and Function as Industry Standard**

Part Numbers:

**VRF148A VRF151 VRF2933  
VRF150 VRF151G**

## Lower Cost Flangeless Package

Part Numbers: **VRF154FL, VRF157FL**



**Phone: 541-382-8028**

**[www.microsemi.com](http://www.microsemi.com)**

Trademarks property Microsemi Inc.

© 2007 Microsemi Inc.





# Integrated Microwave Assemblies



**Advanced Technology - Extensive Experience - Superior Performance**



*Communications & Power Industries*

Communications & Power Industries' Beverly Microwave Division (BMD) offers product technology that includes Integrated Microwave Assemblies and Control Components. BMD's broad experience and extensive capabilities in the areas of high power microwave component design for military and non-military radar, satellite, communications, and EW systems makes it uniquely suited to design and manufacture a wide range of components and multi-function assemblies in small, lightweight packages. Coupling that with our experience in other transmission lines and technologies gives us a technical capability that is unparalleled in the microwave industry.

- \* Multi-function components
- \* RF front ends
- \* Switches & attenuators
- \* High level assemblies & modules
- \* Design capability up to 40 GHz
- \* Power handling to 1 MW+ peak
- \* Integral driver & associated electronics
- \* The industry's most extensive high power test facility

**Communications & Power Industries  
Beverly Microwave Division**

150 Sohier Road  
Beverly, MA 01915  
Phone: (978) 922-6000  
Fax: (978) 922-2736

marketing@bmd.cpii.com  
www.cpii.com/bmd

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-38> or use RS# 38 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



two degrees over a five percent bandwidth centered at 35 GHz;

- the antennas have a five percent 2:1 VSWR bandwidth with 6.8 dBi predicted gain at 36 GHz;
- the miniaturized resonators have an unloaded Q factor over 830.<sup>22</sup> In addition, for a given cavity height, normalized by frequency, the record high unloaded Q for a microfabricated cavity resonator has been demonstrated.<sup>20</sup>

Other components that have been designed and are either already fabricated and characterized or in the process of fabrication include:

- 1:2, 1:3, 1:4 divider/combiner networks in the frequency range from 2 to 110 GHz;
- micro-coaxial baluns and transformers that are broadband, e.g. 2 to 14 GHz;
- a variety of couplers from C- to W-bands: branch-line hybrids, rat-race

hybrids and broadband Lange couplers; narrowband antennas, such as cavity-backed patches and coaxial colinear arrays; filters and duplexers using both coupled cavity designs and transmission-line resonator designs up to Ku-band;

- monolithically integrated embedded resistors both in-line for low power applications and on-substrate for high-power applications;
- micro-coaxial lines with a range of impedances from 12 to 110  $\Omega$ ;
- millimeter-wave (above W-band) rectangular dominant-mode waveguides and waveguide-coaxial adaptors;
- jumpers and cross-overs with extremely low coupling up to W-band that can be integrated or surface or flip-chip mounted;
- interconnects from microcoaxial lines to CPW probes, CPW on the substrate, CPW flip-chip pads on a different substrate, microstrip, as well as transitions to connectors and waveguides; and
- high-quality and current handling lumped inductors integrated in series or parallel with the microcoaxial line.

In addition, Rohm and Haas and AFRL have been jointly exploring millimeter-wave applications of PolyStrata under a cooperative research agreement (CRADA 07-291-SN-01). Under this agreement, the Air Force is investigating the benefits of PolyStrata for millimeter-wave components such as filters, voltage-controlled oscillators and wideband switch matrices. Successful testing of 40/50 GHz diplexers has recently been completed and the results will be submitted for publication soon.

Many of these and other building block components will be characterized, parametric models produced and a design library generated. This library can allow designers to import these elements into circuit simulators to realize their own microwave systems in the Polystrata technology.

The micro-coaxial environment combined with the PolyStrata technology allows improved components, but also allows the creation of new types of components, which can be integrated in different ways into hybrid monolithic integrated circuits (HMIC). Due to the lithographic nature of the fabrication, tolerances are on the order of a few microns across

**Detectors With or Without Integral Limiter or RF Amplifier**

The Most Complete Detector Manufacturer for any Detector Requirement

100 KHz to 50 GHz

**Zero-Biased Schottky**

**Biased Schottky**

**Tunnel (Back Diode)**



> SMA, N, K, APC-7, Pin or W/G Connections

> Coaxial, Drop-In, or Bolt-Down Packages

> Integral Amplifiers, Limiters or Filters Available

> Mil-Spec or Commercial

> Custom Designs Available

> Limiter or Video Protection

> Instrument Grade High Sensitivity

<p><b>DT Series</b></p> <p><b>DTM Series</b></p> <p><b>DHM Series</b></p> <p><b>DS Series</b></p> <p><b>DSL Series</b></p>	<p>Tunnel Detectors for Broadband, Zero-Bias</p> <p>Wide Temperature Range Requirements</p> <p>Pulse Monitor Detectors with &lt; 2 Nanosecond</p> <p>Response Time</p> <p>High Sensitivity Zero-Bias Schottky Detectors</p> <p>Give 3 dB More Output</p> <p>Biased Schottky Detectors for High Sensitivity</p> <p>and Dynamic Range</p> <p>Limiter Detectors to 1 Watt Input</p>
--	--

**ZERO-BIAS SCHOTTKY DETECTORS**

**DZ, DZM, DZR & DHM SERIES, 100 KHz TO 50.0 GHz**

> For Lab Testing, Power Monitoring or Leveling Circuits

> Small Size, 1.05" long with SMA Connectors

**Matched Input for DZR & DZM Series:**

VSWR: <1.25:1 to 18.5 GHz

<2.0:1 to 40.0 GHz

**Extremely Flat Frequency Response**

0.3 dB to 12.4 GHz

0.5 dB to 18.5 GHz

1.0 dB to 40.0 GHz

**Matched High Sensitivity DHM Series:**

3 dB Higher Output Than Standard Units

1,000 mV/mW; 10 MHz to 26.5 GHz

VSWR: <1.5:1 to 18.5 GHz

<2:1 to 26.5 GHz

**Narrowband Very High Sensitivity**

**DZ Series: 2,500 mV/mW to 5,000 mV/mW**

More than 120 Standard Catalog models available. Custom designs welcomed. Please call for Detailed Brochures.

Other Products: COMB GENERATORS, LIMITERS, SWITCHES, GaAs FET AMPLIFIERS, SUBSYSTEMS



155 BAYTECH DRIVE, SAN JOSE, CA. 95134-2303

PH: 408-941-8399 . FAX: 408-941-8388

E-Mail: [Info@Herotek.com](mailto:Info@Herotek.com) Web Site: <http://www.herotek.com>

Visa/MasterCard Accepted






# **NEW** ATC 100B & 700B MLCs Extended Voltage Ratings to 1500 WVDC



***Building on over 40 years of proven MLC performance***

*ATC now offers 100B Porcelain Superchips® and 700B NPO Multilayer Capacitors with extended voltage ratings, providing the widest range of capacitance values with extended voltage ratings available*

**Capacitance Values 0.1 to 47 pF:** 500 WVDC is standard; 1500 WVDC is extended  
**Capacitance Values 51 to 100 pF:** 500 WVDC is standard; 1000 WVDC is extended  
**Capacitance Values 110 to 200 pF:** 300 WVDC is standard; 1000 WVDC is extended

**Supports a wide range of critical large signal applications including:**

- MRI Imaging Coils
- High RF Power Amplifiers and associated devices
- High RF Power Switching
- Matching Networks
- Filter Networks
- Antenna Matching

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-16> or use RS# 16 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



**A M E R I C A N   T E C H N I C A L   C E R A M I C S**

**ATC North America**  
631-622-4700  
[sales@atceramics.com](mailto:sales@atceramics.com)

**ATC Europe**  
+46 8 6800410  
[sales@atceramics-europe.com](mailto:sales@atceramics-europe.com)

**ATC Asia**  
+86-755-8366-4318  
[sales@atceramics-asia.com](mailto:sales@atceramics-asia.com)

**w w w . a t c e r a m i c s . c o m**

tens of centimeters of line length. This allows a complete toolbox of phase-controlled components to be transferred directly into the technology eliminating the parasitics, cost, and space associated with interconnects and device mounting tolerances when mounting discrete devices in traditional assemblies.


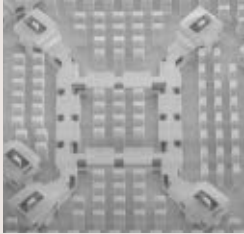
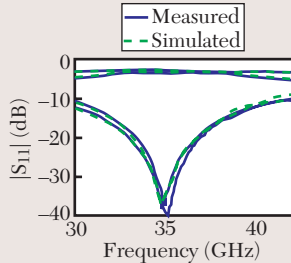

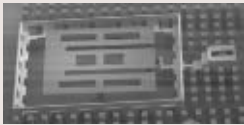
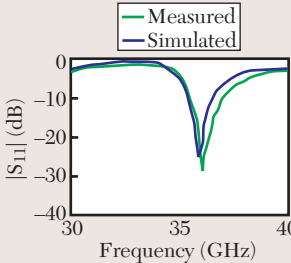

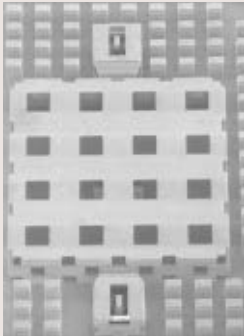
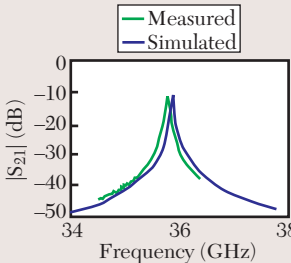
In order to obtain high-performance military and commercial EHF modules, there needs to be an attractive means to bring the best passive and active technologies together. Unfortunately, these have not converged to a single active semiconductor platform with the best technologies desired for amplifiers, digital circuits, mixed signal circuits, phase shifters, tuners and switches. Thus, heteroge-

neous hybrid active device integration is currently being developed through the monolithic creation of device "sockets" that allow both flip-chip and wire-bond integration. The sockets can be designed to handle devices from the transistor level ( $200 \times 200 \mu\text{m}$  die) up to relatively large ICs and MMICs, and with a relatively high positional tolerance. Thus, traditional flip-chip mounting tools can be used while still minimizing parasitic reactances. Such sockets integrate both thin film solders, diffusion barriers and solder wick-stops to allow direct chip attach. Alternatively, active-side-up mounting and wedge bonds into such sockets is also possible when either metallurgy or on-chip parasitics make flip-chip difficult.

Due to the PolyStrata backplane being composed primarily of metallic copper, thermal mounting pads and heat-routing solutions can be directly implemented allowing both rapid local spreading and transfer of heat to secondary heatsinks and thermal back-planes. Multi-die mounting challenges are being addressed by the use of transient liquid phase solder stacks, such as the Au-Sn system, that can be made to reflow only once for a limited time when heat is pulsed through the die to be mounted. CTE differences are addressed by building compliant structures directly into the socket. Solving the challenging work on active device integration for high thermal density components, specifically GaN, is ongoing through

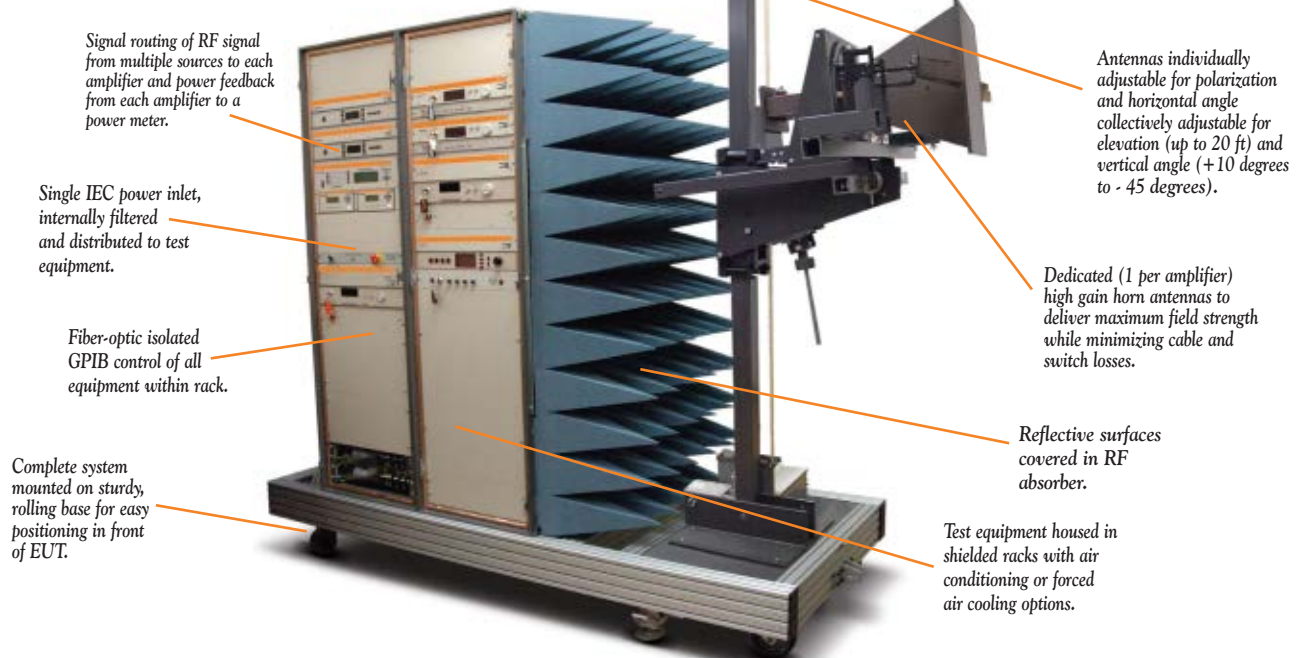
TABLE I

MOVING DIRECTLY FROM CAD TO NEARLY IDENTICAL HARDWARE WITH PERFORMANCE MATCHING THE SIMULATIONS ARE ROUTINELY ACCOMPLISHED USING THE POLYSTRATA TECHNOLOGY, AS IS SHOWN HERE FOR THE Ka-BAND BRANCH-LINE COUPLER, THE PATCH-LIKE ANTENNA AND THE CAVITY RESONATOR

	Design	Fabrication	Results	Specs
90° Hybrid Coupler				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Measured 5% bandwidth with <math>RL &gt; 20 \text{ dB}</math> and 0.1 dB loss</li> <li>Dimensions without test ports are <math>2.4 \text{ mm} \times 2.7 \text{ mm} \times 2.7 \text{ mm}</math></li> </ul>
Antenna				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Measured antenna bandwidth is 5.1% around 36 GHz</li> <li>Antenna dimensions are <math>0.8 \text{ mm} \times 2.8 \text{ mm} \times 3.2 \text{ mm}</math></li> <li>Gain is 6.8 dBi</li> </ul>
Cavity Resonator				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Measured unloaded <math>Q = 830</math></li> <li>Cavity dimensions are <math>0.8 \text{ mm} \times 3.3 \text{ mm} \times 3.3 \text{ mm}</math></li> <li>Measured <math>f_0</math> is within 0.3% of the predicted value</li> </ul>



# WOW!



## Imagine how we can solve your EMC or RF Systems needs!

AR people don't do anything half-way. Whether it's our legendary mismatch capability, the quality components we use, or the way we check and recheck every single detail, we always take the extra step. That's what makes an AR system so completely reliable.

It isn't just that we can put a system together to solve any EMC or RF test scenario – it's the parts that go into that system!

We have complete test systems "on the shelf" that perform entire tests with just the press of a few buttons. The AS40000 Radiated Immunity Test System (800 MHz – 40 GHz), for example, allows you to coordinate five amplifiers, a field monitor, two power meters, two system controllers, a signal generator, and a 20-foot antenna mast with five antennas.

AR can also put together a customized system to solve your test problems, with the power and frequency you need – from 10 kHz – 45 GHz. You can start with just a few essential components and then build a system around them.

Every product in your AR test system is backed by the most comprehensive warranty in the business; and a global support network that's second to none. When you have a question about any part of the system, you know exactly who to call.

We've been here for over 35 years and we'll continue to be here, serving your needs and engineering the products that meet tomorrow's challenges.

To learn more, visit [www.ar-worldwide.com](http://www.ar-worldwide.com) or call us at 215-723-8181.

ISO 9001:2000  
Certified

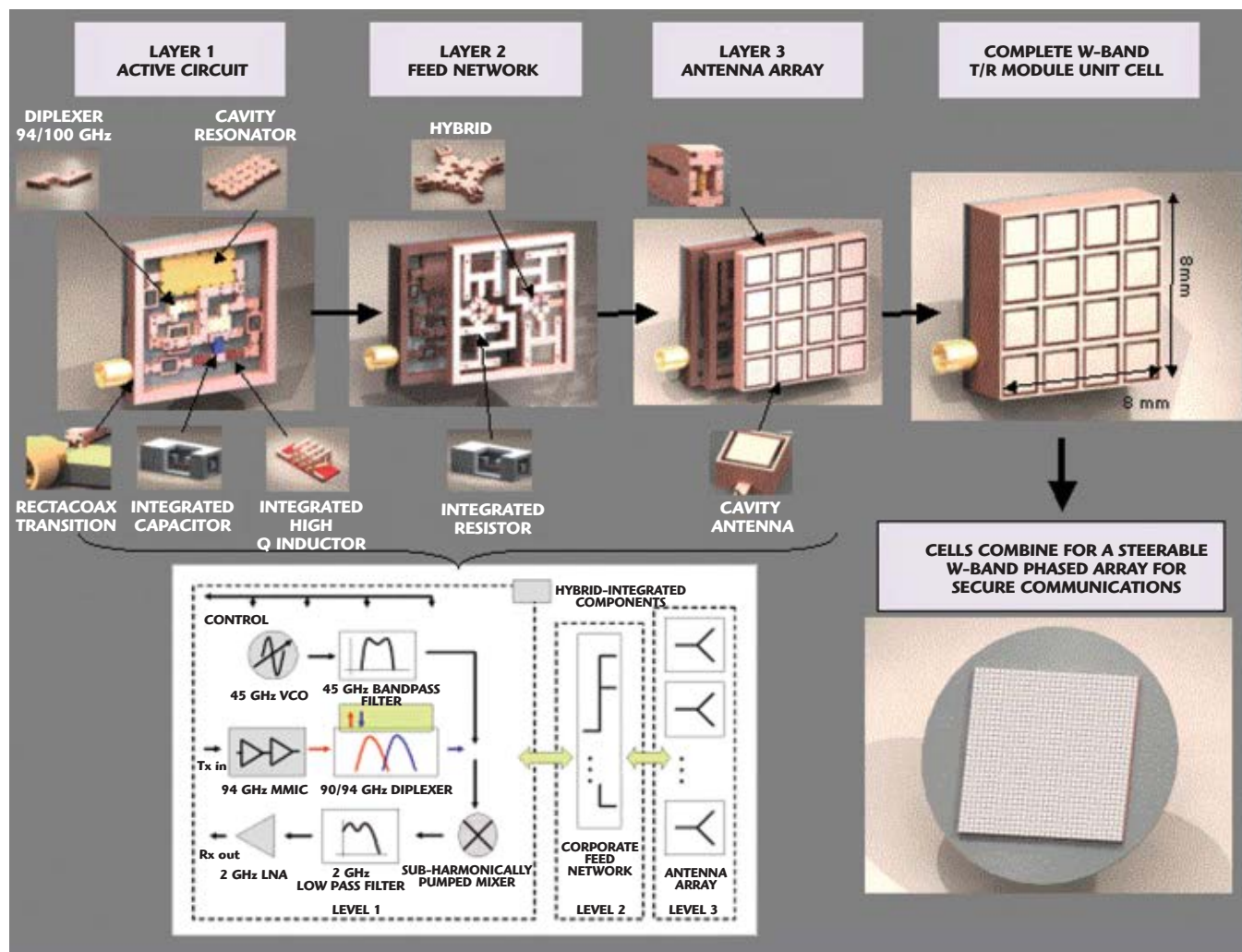
### rf/microwave instrumentation

Other **ar** divisions: modular rf • receiver systems • ar europe

USA 215-723-8181. For an applications engineer, call 800-933-8181.

In Europe, call ar emv United Kingdom 441-908-282766 • ar emv France 33 -1-47-91-75-30 • emv Germany 89-614-1710 • emv Netherlands 31-172-423-000

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-22> or use RS# 22 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



▲ Fig. 5 A conceptual 3D W-band phased-array T/R module implemented from Polystrata transceiver "cells" illustrates the ability to provide miniaturization and integration.

DARPA support of the Disruptive Manufacturing Technologies (DMT) program.

Where can PolyStrata micro-coaxial technology help? Commercial applications for the technology include miniature radar systems and components, satellite matrix switches, lossless baluns for phase matching of power amplifiers to their packages, high-Q inductor banks for filters, point-to-point EHF data link components, antenna diplexers, low-loss power combiners for solid-state microwave amplifiers and automotive radar systems. Rohm and Haas is actively seeking partners to develop the technology for these and other applications.

Military applications are numerous due to the extremely high performance characteristics of the demonstrated components and the dramatically improved size and isolation

compared to existing technologies. The goal of the 3D-MERFS DARPA program is to produce assemblies of PolyStrata panels for phased arrays for on-the-move multi-point communications including SATCOM. This will enable high bandwidth real time data communications between command vehicles, air vehicles and global command stations using satellite links and point-to-point and multi-point communications. Key to the deployment of these systems is a substantial reduction in size, weight and power required for the phased-array panels that will provide low profile transmit and receive functions. The second area of development funded by the DARPA DMT program, also in partnership with BAE Systems, is aimed at developing cost-effective decade-bandwidth microwave amplifiers capable of displacing the existing traveling-wave tube amplifiers used for

communications, radar and electronic warfare applications. This will be accomplished by hybrid integration of GaN transistor technology into a monolithic PolyStrata amplifier module.

Other military applications stem from the unique electrical properties previously described. For example, the high isolation implies that usual constraints of how close the transmit and receive parts of a communications or radar system can be are no longer limited by the transmission line medium. Another consequence of high isolation is that the coaxial lines can be built in multiple interconnected levels with low-loss sharp 90° turns. This allows a higher density of transmission lines and components as compared to traditional 2D structures such as microstrip and CPW, and provides the freedom of using crossovers wherever needed.



# UP TO 100 Watt AMPLIFIERS

## 20 MHz TO 2 GHz



**\$945** **IN STOCK**  
from ea. qty. (1-9)

Heavy duty, ruggedness and reliable operation to meet your demanding communication applications describe **Mini-Circuits collection of 5, 10, 20, 50 and 100 Watt ZHL high power amplifiers!** Covering 20 MHz up to 2 GHz, these broadband solutions are available with or without integrated heat sink/fan to fit your system requirements. Each amplifier operates with low current consumption and is designed to work off a single +24 V DC supply, including the fan! Plus, each model can withstand and open or short output load without damage under full CW output power. They also offer built-in protection against over-voltage, thermal overloads, and an internal regulated power supply to handle fluctuations from the supply source and still deliver high performance. Need a **robust** power amplifier solution? Then come to Mini-Circuits where quality and reliability is built into every unit.

**Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!**

Model	Freq. (MHz)	Gain (dB)	Max. P <sub>OUT</sub> (dBm)		Dynamic Range		DC Pwr.		Price
	f <sub>L</sub> - f <sub>H</sub>	Typ.	@ Compression 1 dB	3 dB	NF (dB) Typ.	IP3 (dBm) Typ.	Volt (V) Nom.	Current (A) Max.	Qty. 1-9
<b>With Heat Sink/Fan</b>									
ZHL-5W-2G	800-2000	49	+37	+38	8.0	+44	24	2.0	995.00
ZHL-10W-2G	800-2000	43	+40	+41	7.0	+50	24	5.0	1295.00
• ZHL-20W-13	20-1000	50	+41	+43	3.5	+50	24	2.8	1395.00
• ZHL-50W-52	50-500	50	+46	+48	4.0	+55	24	9.3	1395.00
• ZHL-100W-52	50-500	50	+47	+48.5	6.5	+57	24	9.3	1995.00
<b>Without Heat Sink/Fan</b>									
ZHL-5W-2GX	800-2000	49	+37	+38	8.0	+44	24	2.0	945.00
• ZHL-10W-2GX	800-2000	43	+40	+41	7.0	+50	24	5.0	1220.00
• ZHL-20W-13X	20-1000	50	+41	+43	3.5	+50	24	2.8	1320.00
• ZHL-50W-52X	50-500	50	+46	+48	4.0	+55	24	9.0	1320.00
• ZHL-100W-52X	50-500	50	+47	+48.5	6.5	+57	24	9.0	1920.00

▲ **Patent Pending**  
▲ **With heat sink/fan removed, customer must provide adequate cooling to ensure that the base plate temperature does not exceed 85°C.**  
See data sheets on Mini-Circuits web site.



**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

**ALL NEW**  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**RF/IF & MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

416 Rev D

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-94> or use RS# 94 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

Such a simple thing as high isolation coaxial crossovers, highly challenging to do at millimeter wavelengths, enables new products like miniature MxN switch matrices to be realized. In active antenna arrays, for example, electronically-scanned arrays (ESA), the unit cell needs to be smaller than half of a free-space wavelength squared. As the frequency increases to W-band, the wavelength and thus allowed real estate per element scales

down faster than the size of the active elements (MMICs). PolyStrata multi-layer technology enables design in the third dimension allowing more functionality for a given footprint. An example of a T/R module for an active array is shown in **Figure 5** with the 16-element antenna and all core electrical functionalities included within the profile of 0.64 square centimeters. Such cells could be used alone for tiny high-bandwidth data

links or combined into large arrays and digitally steered.

For THz applications, such as radar, imaging and radiometry, coaxial lines become too lossy even if they are TEM, and waveguides become a better choice. For example, at the 0.67 THz minimum of the water-vapor absorption window, a dominant-mode rectangular waveguide is  $350 \times 160 \mu\text{m}$  in cross-section. Such RF and LO PolyStrata waveguides and waveguide components are compatible in size with PolyStrata IF micro-coaxial lines, allowing for integrated heterodyne terahertz receivers in the near future.

In conclusion, the new PolyStrata microfabrication technology promises to provide revolutionary improvements in size and performance for existing millimeter-wave systems and produce new components and systems formerly impossible to create. It has already enabled unprecedented improvements in component and system size and electrical performance at high frequencies. The micro-coaxial line technology has demonstrated low loss, low dispersion, low coupling and low parasitic radiation of batch fabricated integrated millimeter-wave components.

Inquiries regarding the technology can be addressed to David Sherrer (dsherrer@rohmbaas.com) or Jean-Marc Rollin (jrollin@rohmbaas.com) at Rohm and Haas Electronic Materials, 3150 State Street, Blacksburg, VA 24060, (540) 552-4610. ■

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

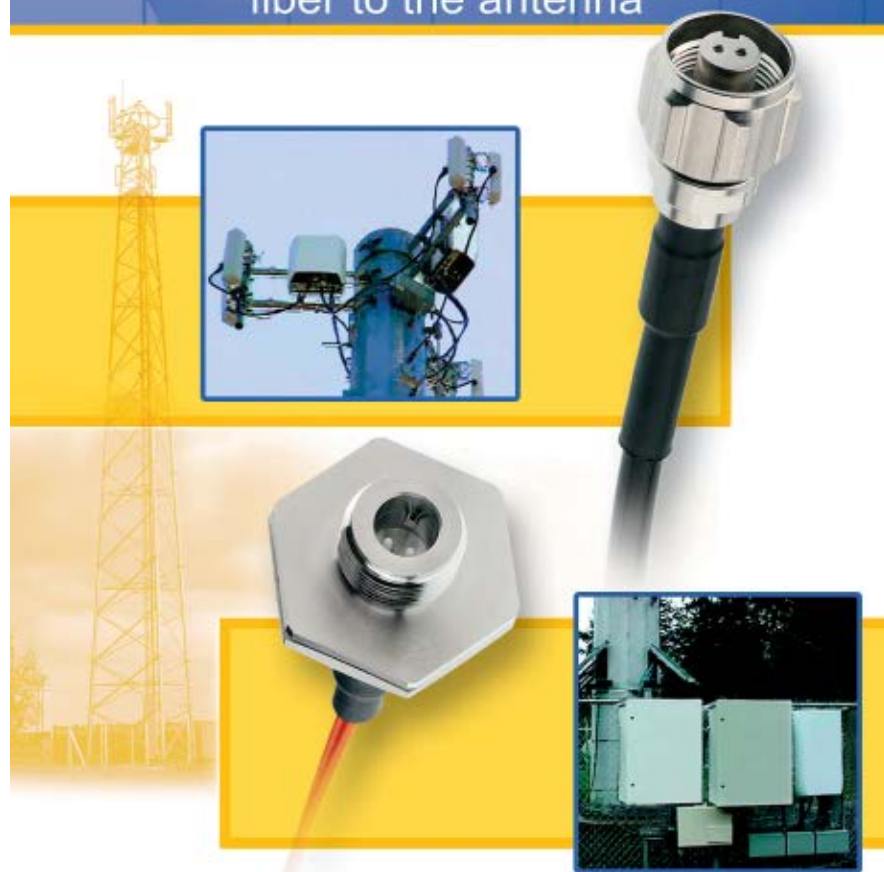
The authors would like to acknowledge the contributions to this program of Dan Fontaine, Gil Potvin and Rick Thompson of BAE Systems Inc., John Evans of DARPA, Vlad Sokolov and Wendy Wilkins at the Mayo Institute, and the Polystrata team at Rohm and Haas Electronic Materials. This material is based upon work supported by the US Army Research Laboratory under Contract No. W911QX-04-C-0097.

## References

1. D. Sherrer and J. Fisher, "Coaxial Waveguide Microstructures and the Method of Formation Thereof," US Patent US2004/0263 290A1, December 30, 2004.
2. D. Filipovic, Z. Popovic, K. Vanhille, M. Lukic, S. Rondineau, M. Buck, G. Potvin, D. Fontaine, C. Nichols, D. Sherrer, S.

**RADIALL** Radiall designs and manufactures interconnect electronic components for Aeronautic, Space, Defense, Telecom, Automotive and Industrial markets.

## ODC® - OutDoor Connector fiber to the antenna



### Fiber meets RF

- Robust outdoor fiber optic solution
- Multimode and singlemode
- EMI immunity, salt mist proof and IP67
- High shock, vibration and mechanical resistance
- Broad temperature range

### Applications

- Fiber-To-The-Antenna (FTTA)
- Fiber optic link between Remote Radio Head and Main Unit
- Wimax, W-CDMA, TD-SCDMA, CDMA2000, LTE, ...

[www.radiall.com](http://www.radiall.com)



# microwave Components

## MIXERS TO 60 GHz

- Single-, double-, and triple-balanced
- Image rejection and I/Q
- Single-sideband, BPSK and QPSK modulators
- High dynamic range
- Active and passive frequency multipliers
- Spaceborne mixers
- Low-noise front ends
- Low-noise block downconverters
- Comb generators



## FREQUENCY SOURCES TO 60 GHz

- Synthesizers for radar, instrumentation and broadband communications
- Free-running and phase-locked DROs
- Frequency agile phase-locked sources
- Variable frequency phase-locked sources
- Ovenized crystal oscillators
- Spaceborne oscillators and synthesizers

## CONTROL PRODUCTS

- PIN diode and high power switches
- Switch matrices
- Analog and digital PIN attenuators, phase shifters
- Limiters to 100W



## AMPLIFIERS TO 75 GHz

- Octave to ultra-broadband
- Power to Ka-band, 20 watts available
- Temperature/slope compensated
- Input protected
- Coaxial, waveguide, surface mount
- Pulse and low-phase noise
- High data rate (fiber optic) LNA
- SATCOM LNAs
- Space qualified
- MIL screening

## IF AND VIDEO SIGNAL PROCESSING

- Logarithmic amplifiers to 8 GHz
- SDVA and DLVA high speed logarithmic amplifiers
- Digital logarithmic amplifiers
- Constant phase-limiting amplifiers
- AGC/VGC amplifiers to 2 GHz
- Frequency discriminators to 10 GHz, digital discriminators
- High linearity discriminators, low intermodulation
- AGC amplifiers, communication amplifiers and radar components



## PASSIVE POWER COMPONENTS TO 2.5 KILOWATTS

- Power dividers/combiners
- Directional couplers
- 90 and 180 degree hybrids
- Coaxial terminations
- Custom passive components



## FIBER OPTIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS

- Wideband fiber optic links to 18 GHz
- High gain receivers and transmitters
- Modulator drivers



## MULTIFUNCTION RF/MICROWAVE ASSEMBLIES TO 60 GHz

- Remote exciter modules
- Monopulse receivers
- SAR exciter/receiver systems
- Five-channel phase interferometer receiver systems
- Spaceborne components
- Block converters
- Switch filter banks
- Phase array radar subsystems
- RF signal distribution



[miteq.com](http://miteq.com)



100 Davids Drive  
Hauppauge, NY 11788  
TEL.: (631) 436-7400 • FAX: (631) 436-7430



- Zhou, W. Houck, D. Fleming, E. Daniel, W. Wilkins, V. Sokolov, and J. Evans, "Modeling, Design, Fabrication and Performance of Rectangular  $\mu$ -Coaxial Lines and Components," *2006 Proc. IEEE International Microwave Symposium*, San Francisco, CA, June 2006, pp. 1393-1396.
3. K.J. Vanhille, *Design and Characterization of Microfabricated Three-dimensional Millimeter-wave Components*, PhD Thesis Dissertation, University of Colorado at Boulder, June 2007.
4. M. Lukic and D.S. Filipovic, "Modeling of Three-dimensional Surface Roughness Ef-

fects with Application to  $\mu$ -Coaxial Lines," *IEEE Microwave Theory and Techniques*, March 2007, pp. 518-525.

5. D. Filipovic, G. Potvin, D. Fontaine, C. Nichols, Z. Popovic, S. Rondineau, M. Lukic, K. Vanhille, Y. Saito, D. Sherrer, W. Wilkins, E. Daniels, E. Adler and J. Evans, "Integrated Micro-coaxial Ka-band Antenna and Array," *Proceedings GOMacTech 2007*, Orlando, FL, March 2007.
6. D. Zimmerman, T. Mobley, M. Miller, D. Nair, M. Walsh and M. Smith, "20 to 90 GHz Broadband Characterization of LTCC Materials for Transceiver Modules

and Integrated Antennas," *2006 Proc. of the CICMT-IMAPS Conference*, Denver, CO.

7. I.H. Jeong, B.J. Kim and Y.S. Kwon, "Monolithic Implementation of Air-filled Rectangular Coaxial Line," *Electronics Letters*, Vol. 36, No. 3, February 2000, pp. 228-230.
8. I. Jeong, S.H. Shin, J.H. Go, J.S. Lee and C.M. Nam, "High-performance Air-gap Transmission Lines and Inductors for Millimeter-wave Applications," *IEEE Trans. Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 50, No. 12, December 2002, pp. 2850-2855.
9. J.B. Yoon, B.I. Kim, Y.S. Choi and E. Yoon, "3D Construction of Monolithic Passive Components for RF and Microwave ICs Using Thick-metal Surface Micro-machining Technology," *IEEE Trans. Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 51, No. 1, January 2003, pp. 279-288.
10. E.R. Brown, A.L. Cohen, C.A. Bang, M.S. Lockard, G.W. Byrne, N.M. Vendelli, D.S. McPherson and G. Zhang, "Characteristics of Microfabricated Rectangular Coax in the Ka-band," *Microwave and Optical Tech. Letters*, Vol. 40, March 2004, p. 365.
11. J. Reid and R. Webster, "A 60 GHz Branch Line Coupler Fabricated Using Integrated Rectangular Coaxial Lines," *2004 Proc. IEEE MTT-S Int. Microwave Symposium Digest*, June 2004, pp. 441-444; J. Reid and R. Webster, "A Compact Integrated V-band Bandpass Filter," *2004 Proc. of IEEE AP-S Int. Symposium*, Monterey, CA, July 2004, pp. 990-993.
12. R.T. Chen and E.R. Brown, "An Ultra-compact Low Loss 30 GHz Micromachined Coaxial Filter," *Proc. 35th European Microwave Conference*, Paris, France, October 2005.
13. J. Reid, E.D. Marsh and R.T. Webster, "Micromachined Rectangular Coaxial Transmission Lines," *IEEE Trans. Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 54, No. 8, August 2006, pp. 3433-3442.
14. J.R. Reid and R.T. Webster, "A 55 GHz Bandpass Filter Realized with Integrated TEM Transmission Lines," *2006 Proceedings of IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, San Francisco, CA, June 2006, pp. 132-135.
15. J.R. Reid and R.T. Webster, "A 6-port 60 GHz Coupler for an RN2 Beamformer," *2006 Proc. IEEE Antennas Propag. Soc. International Symposium*, Albuquerque, NM, July 2006, pp. 1985-1988.
16. E.D. Marsh, J.R. Reid and V.S. Vasilyev, "Gold-plated Micromachined Millimeter-wave Resonators Based on Rectangular Coaxial Transmission Lines," *IEEE Trans. Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 55, No. 1, January 2007, pp. 78-84.
17. I. Llamas-Garro, M. Lancaster and P. Hall, "Air-filled Square Coaxial Transmission Line and Its Use in Microwave Filters," *IEEE Proc.-Microwave Antennas Propagation*, Vol. 152, No. 3, June 2005, pp. 155-159.
18. M. Lukic, S. Rondineau, Z. Popovic and D.S. Filipovic, "Modeling of Rectangular  $\mu$ -Coaxial Lines," *IEEE Microwave Theory and Techniques*, May 2006, pp. 2068-2076.
19. K. Vanhille, D.S. Filipovic, C. Nichols, D. Fontaine, W. Wilkins, E. Daniels and Z. Popovic, "Balanced Low-loss Ka-band U-coaxial Hybrids," *2007 Proc. IEEE MTT-S*





# Stealth Microwave

## The Power of 3G4G







**Our Power Amplifier capabilities include:**

- Frequencies ranging from 250 MHz to 18 GHz
- Power levels from 1 Watt to 200 Watts
- Custom Designs
- Fully operational for WiMAX, UMTS, TD-CDMA or OFDM protocols
- RoHS Compliant
- Available in module, laboratory or rack mount configurations

Call or email our sales office for a quote, or visit our newly redesigned website, [www.stealthmicrowave.com](http://www.stealthmicrowave.com) to learn more about all of our power amplifiers and other products from our sister divisions.



**Stealth Microwave**  
INCORPORATED  
a division of MICRONETICS

**The Linearized Amplifier Specialists**

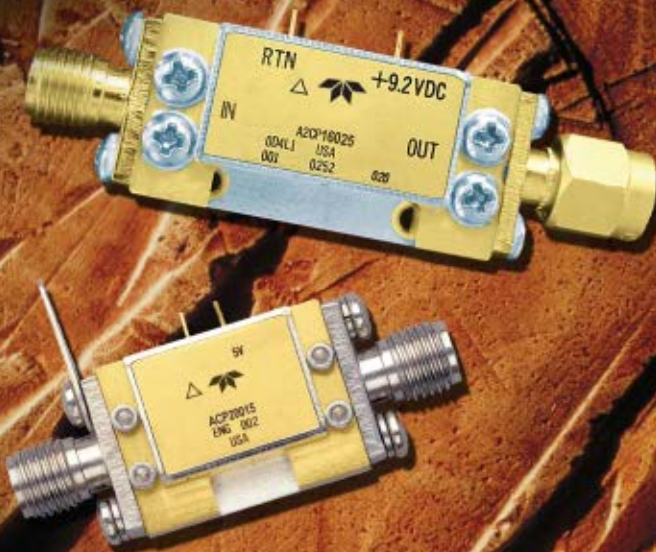
1007 Whitehead Road Ext., Trenton, NJ 08638  
Toll Free: (888) 772-7791 Tel: (609) 538-8586  
Fax: (609) 538-8587  
Email: [sales@stealthmicrowave.com](mailto:sales@stealthmicrowave.com)  
Web site: [www.stealthmicrowave.com](http://www.stealthmicrowave.com)

**Solid State Power Amplifiers**



# AMPS TO 20 GHz

*Teledyne Cougar continues to expand performance and frequency options, so you have the right amplifier for any design or application. Frequencies to 20 GHz, high power options and the performance you need make our amplifiers the only choice. Cougar is the choice for all of your amplifier needs.*



Model	Freq. Range (GHz)	Small Signal Gain (dB) Typ.	Noise Figure (dB) Typ.	Power Output at 1dB Comp. (dBm) Typ.	Intercept Point 3rd/2nd (dBm) Typ.	D.C. Volts Nom.	D.C. mA Typ.
A3CP7029	3.0-7.0	27.5	3.6	27.5	33.5/51	12	425
ACP8017	3.0-8.0	11.5	4.2	21.5	31/48	12	125
A2CP11039	5.0-11.0	12.0	4.0	33.0	42/57	15	1500
ACP12019	6.0-12.0	10.5	4.1	28.0	39/52	10	210
A2CP14639	6.0-14.0	11.0	4.0	33.0	42/57	15	1500
ACP16025	8.0-16.0	7.5	4.3	29.0	42/65	12	253
ACP18015	8.0-18.0	9.2	4.0	15.5	23/31	5	63
A2CP18225	10.0-18.0	15.0	4.5	25.5	35/44	12	325
ACP20015	2.0-20.0	10.0	4.5	16.0	26/29	5	76
ACP20215	2.0-20.0	20.0	4.8	18.0	28/45	5	156

*Typical and guaranteed specifications vary versus frequency; see detailed data sheets for specification variations.*

*Teledyne Cougar is your one-stop source for reliable RF and Microwave amplifiers, subsystems, integrated assemblies and value-added service needs.*



## TELEDYNE COUGAR

A Teledyne Technologies Company

ISO 9001:2000 • AS9100 • MIL-PRF-38534 • Class H & Class K Certified

927 Thompson Place • Sunnyvale, CA 94085 • 408-522-3838 • Fax 408-522-3839  
www.teledyne-cougar.com • email: Amp@cougarcorp.com

*International Microwave Symposium Digest*, June 2007.

20. K. Vanhille, D. Fontaine, C. Nichols, D.S. Filipovic and Z. Popovic, "Quasi-planar High Q mm-wave Resonators," *IEEE Microwave Theory and Techniques*, June 2006, pp. 2439–2446.
21. M. Lukic and D.S. Filipovic, "Surface Micromachined, Dual Ka-band Cavity-backed Patch Antenna," *IEEE Transaction on Antennas and Propagation*, July 2007, pp. 2107–2109.
22. K. Vanhille, D. Fontaine, C. Nichols, Z. Popovic and D.S. Filipovic, "Ka-band

Miniaturized Quasi-planar High-Q Resonators," *IEEE Microwave Theory and Techniques*, June 2007, pp. 1272–1279.

**Zoya Popović** received her Dipl. Ing. degree from the University of Belgrade, Serbia, in 1985, and her PhD degree from Caltech in 1990. She is the Hudson Moore Jr. Chaired Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering at the University of Colorado at Boulder. Her research interests include high-efficiency and low-noise microwave circuits, quasi-optical millimeter-wave techniques, smart and multi-beam antenna arrays, intelligent RF front ends, RF optics and wireless powering for batteryless sensors.

**Sébastien Rondineau** received his PhD degree from the University of Rennes 1, France, in 2002. He was a research fellow at the University of Colorado at Boulder from 2002 to 2006. Currently a research assistant professor at the Microwave and Active Antenna Laboratory, University of Colorado at Boulder, his research interests include the method of analytical regularization in computational electromagnetics, mode matching, conformal mapping, micro-scale interconnects, Butler matrices, propagation and scattering of waves, homogeneous and inhomogeneous dielectric lenses, discrete lens arrays and antennas, dispersion-controlled 2D Rotman lenses, nonlinear polymers applied to rectification/modulation for laser, terahertz and microwave signals.

**Dejan S. Filipović** received his Dipl. Eng. degree in electrical engineering from the University of Nis, Serbia, in 1994, and his MSEE and PhD degrees from the University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, in 1999 and 2002, respectively. From 1994 to 1997, he was a research assistant at the University of Nis. From 1997 to 2002, he was a graduate student at the University of Michigan. He is currently an assistant professor at the University of Colorado at Boulder. His research interests include the development of mm-wave components and systems, multiphysics modeling, antenna theory and design, as well as in computational and applied electromagnetics.

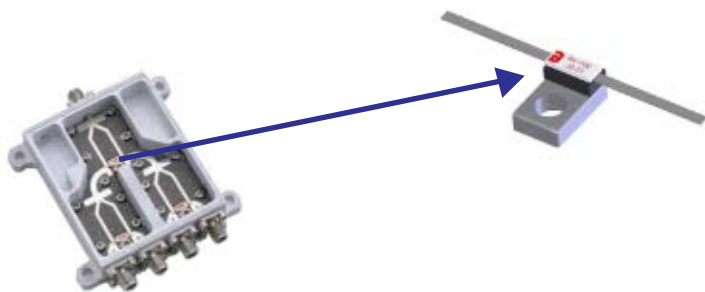
**David Sherrer** received his BS degrees in physics and philosophy in 1993 and his MS degree in electronic engineering 1996 from Virginia Tech. He founded ACT MicroDevices Inc. in 1996, which became Haleos Inc. in 2001. Haleos was acquired by Rohm and Haas in 2002 and he has served as the director of research and product development at what is now the Rohm and Haas Microfabrication Center in Blacksburg, VA for the past five years. His interests include product development and commercialization in the areas of advanced packaging, microdevices, microfabrication and advanced materials.

**Chris Nichols** received his BS degree in physics from Arkansas State University in 1990. In 1992, he received his MS degree in physics from The College of William and Mary. He received his PhD degree in applied science from The College of William and Mary in 1996, where his thesis work involved the engineering of a novel hyperthermal neutral stream etch process tool for charge-free wafer stripping.

**Jean-Marc Rollin** received his undergraduate degree in material science from Université d'Orsay in 1998 and his PhD degree in physics from the University of Bath, UK, in 2005. He began his career in 1999 working on packaging and flip-chip assembly technology for high-speed optoelectronic devices at the Corning Research Center, France, from 1999 to 2002. In October 2002, he moved to the department of physics in Bath, UK, where he spent three years of research toward his doctorate, working on millimeter receivers for the British National Space Center. His research interests include the design and fabrication of III-V submillimeter-wave mixers and circuit development.

**Kenneth Vanhille** received his BS degree in electrical engineering from Utah State University in 2002, and his MS and PhD degrees in electrical engineering from the University of Colorado at Boulder in 2005 and 2007, respectively. He is currently a senior engineer with Rohm and Haas Electronic Materials, Blacksburg, VA. His technical interests include high-frequency packaging techniques, millimeter-wave components and systems, and antenna design.

## Power Dividers/Combiners? No, we **DO NOT** make them, we make them **PERFORM** better!



Barry now offers RESISTORS with low capacitance and high power for all your Power Divider/Combiner applications.

From 20 to 200 watts, this new Resistor Series is specifically designed to offer maximum performance in Power Divider and Combiner applications. Available in Aluminum Nitride and BeO, on a flange; as a chip with leads; or as a stand-alone chip. These resistors will finally put an end to choosing what to sacrifice.

Barry provides a full line of power and precision thick film **resistors, terminations and attenuators** on Alumina, BeO, BeO Free™ and Aluminum Nitride for your microwave and RF Applications. We are vertically integrated and offer our own **LTCC Foundry and Design**, Machining Center, and Plating Division.



[www.barryind.com](http://www.barryind.com)



ISO 9001:2000  
ITAR Registered  
RoHS Compliant

**Your Total Ceramic Solutions Provider**  
**508-226-3350**



# BIG POWER

## small package

Today "State-of-the-Art" in amplifier design means getting more power and reliability out of a smaller package. At Comtech PST it has always been our goal to stay at the forefront of evolving technology by constantly improving upon our amplifier designs. The result is superior and innovative products that meet the challenges of any conceivable combat application or environment. Our latest generation of solid-state amplifiers is offered in frequency ranges from 1 MHz through 6 GHz, with output power from 5 watts to over 30 kW. Standard and customized amplifiers are available in both module building block and rack-mountable units. To find out MORE, contact us today!

**Comtech...Simply More.**



AMPLIFIERS & SYSTEMS

**Comtech PST Corp**

105 Baylis Road, Melville, NY 11747

Tel: (631) 777-8900 • Fax: (631) 777-8877

E-mail: [info@comtechpst.com](mailto:info@comtechpst.com)

Web: [www.comtechpst.com](http://www.comtechpst.com)



ISO 9001:2000 / AS9100:2004 - 01

**BME2719-80**  
20-1000 MHz, 80 Watts  
6.4" x 3.4" x 1.32"

**BME27258-30**  
20-2500 MHz, 30 Watts  
6.4" x 2.5" x 1.5"

**BME1829-10**  
100-2000 MHz, 10 Watts  
4.0" x 2.5" x 1.35"

**BME27258-50**  
20-2500 MHz, 50 Watts  
6.4" x 6.7" x 1.5"

**BME88258-100**  
800-2500 MHz, 100 Watts  
8.0" x 6.0" x 1.8"

**BME2719-125**  
20-1000 MHz, 125 Watts  
6.4" x 6.7" x 1.5"

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-37> or use RS# 37 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# DESIGN OF A MICROWAVE GROUP DELAY TIME ADJUSTER AND ITS APPLICATION TO A FEEDFORWARD POWER AMPLIFIER

*This article presents a design method for a microwave group delay time adjuster (GDTA) and its application to a feedforward (FFW) power amplifier (PA). The GDTA consists of a variable capacitor and a variable equivalent inductor. The variable equivalent inductor is realized using a high impedance transmission line terminated with a variable capacitor. These components are controlled by two separate bias voltages. The group delay time can be adjusted by varying the capacitance and inductance while keeping a fixed resonance frequency. The proposed GDTA is fabricated for the Korean RFID frequency band (908.5 to 914 MHz). A group delay time variation of approximately 3 ns is obtained with satisfying transmission flatness. When the proposed GDTA was applied to the base station FFW PA system, the loop group delay time matching was much easier and required less effort and time, while achieving an excellent linearization result compared to the conventional FFW PA system.*

As linear modulation and demodulation is adopted in communication systems for spectrum efficiency, the system performance is limited due to nonlinearity, particularly in the power amplifier. The nonlinearity of a system can be explained as AM-AM, AM-PM, intermodulation distortion (IMD) and adjacent channel leakage ratio (ACLR). Several linearizing techniques have been introduced to overcome these nonlinearities.<sup>1-3</sup> When a digital/analog predistortion or a FFW technique is applied to the nonlinear system, a group delay time matching as well as amplitude and out-of-phase matching are critical. While a variable attenuator and a phase shifter are widely used for the magnitude and phase

control, there are few circuits available for control of the group delay time.<sup>4</sup>

Moreover, a feedback receiving signal, originating from the transmitter (Tx) antenna of the same site, deteriorates the performance of

---

HEUNGJAE CHOI AND YONGCHAE JEONG  
*Chonbuk National University*

*Jeonju, Korea*

J.S. KENNEY

*Georgia Institute of Technology*  
*Atlanta, GA*

CHUL DONG KIM

*Sewon Teletech Inc.*  
*Kyungki, Korea*



# Dielectric Laboratories



We have the art of creating filters  
down to a science

- Microstrip, Cavity, & Symmetrical Dual Mode Resonator Filters
- Frequencies from 2GHz to >67GHz
- Duplexer and Diplexers
- Typical characteristics
  - pass-band widths up to 40%
  - low insertion loss
  - steep skirts
  - high out-of-band rejection
  - flat group delays
- Extremely temperature stable
- No tuning required

2777 Route 20 East Cazenovia, New York, USA 13035-9433 (315) 655-8710

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-44> or use RS# 44 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

the received (Rx) signal and results in co-channel interference in the repeater system. The delay time of the co-channel interferer from Tx to Rx is different, case by case, and due to environmental conditions. The amplitude, phase and electrical delay time of the correction signal should be adjusted to effectively cancel the broadband interferer.<sup>5,6</sup>

Until now, there have been few microwave circuit GDTAs. A GDTA, consisting of different paths having different physical length, was introduced.<sup>7</sup> However, it could not control

the group delay continuously. In this article, a microwave GDTA is proposed that is capable of continuous group delay time control. The proposed GDTA is expected to play a key role in a number of applications where group delay time compensation is critical for broadband signal cancellation. To show its validity, a GDTA and base station FFW PA system were designed, fabricated and measured, using the proposed GDTA as an application example.

### ADJUSTABLE GROUP DELAY THEORY

A group delay gives the measure of how long it takes a signal to propagate through a system. In general, the rate of change of the total phase shift with respect to angular frequency is called the group delay (GD), and is defined as<sup>8</sup>

$$GD = -\frac{d\phi}{d\omega} \quad (1)$$

where

$d\phi$  = total phase shift  
 $\omega$  = angular frequency

Also, the group delay flatness in the operating frequency band is an important parameter for observing the phase linearity of a receiver system, transmitted signal and so on.

To find the method to control the group delay, it is necessary to analyze a shunt resonance circuit, as shown in **Figure 1**. The input admittance of the resonance circuit is expressed as

$$Y_{in} = Y_0 + j\left(\omega C - \frac{1}{\omega L}\right) \quad (2)$$

and the transmission characteristic can be expressed as

$$S_{21} = \frac{2Y_0}{\sqrt{4Y_0^2 + (\omega C - 1/\omega L)^2}} \exp\left(j\left(\tan^{-1} \frac{1 - \omega^2 LC}{2\omega LY_0}\right)\right) \quad (3)$$

If the particular resonance frequency,  $\omega_0^2 LC = 1$  of the parallel resonator is maintained, the magnitude and the phase coefficient would be kept constant. Then GD, the differential phase component of the transmission coefficient with respect to

the angular frequency, can be derived from Equation 4 at the particular resonance frequency, by using Equations 1 and 3.

$$GD = \frac{2Y_0 L (1 + \omega^2 LC)}{4\omega^2 L^2 Y_0^2 + (1 - \omega^2 LC)} \bigg|_{\omega_0^2 LC = 1} = \frac{1}{\omega_0^2 Y_0 L} = CZ_0 \quad (4)$$

From Equation 4, the group delay time increases proportionally to the capacitance. On the contrary, as the inductance increases, the group delay time decreases, proving the inverse proportionality to the inductance. Keeping the resonant frequency fixed, the group delay time can be adjusted by several combinations of a capacitance and an inductance.

### IMPLEMENTATION AND MEASUREMENT OF THE GDTA Varactor Diode Measurement

A varactor diode is a semiconductor device that is widely used in many applications where a variable capacitance is required. The operation of the varactor diode is based on the fact that a reverse biased PN junction acts as a variable capacitor. The diode capacitance versus reverse voltage of the Sony 1T362 device used has a variation of approximately 2.3 to 100 pF, as shown in **Figure 2**.

### Variable Equivalent Inductor and the GDTA Unit

There are few variable inductors in microwave devices. Even though there is an active inductor using a gyrator structure that can change the inductance, the quality factor (Q) is not high enough and changes according to the control voltage.<sup>9,10</sup> For that reason, the active inductor is not yet widely used. The series combination of a lumped inductor and varactor diode can be used as a variable equivalent inductor. Since it is difficult to fabricate high Q inductors with a small tolerance, however, the combination of varactor diode and lumped inductor is not suitable. A transmission line of characteristic impedance  $Z_0$ , terminated with a varactor, can also be used as a variable inductor, as shown in **Figure 3**. A transmission line characteristic shifts from capacitive to inductive, as shown in **Figure 4**. However, the

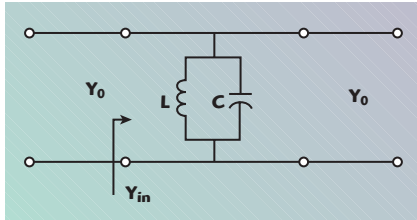


Fig. 1 Shunt resonant circuit.

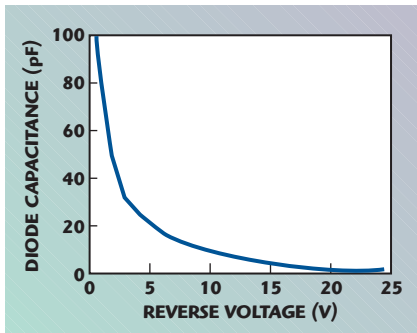


Fig. 2 Measured capacitance of the Sony 1T362 varactor diode.

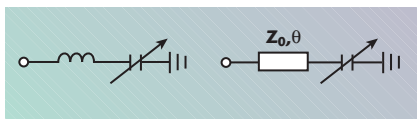


Fig. 3 A virtual variable inductor using a transmission line.

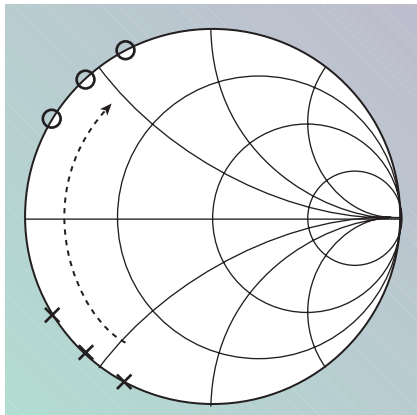


Fig. 4 Transformation from a capacitive to an inductive characteristic.



# The move is on

LXI is the new standard for test and measurement



© Agilent Technologies, Inc. 2008

A selection of Agilent's RF/MW  
LXI-compliant instruments



- MXA/EXA Signal Analyzers
- ENA/ENA-L Series RF Network Analyzers
- Attenuator Switch Driver
- MXG Signal Generators
- P-Series Modular Power Meters

u.s. 1-800-829-4444  
canada 1-877-894-4414

More and more people are making the move to LAN eXtensions for Instrumentation (LXI). LXI has reached critical mass and momentum for this new standard is growing worldwide. Now is the time to make sure your test systems and devices are LXI-compliant.

With the industry's largest catalog of LXI-compliant test products, Agilent will help you join the movement. Learn more about LXI and over a hundred Agilent LXI-compliant instruments by visiting [www.agilent.com/find/lxi](http://www.agilent.com/find/lxi).

**FREE Agilent Test System Development Guide**  
Order it at [www.agilent.com/find/book](http://www.agilent.com/find/book)



**Agilent Technologies**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-11> or use RS# 11 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

## Dare to Compare!

# QUIET!

Now  
Delivering

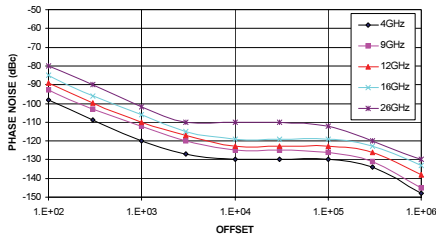
and PRECISE

OCXO, PLXO

Phase Locked & FR DROs

New Products! Details on website

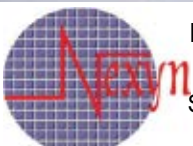
TYPICAL PHASE NOISE OF NEXYN PLDRO



### Phase Noise at 14 GHz

100 Hz	- 88 dBc/Hz
1 KHz	-109 dBc/Hz
10 KHz	-119 dBc/Hz
100 KHz	-120 dBc/Hz
1 MHz	-135 dBc/Hz

- Reliable and Rugged Design
- Extremely Low Microphonics
- 5-500 MHz External Reference
- Frequency: 3 to 30 GHz
- Power output: +15 dBm
- Spurious: < -80 dBc
- -55 to +85 C (temp range)
- Int. Ref. Stability to +/- 0.05 ppm
- Now offering PLO .3 to 3 GHz
- Low Noise crystal reference
- Dual Loop Output Frequency to nearest KHz w/ Ext. 10 MHz Ref



**Nexyn Corporation**

1089 Memorex Dr.  
Santa Clara, CA 95050

Tel: (408) 982-9339

Fax: (408) 982-9275

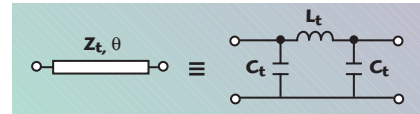
Visit our website at [www.nexyn.com](http://www.nexyn.com)

Excellent Technical Support  
Guaranteed Performance and  
Competitive Pricing

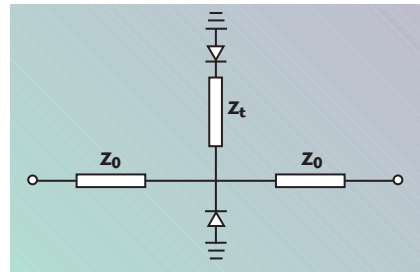
## TECHNICAL FEATURE

physical length of a transmission line is too long in case of a low operating frequency.

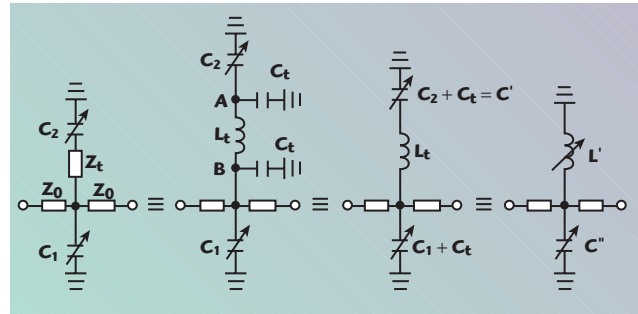
In this work, a high impedance transmission line, terminated with a varactor, is used to implement the variable inductor. **Figure 5** shows the lumped element equivalent circuit of the transmission line, where  $Z_t$  and  $\theta$



▲ Fig. 5 A high impedance transmission line and its equivalent circuit.



▲ Fig. 6 The proposed GDTA unit.

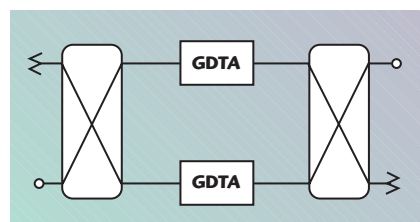


▲ Fig. 7 Equivalent circuit of the unit GDTA using a high impedance transmission line.

**TABLE I**

MEASURED RESULTS AT 911 MHz  
FOR THE UNIT GDTA

Group Delay (ns)	$S_{21}$ (dB)	$S_{11}$ (dB)
0.420	-0.23	-31.40
1.420	-0.77	-21.30
2.468	-1.45	-16.30
3.479	-2.20	-13.10



▲ Fig. 8 Block diagram of the balanced GDTA using two unit GDTA.

are the characteristic impedance and electrical length of the transmission line, respectively. The values of the equivalent lumped elements are

$$L_t = \frac{Z_t \sin \theta}{\omega}, \quad C_t = \frac{1 - \cos \theta}{Z_t \omega \sin \theta} \quad (5)$$

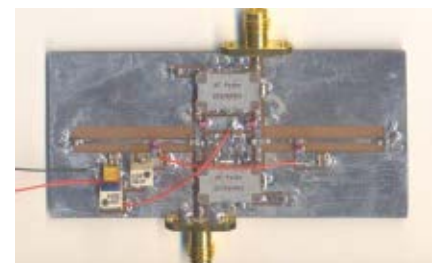
Using the varactor diode and the proposed variable equivalent inductor, the GDTA unit shown in **Figure 6** was designed. The varactor diode is operated as the variable capacitor, and the high impedance transmission line terminated with the varactor diode is operated as the variable equivalent inductor.

The transformation procedure of the variable equivalent inductor is depicted in **Figure 7**. The capacitor  $C_1$  denotes the variable capacitance and  $C_2$  is used for the variable equivalent inductor with the high impedance transmission line, respectively. The high impedance transmission line was replaced with the lumped element equivalent circuit.

Since  $C_2$  shares node A with  $C_t$ , and  $C_1$  shares node B with  $C_t$ , these pairs of capacitors can be substituted with  $C'$  and  $C_2 + C_t$ . Finally,  $C_1 + C_t$  can be represented as  $C''$  and the series connection of  $L_t$  and  $C'$  can be substituted with  $L'$ . Equation 6

shows the equivalent reactance of the transmission line terminated with the varactor diode. As long as the equivalent reactance ( $X_L$ ) is positive, it has an inductive characteristic. Therefore, as  $C'$  is varied, a variable inductance can be obtained.

$$X_L = \frac{\omega_0^2 L_t C' - 1}{\omega_0 C'} \quad (6)$$



▲ Fig. 9 The fabricated balanced GDTA.



# "LEADERSHIP"

## *in* **HIGH POWER** *Design!!*



Celebrating our 35th Year Anniversary...UTE Microwave...

a pioneer in isolator and circulator design, continues to offer our customers "Ferrite Solutions" for Military and Commercial markets.

UTE Microwave has the experience to meet your low and HIGH POWER requirements (many off-the-shelf).

In Communications, Radar, TV, PCS, Satcom, Medical and Scientific Markets, UTE Microwave offers a broad line of products for your specific applications.

Contact us for your low loss, wide band requirements at:



"The Ferrite Solutions Company"

3500 Sunset Ave., Asbury Park, NJ 07712  
Tel: 732-922-1009 Fax: 732-922-1848  
E-mail: [info@utemicrowave.com](mailto:info@utemicrowave.com)

### **Our ferrite 'POWER-LINE'**

**includes:** Broadband Units • Common Band Devices • High Isolation Units • Multipoint Devices • Drop-In Devices • Wireless/PCN Devices • High-Power Industrial/Medical Iso Adaptors • Waveguide Junctions High-Power TV Units • VHF and UHF Devices

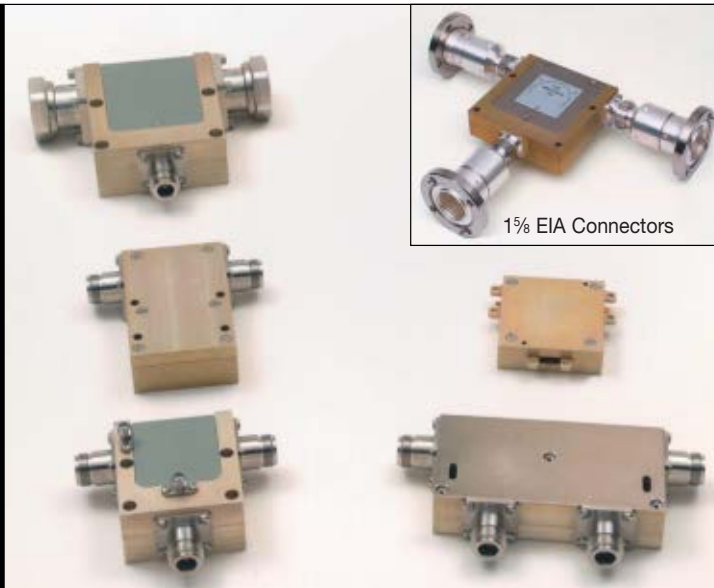
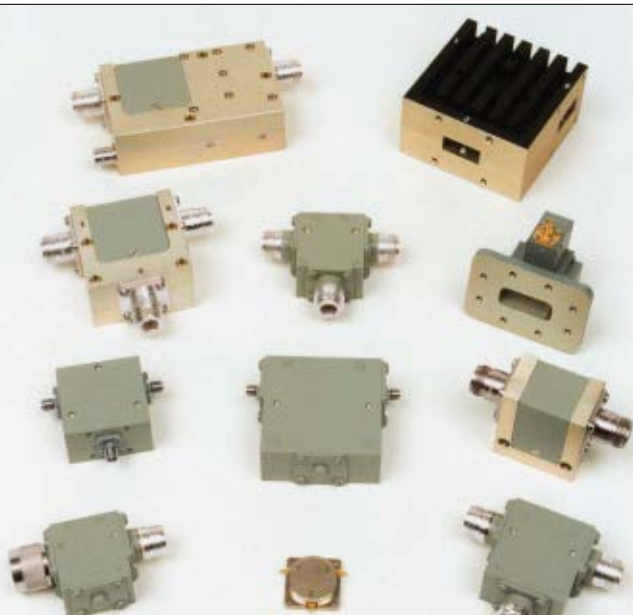
### **Features:**

- 100 MHz to 20 GHz
- Power levels to 5 KW CW, 75 KW Pk.
- Low Intermod Units
- Low Loss Options
- Extended Octave Bandwidths
- Power Monitors and DC Blocks
- Iso Filter-Monitor Assemblies

### **HIGH POWER CIRCULATORS** **Frequency Ranges from 100 MHz**

A broad line of low loss, High Power coaxial and stripline mounting circulators are available. Typical coax units handle 3 KW, CW, 10 KW peak at 120 MHz and 500 Watts CW, 2 KW peak in the 400-800 MHz TV bands, while 250 Watt stripline drop-in units are also available. In the .800-3.5 GHz spectrum, 0.15 dB loss stripline drop-in units operate at 200 Watts CW, 2 KW peak power levels.

Contact us for more information on our extensive product line and current catalog. We accept Visa, MC, Amex



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-158> or use RS# 158 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

**WWW.UTEMICROWAVE.COM**

## RF & Microwave Solutions

Fast.  
Flexible.  
For you.

Whether it's custom filters or stock components, you need solutions tailored for your unique requirements. And you need them fast.

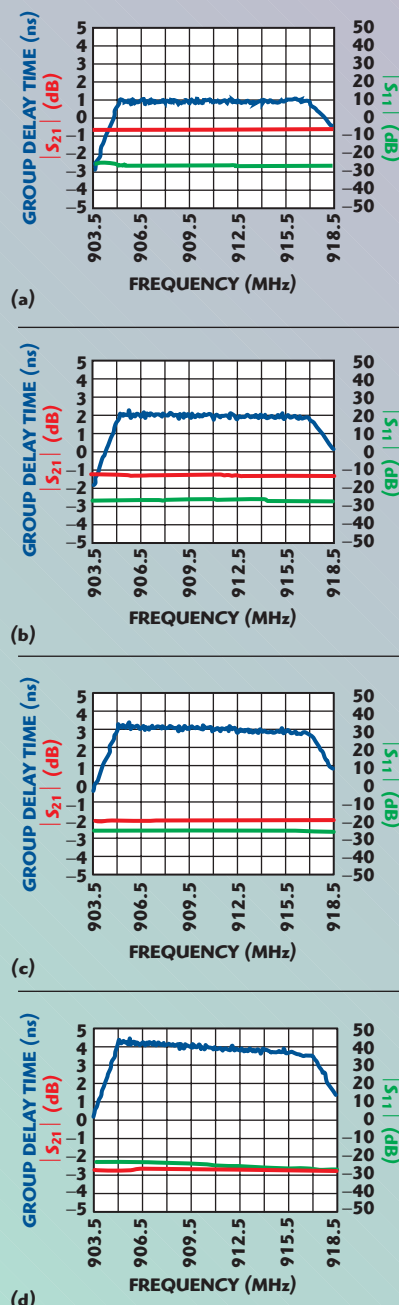
At Trilithic, innovation is about more than engineering and technology. It's about listening to your needs and expectations. So together we can create solutions that work for you – today and tomorrow.



To find out more, call  
**(800) 344-2412** or  
visit **www.trilithic.com**.

**TABLE II**  
MEASURED RESULTS FOR THE BALANCED GDTA

Group Delay (ns)			$S_{21}$ (dB)			$S_{11}$ Max (dB)	Control Voltage (V)	
908.5 MHz	911 MHz	914 MHz	908.5 MHz	911 MHz	914 MHz		$V_C$	$V_L$
1.005	1.041	1.025	-0.65	-0.64	-0.64	-25.65	25.0	0.0
2.000	2.010	1.970	-1.36	-1.37	-1.39	-26.74	10.0	14.4
3.051	3.077	2.986	-1.96	-1.95	-1.95	-24.84	8.3	17.5
4.021	3.938	3.792	-2.68	-2.68	-2.71	-24.41	7.0	19.8



▲ Fig. 10 Electrical characteristics of the balanced GDTA at 1 ns (a), 2 ns (b), 3 ns (c) and 4 ns (d).

The values of the variable capacitor and inductor are controlled by two separate bias voltages that must satisfy the fixed resonance condition. The measured results of the proposed GDTA unit, tested at 911 MHz, are shown in **Table 1**. As GD is increased, the reflection characteristics are getting increasingly worse, due to the parasitic component of the varactor diode.

### The Balanced GDTA

In order to obtain better reflection characteristics of the GDTA, a balanced GDTA structure is proposed and shown in **Figure 8**. It is composed of two hybrid couplers (RF Power, S03A888N1) and two unit GDTAs. The overall circuit size is  $79 \times 39$  mm, as shown in **Figure 9**. The implemented GDTA was tested in the Korean RFID frequency band (908.5 to 914.0 MHz). The group delay measurements of the proposed balanced GDTA are shown in **Table 2** and **Figure 10**.

Although a group delay time variance greater than 3 ns could be obtained, the transmission and the group delay time flatness in the high group delay time region are in a trade-off relationship, so that there was no choice but to limit the actual variation range to 3 ns. In that case, the magnitude flatness is less than 0.1 dB in the pass band and the maximum reflection coefficient is approximately -24.4 dB. These satisfactory results can be applied to systems where the group delay time matching with good flatness is critical.

### BASE STATION FFW PA DESIGN USING THE PROPOSED GDTA

To obtain broadband signal cancellation, broadband amplitude, out-of-phase and group delay matching are





## Green leader.

### High frequency laminates.

Unique lead-free capable and/or halogen-free high temp formulations, combined with excellent processability and the best electrical performance, assure Rogers position as an industry leader.

Rogers sets the benchmark for "Green-Performance".

## Lead-Free RoHS WEEE

### Decomposition Temperature:

	Unit	RO4003C™	RO4350B™	RO3003™	High Tg Epoxy Blends
Td - TGA	°C	425°C	390°C	500°C	300 - 350°C

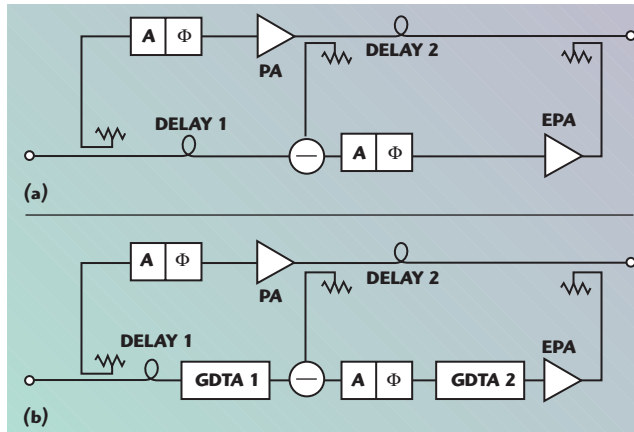
Learn more at [www.rogersgreenworld.com](http://www.rogersgreenworld.com)

Halogen-Free	RoHS	Lead-Free
RO4003™ R/flex PEARL® TMM® Series	RT/duroid® 5000 Series RT/duroid® 6000 Series R/flex PEARL® RO3000® Series RO4000® Series TMM® Series ULTRALAM® 2000	RT/duroid® 5000 Series RT/duroid® 6000 Series R/flex PEARL® RO3000® Series RO4000® Series TMM® Series ULTRALAM® 2000

The world runs better with Rogers.®



Advanced Circuit Materials



▲ Fig. 11 Block diagrams of the conventional FFW PA (a) and the proposed FFW PA using GDTA (b).

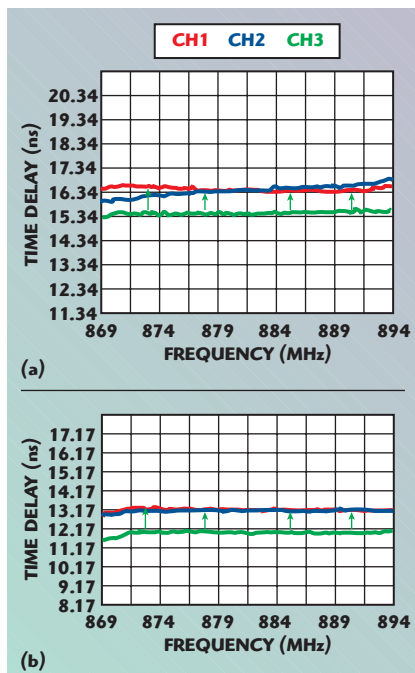
proposed FFW PA using the GDTA and the equal group delay signal canceller. GDTA 1 is put between the delay 1 and signal canceller, and GDTA 2 is inserted in front of the error power amplifier (EPA). Usually, the group delay matching is a time-consuming process and requires much effort to obtain wideband signal cancellation.

One of the several advantages of the GDTA is that the group delay time matching is much easier to achieve by just adjusting the control voltages.

Figure 12 shows the group delay time matching process of the carrier cancellation loop and IMD cancellation loop. After finishing the coarse tuning using a coaxial cable, the fine-tuning is done very easily with simple voltage controls. The blue lines are the amount of the time delay of the main and error amplifier path, and the green and red lines represent the time delay before and after the fine-tuning, respectively. The mismatch of the carrier cancellation loop is due to the poor group delay flatness of the main amplifier.

Figure 13 shows the signal cancellation loop suppression results, using the proposed GDTA, measured with a network analyzer. The proposed canceller cancels the input signal by more than 23 dB from 869 to 894 MHz. The IMD cancellation characteristic using the proposed GDTA is also shown. The input signal is cancelled by more than 30 dB within  $880 \pm 50$  MHz. The frequency bandwidth, in which the signal is cancelled more than 20 dB, is greater than 160 MHz.

For experimental verification, the output power spectral density of the FFW PA was measured with and without the FFW loop, using a forward-link CDMA IS-95A four-carrier signal for the digital cellular band. These measurement results are shown in Figure 14. The ACLRs at 3.125 and 4.375 MHz offset are shown through the output dynamic range, and the measured power spectral density of the implemented FFW PA



▲ Fig. 12 Carrier cancellation loop group delay adjustment process (a) before GDTA tuning and (b) the IMD cancellation loop.

essential, and must be matched simultaneously. Due to the fact that the conventional signal canceller cannot satisfy the out-of-phase and equal group delay matching at the same time inherently, an equal group delay signal canceller has been proposed.<sup>11</sup>

To prove the validity of the proposed GDTA, an FFW PA for the digital cellular band using a balanced GDTA and equal group delay signal canceller was implemented. The performance of the implemented linearization system with a commercial power amplifier of 120 W PEP for base station use was measured. Figure 11 shows the block diagrams of the conventional FFW PA and of the

## RF & Microwave Components

The right solution.  
Right now.

Immediate delivery of  
quality components  
from stock.

- DC-18GHz Fixed Attenuators
- Wilkinson Power Dividers
- 3GHz Manual Variable Attenuators
- Programmable Attenuators
- DC-18GHz terminations
- Solid-State Multi-throw switches  
10MHz – 4.2GHz



To find out more, call  
(800) 344-2412 or  
visit [www.trilithic.com](http://www.trilithic.com).



# contact

## Microwave and Millimeterwave Products and Solutions... 18 to 140 GHz.



**WiseWave**

Now an integral part of  
Ducommun Technologies,  
WiseWave features eight

full categories of standard and custom microwave  
and millimeterwave products, including amplifiers,  
antennas, control devices, ferrite devices, frequency  
converters, oscillators, passive components and  
integrated assemblies up to 140 GHz.

Contact us.



**Ducommun  
Technologies**

Tel (310)-513-7200 • Fax (310)-513-7298  
[www.dt-usa.com](http://www.dt-usa.com) • [info@dt-usa.com](mailto:info@dt-usa.com)



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-47> or use RS# 47 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



at an average output power of 40 dBm is shown before and after cancellation. The ACLR at a 3.125 MHz offset is -52.12 dBc, improved by approximately 17.2 dB by the cancellation. The amount of improvement is smaller than expected from the results shown on the network analyzer because of the limitation of the measurement setup. The proposed system shows excellent linearity throughout the output dynamic range.

## CONCLUSION

A new GDTA unit was designed that can control the group delay time of a signal using a parallel resonance circuit. Keeping the resonance frequency fixed, the group delay time can be adjusted by the combination of values of capacitance and inductance through a simple voltage control. The fabricated balanced GDTA improves the poor reflection characteristics of the single GDTA unit and

offers a group delay time variation of approximately 3 ns. Also, the validity of the proposed GDTA was established by applying the circuit to a feedforward linearization. The pro-

**GOT QUESTIONS? NEED QUICK ANSWERS?**  
Visit our website or contact our applications engineers for fast solutions to your component questions.

**MECA** **www.e-meca.com**  
Microwave Electronic Components of America

**Application Notes • Data Sheets • Product Sweeps**

- Directional Couplers
- Hybrid Couplers
- Power Divider/Combiners
- Fixed Attenuators
- Isolators/Circulators
- RF Loads
- DC Blocks
- Bias Tees

**Isolators/Circulators**

**7/16 DIN Loads**

**DC Blocks**

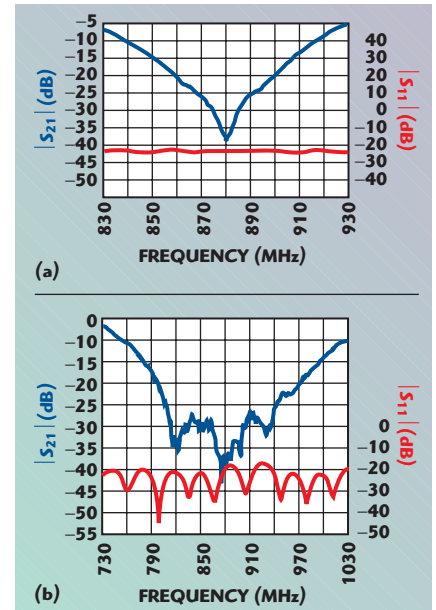
**BT3/IBW Couplers**

**WIMAX/WIFI**

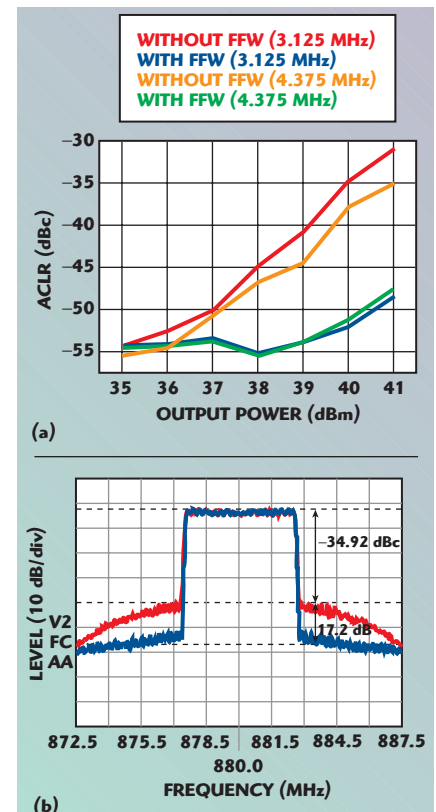
**Bias Tees**

**Rugged and Reliable RF/Microwave Components Since 1961 - Made in USA**

**MECA Electronics, Inc.**  
866-444-6322 | sales@e-meca.com | www.e-meca.com  
459 East Main Street, Denville, NJ 07834 T. 973-625-0661 F. 973-625-9277



▲ Fig. 13 Carrier cancellation loop suppression of the FFW PA using the GDTA (a) and IMD cancellation loop (b).



▲ Fig. 14 Measured ACLR characteristics over the dynamic range (a) and power spectral density of the FFW PA using GDTA (b), with and without the FFW loop.





## Where do major defense contractors turn for high-power amplifiers?

When it comes to high-power amplifiers, you won't find a better partner than Herley. Herley provides superior microwave solutions to the defense industry with products ranging from complex components to systems.

Working with leading defense contractors we have grown into one of the largest microwave companies in the world and have helped create the best radar, electronic warfare, communication, flight instrumentation, and high-power amplifiers available anywhere.

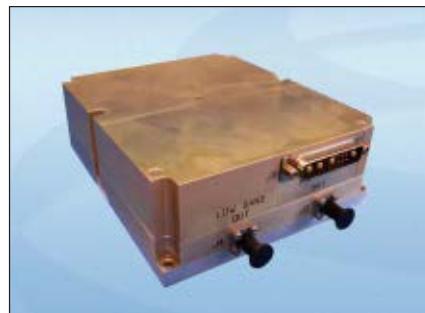
For more information or to speak to a marketing representative, call 631-630-2020. Or e-mail us at [sales@herleyfarmingdale.com](mailto:sales@herleyfarmingdale.com).



**HERLEY**  
Industries, Inc.

**Proven Microwave  
Performance**  
[www.herley.com](http://www.herley.com)

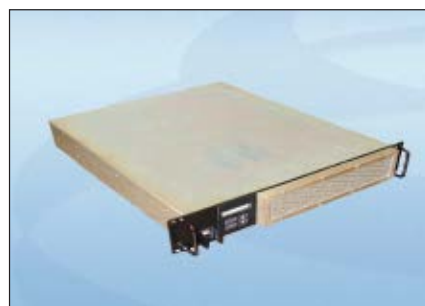
F-16 photo courtesy U.S. Air Force. C-130 photo courtesy Lockheed Martin.



### Solid State Dual Band Power Amplifier

#### Communication Jamming Systems

- 10 to 512 MHz in two bands
- Simultaneous Operation in Both Bands
- Output Power up to 200 Watts
- Constant Power Output under High VSWR Conditions
- Single or Multiple Signal Inputs
- Low Harmonic & Intermodulation Products
- Internal Monitoring & Protection
- High Reliability & Rugged Construction



### SDR VHF/UHF High Power Amplifier

#### Communication Amplification Systems

- 30-400 MHz Instantaneous Bandwidth
- 0.5 dB Flatness, ALC Controlled
- 10 dB Power Output Control in 0.5 dB Steps
- Switching Speed, < 50µsec  
(Solid State Sub-Harmonic Filter Switch)
- Noise Quieting (Blanking)
- Microprocessor Controlled
- Electronic Self-Protection
- Remote/Local Control



### High-Power Amplifier

#### Communication Jamming Systems

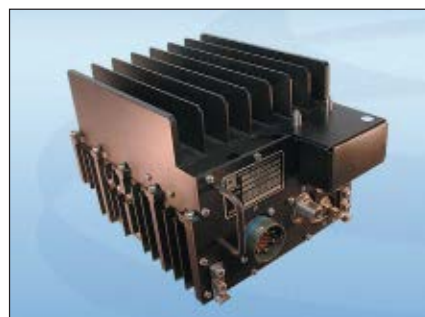
- 20 to 2200 MHz
- Up to 600-W RF output power
- AM, FM, FSK, PSK, CW signals
- 10-dB programmable output power, 1-dB steps
- 0.5-dB output flatness for stable operation
- Fast 50-µs transmit/receive switching



### Power Amplifier Module

#### Next-Generation Network Radio

- 225 to 400 MHz
- 32-W CW output power
- Compact, lightweight design
- AM, FM, CW, FSK, PSK, pulsed modes
- Forward/reverse power reporting
- Fast 50-µs transmit/receive switching



### UHF External Power Amplifier

#### Extended Range Communications

- 225 to 400 MHz
- Up to 100-W output power
- AM, FM, CW, FSK, PSK, pulsed modes
- Convection cooled, no fans
- Compatible with multiple platforms
- Fast 50-µs transmit/receive switching

posed GDTA will contribute not only to the improvement of the quality of a communication, but also to the simplification of the group delay time tuning procedure of a communication system. ■

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This article was partially supported by the CBNU fund for overseas research, 2006 (OR-2006-4).

#### References

1. S.C. Cripps, *Advanced Techniques in RF Power Amplifier Design*, Artech House Inc., Norwood, MA, 2002.
2. P.B. Kenington, R.J. Wilkinson and J.D. Marvill, "Power Amplification Techniques for a Linear TDMA Base Station," *2002 IEEE Global Telecommunication Conference Digest*, Vol. 1, pp. 74-78.
3. F.H. Raab, P. Asbeck, S.C. Cripps, P.B. Kenington, Z.B. Popovic, N. Potheary, J.F. Sevic and N.O. Sokal, "Power Amplifiers and Transmitter for RF and Microwave," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 50, No. 3, March 2002, pp. 814-826.
4. W.T. Kang, I.S. Chang and M.S. Kang, "Reflection-type Low Phase-shift Attenuator," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 46, No. 7, July 1998, pp. 1019-1021.
5. S.J. Kim, J.Y. Lee, J.C. Lee, J.H. Kim, B. Lee and N.Y. Kim, "Adaptive Feedback Interference Cancellation System (AF-ICS)," *2003 IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, Vol. 1, pp. 627-630.
6. T. O'Sullivan, R.A. York, B. Noren and P.M. Asbeck, "Adaptive Duplexer Implemented Using Single-path and Multi-path Feedforward Techniques with BST Phase Shifters," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 53, No. 1, January 2005, pp. 106-114.
7. I. Bahl and P. Bhartia, *Microwave Solid Circuit Design*, John Wiley & Sons Inc., New York, NY, 1988, pp. 626-659.
8. D.M. Pozar, *Microwave Engineering*, Second Edition, John Wiley & Sons Inc., New York, NY, 1998.
9. R. Mukhopadhyay, Y. Park, P. Sen, N. Srirattana, J.S. Lee, S. Nuttink, A.J. Joseph, J.D. Cressler and J. Laskar, "Reconfigurable RFICs for Frequency-agile VCOs in Si-based Technology for Multi-standard Applications," *2004 IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, Vol. 3, pp. 1489-1492.
10. S.J. Seo, N.S. Ryu, H.J. Choi and Y.C. Jeong, "Novel High-Q Inductor Using Active Inductor Structure and Feedback Parallel Resonance Circuit," *IEEE RFIC Symposium Digest*, 2007.
11. Y.C. Jeong, D. Ahn, C.D. Kim and I.S. Chang, "Feedforward Amplifier Using Equal Group Delay Signal Canceller," *2006 IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, pp. 1530-1533.

**Heungjae Choi** received his BS and MS degrees in electronic engineering from Chonbuk National University, Jeonju, Korea, in 2004 and 2006, respectively. He is currently working toward his PhD degree. His research interests include broadband linearization and high-efficiency RF PAs.

**Yongchae Jeong** received his BS, MS and PhD degrees in electronic engineering from Sogang University, Seoul, Korea, in 1989, 1991 and 1996, respectively. From 1991 to 1998, he was a senior engineer in the information and communication division of Samsung Electronics. Since 1998, he has been in the division of electronics and information engineering at the Integrated Circuit Design Education Center of Chonbuk National University, Jeonju, Korea. He is currently an associate professor teaching and conducting research in the areas of microwave devices, base station amplifiers, linearization technology and RFIC design.

**J. Stevenson Kenney** received his BSEE, MSEE and PhD degrees in electrical engineering from the Georgia Institute of Technology in 1985, 1990 and 1994, respectively. He has over 14 years of industrial experience in wireless communications. He has held engineering and management positions at Electromagnetic Sciences, Scientific Atlanta, Pacific Monolithics and Spectrian. In January 2000, he returned to Georgia Tech as an associate professor in electrical and computer engineering. His research interests include acoustics, microsystems and microwave design.

**Chul Dong Kim** received his BS degree in electronic engineering from Seoul National University, Seoul, Korea, in 1971, and his PhD degree from the University of Wisconsin, Madison, in 1985. He is currently president and chief executive officer (CEO) of Sewon Teletec Inc., Kyungki, Korea, a company specializing in RF PAs.

## GET THE PERFORMANCE YOU NEED ULTRA BROADBAND ATTENUATORS



- Digitally Controlled
- Voltage Controlled
- Current Controlled
- Linearized Voltage Controlled
- Phase Invariant
- Digital Switched Pad

#### OPTIONS

- Optimized Narrowband Models
- Resolution to 12 Bits
- Switching Speed to 350 nsec
- High Power Models
- Up to 120 dB Attenuation

#### Electrical Specifications

FREQUENCY GHz	FLATNESS & ACCURACY VS FREQUENCY	INSERTION LOSS MAX	V.S.W.R. MAX
0.5 - 2.0	±3.00	2.5 dB	1.8:1
6.0 - 18.0	±2.50	3.25 dB	1.9:1
2.0 - 18.0	±4.50	4.5 dB	2.1:1

• 64 dB Attenuation • 1 psec Switching



2 Emery Avenue  
Randolph, NJ 07869 USA  
973-361-5700 Fax: 973-361-5722  
www.gtmicrowave.com  
e-mail: gtmicrowav@aol.com



# MODERN • ART



When the performance has to be first rate, RFMD® delivers to critical acclaim with our SGC series of SiGe active bias gain blocks. Developed for use in applications including laptops, base stations, set-top boxes and general purpose radios, this line of gain blocks delivers patented active bias circuitry, 3V or 5V operation, stable performance over temperature and 1kV ESD protection in industry-standard packages. By eliminating the overhead of a voltage dropping resistor and the complexity of a separate bias control pin, these 5 MHz to 4 GHz cascable MMIC amplifiers give you the performance you expect from our SGA series while significantly improving ease of use. With RFMD products, you can count on an exceptional performance time after time.

## Active Bias SiGe Gain Blocks - SGC Series

- |   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| • 5 MHz - 4 GHz cascable MMIC amplifiers  | • 3V or 5V operation           |
| • Patented active bias circuitry in standard gain block packages: SOT-89, -86 and -63 | • No voltage dropping resistor |
|   | • Rugged Class 1C ESD rating   |



[rfmd.com/SGC](http://rfmd.com/SGC)

[Invention is the art of science.]

# VCOs

10 to 6740 MHz <sup>\$11<sup>95</sup></sup>  
from <sup>ea. (qty. 5)</sup>

Want a miniature surface mount, shielded plug-in, or rugged connectorized voltage controlled oscillator with the right stuff for your project ? Contact Mini-Circuits! From custom designs to standard catalog models **always in stock**, we'll supply extra robust, 100% tested VCO solutions you need at a price you can afford. Choose from narrow, to broad, to octave bandwidths. Select from models with low phase noise, linear tuning, load insensitivity, dual output, wide modulation bandwidths, or 5V models optimized for PLL ICs and synthesizers. And pick from an innovative array of miniature surface mount packages as small as 0.25" square, all featuring our exclusive glue-down process on each circuit component to give you ultimate reliability during reflow soldering. You can quickly find the model you need using our online catalog or "The YONI2 Search Engine" at the Mini-Circuits web site. Just enter your specs into YONI2...click...and immediately start evaluating suggested VCO solutions using the actual measured performance data displayed. But perhaps you need a custom design. Not a problem! Contact us for our fast response, low prices, and quick turnaround. For your commercial, industrial, and military applications, choose Mini-Circuits VCOs!

*Mini-Circuits ...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*



**RoHS models available, consult factory.**





**Agilent Technologies**

For high reliability, all Mini-Circuits  
VCOs are tested with the  
Agilent E5052B Signal Source Analyzer.  
[www.agilent.com/find/ssa](http://www.agilent.com/find/ssa)



Detailed Performance Data & Specs For Mini-Circuits VCOs  
Available Online at: [www.minicircuits.com/oscillat.html](http://www.minicircuits.com/oscillat.html)

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

**ALL NEW**  
[minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com)

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

402 Rev G

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-95> or use RS# 95 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# HIGH EFFICIENCY BROADBAND POWER AMPLIFIERS

*This article is devoted to the design of broadband high efficiency power amplifiers for microwave and RF applications through the synthesis of the load impedance (or load admittance) required by power transistors at fundamental and harmonic frequencies to operate into a specific amplification class.*

*Broadband design of the most popular high efficiency amplification classes is covered, even though the design technique shown in this article can be applied to any amplification class. It is shown that the load requirements of some amplification classes cannot be easily satisfied over wide bandwidths because of the parasitic effects exhibited by transistors operating at high frequencies. This fact indicates that some amplification classes are more suitable for broadband operation than others at high frequencies. Design, simulation and measurements of a broadband class-E power amplifier prototype are shown to verify the usefulness and accuracy of the methods and techniques described.*

**T**he technical definition of an amplification class is not obvious. Patents are among the best documents to explain and define what an amplification class is.<sup>1,2</sup> Reviewing the claims sections of those documents is an interesting exercise in understanding the inherent complexity of an amplification class definition.

From a simplified point of view, an amplification class can be defined by a set of electric conditions that must be fulfilled simultaneously at the output of a transistor. Usually, these electric conditions are a set of current and voltage waveforms in the time domain or their counterpart set of load impedances/admittances at fundamental and harmonic frequencies, obtained as the quotient of the Fourier series voltage and current components. A proper load, with simultaneous proper driving, leads transistors towards any specific amplifi-

cation class. This definition of amplification class, based on spectral load-pull analysis, is especially useful at high frequencies because many of the design techniques used at these frequencies, measurement procedures, etc., rely on the power of spectral analysis.

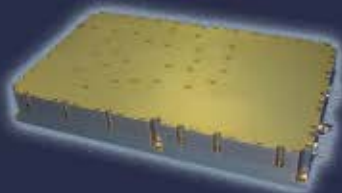
**Table 1** shows the load impedance or admittance required by a single-ended ideal transistor at the fundamental and harmonic frequencies when operating in the most popular amplification classes. The load impedances and admittances shown were obtained as the quotient of the Fourier components of a tran-

---

F.J. ORTEGA-GONZALEZ,  
J.M. PARDO-MARTIN,  
A. GIMENO-MARTIN AND C.B. PECES  
*Universidad Politécnica de Madrid  
Madrid, Spain*

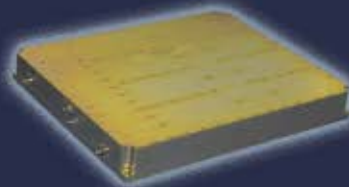


# NEW BROADBAND POWER AMPLIFIERS FROM AETHERCOMM



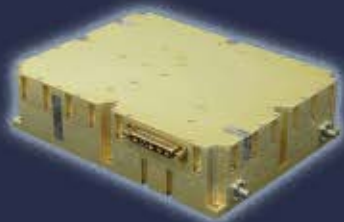
## **SSPA 0.5-3.0-50**

500 MHz - 3000 MHz  
50 - 100 Watts P3dB  
7"W x 9"L x 1.5"H



## **SSPA 0.020-2.500-100**

20 MHz - 2500 MHz  
100 Watts P3dB  
6.5"W x 7.5"L x 2"H



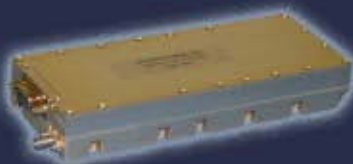
## **SSPA 0.5-2.5-50**

500 MHz - 2500 MHz  
50 Watts P3dB  
4"W x 6"L x 2"H



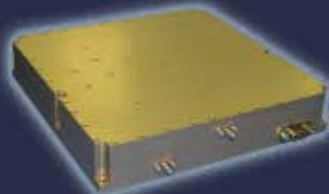
## **SSPA 0.020-1.000-100**

20 MHz - 1000 MHz  
100 - 200 Watts P3dB  
3.4"W x 6.4"L x 1.0"H



## **SSPA 2.5-6.0-50**

2500 MHz - 6000 MHz  
50 Watts P3dB  
2.5"W x 6.4"L x 1.0"H



## **SSPA 0.8-2.5-200**

800 MHz - 2500 MHz  
200 Watts P3dB  
8.0"W x 8.0"L x 2"H

**We're Amped!** Aethercomm designs and manufactures quality broadband, high power RF amplifiers from 20 MHz to 40+ GHz. Our amplifiers are employed in a wide variety of systems and platforms requiring high power over a multi-octave bandwidth, including EW jamming systems, test equipment and broadband communication systems.

Aethercomm products are combat proven and are engineered to operate in the most stringent environments. We produce exceptional broadband amplifiers employing GaN, SiC, LDMOS and GaAs technologies for high volume, rapid delivery programs.

Aethercomm is proud to offer our clients high quality products, outstanding customer service and extremely competitive prices.

Visit our website at [www.aethercomm.com](http://www.aethercomm.com) and access our new interactive quotation capabilities!

Over 20,000 Gallium Nitride  
Power Amplifiers Delivered!



Tel 760.598.4340

Fax 760.598.4342

email: [sales@aethercomm.com](mailto:sales@aethercomm.com)

[www.aethercomm.com](http://www.aethercomm.com)



ISO 9001:2000  
FM 89386



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-9> or use RS# 9 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

TABLE I

 IMPEDANCE AND ADMITTANCE LOADS REQUIRED  
FOR USUAL AMPLIFICATION CLASSES

Class	Load Impedance ( $Z_L$ ) at Harmonic $n: 1, 2, 3...$			Load Admittance ( $Y_L$ ) at Harmonic $n: 1, 2, 3...$		
	$f_o$	$(2n)f_o$	$(2n+1)f_o$	$f_o$	$(2n)f_o$	$(2n+1)f_o$
B,C				resistive	short-circuit	short-circuit
D, voltage switching	resistive	short-circuit	open-circuit			
D, current switching				resistive	open-circuit	short-circuit
E				complex: resistive + capacitive	imaginary: capacitive	imaginary: capacitive

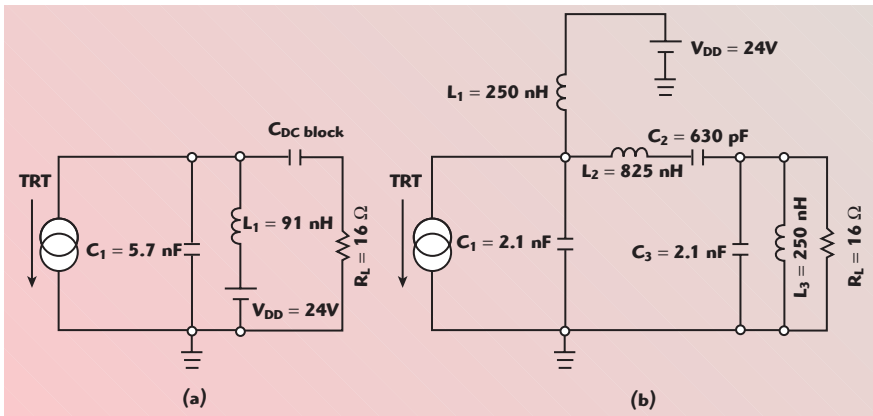


Fig. 1 Narrow (a) and broadband (b) class-B amplifier topologies.

sistor's output voltage and current waveforms. The transistor is considered ideal and lossless (pure current source or switches).

### BROADBAND RF HIGH EFFICIENCY POWER AMPLIFIER DESIGN

The following few steps describe a straightforward way to design broadband power amplifiers, high efficiency or not, based on load synthesis theory:

- From the desired output power  $P_{OUT}$  and power supply DC voltage  $V_{DC}$ , determine the load impedance

or admittance required by the transistor operating into the selected amplification class. The values given in the table help to predict the load's frequency profile. The maximum transistor's values of voltage and current impose a limit for power supply DC voltage and output power  $P_{OUT}$ .

- Design a network to provide the load calculated in step 1 over the

whole desired bandwidth. The required load must be provided both at the fundamental and harmonic frequencies, at least the second and third.<sup>3</sup>

- Provide the proper driving waveform (energy in time) required by the transistor to exercise the output voltage and current waveforms inherent of the desired amplification class. High efficiency amplification classes usually require transistor switching and therefore these classes, such as classes D or E, demand more sophisticated driving circuits than conventional classes (A to C) because more energy must be delivered to the transistor input (gate or base) in a shorter time.

The next few sections will explain how to design broadband power amplifiers operating in some of the most popular RF amplification classes: B, C, D and E, although the described design strategy can be applied to any amplification class.

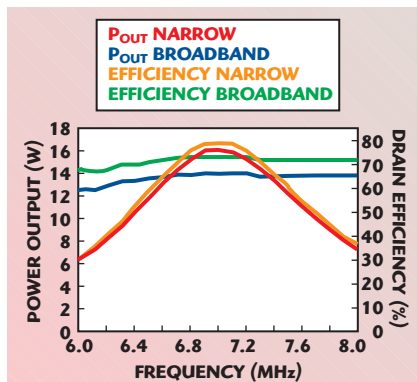


Fig. 2 Maximum output power and drain efficiency for class-B amplifiers.

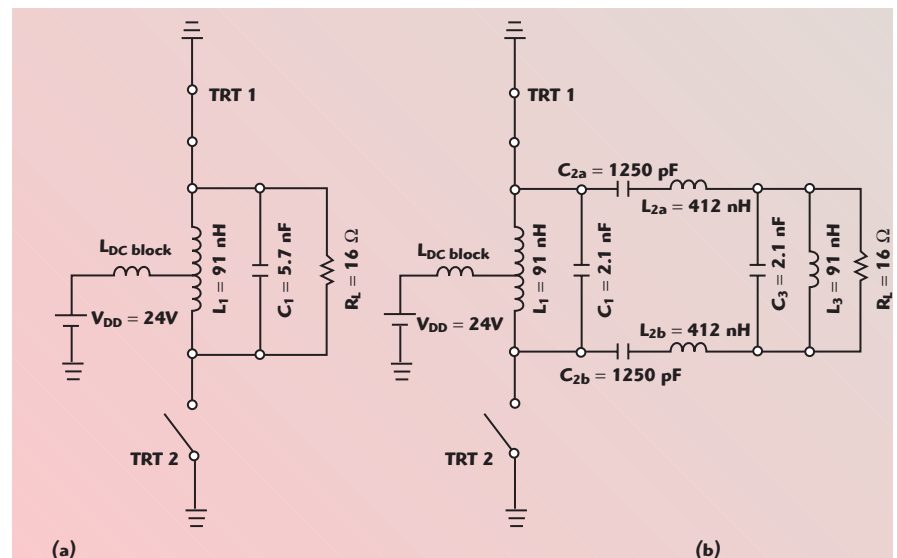
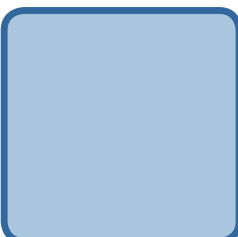
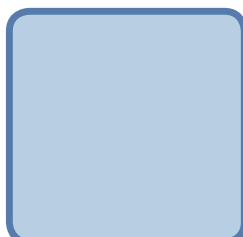
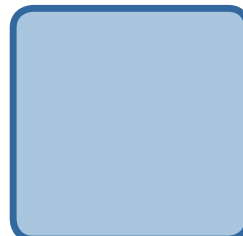
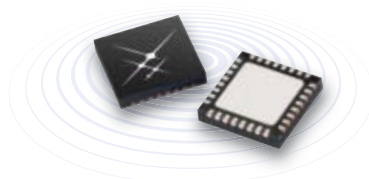


Fig. 3 Current switching class-D amplifiers; (a) narrowband and (b) broadband.





## NEW Programmable 1–28 MHz 6th Order Low Pass Butterworth Filters



### The Skyworks Advantage

Extremely high stop-band isolation while maximizing pass-band flatness and minimizing group delay distortion. Programmable in 1 MHz steps.

- SKY73201-364LF, Single Channel Differential I/O
- SKY73202-364LF, Dual Channel Differential I/O

Power Amplifiers • Switches • Transceivers • Front-End Modules • RF Subsystems  
Single Package Radios • Mixers • Synthesizers • Attenuators • Diodes • Technical Ceramics

USA: 781-376-3000 • Asia: 886-2-2735 0399 Ext. 990 • Europe: 33 (0)1 41443660

Email: [sales@skyworksinc.com](mailto:sales@skyworksinc.com) • [www.skyworksinc.com](http://www.skyworksinc.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-134> or use RS# 134 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

## BROADBAND CLASS-B POWER AMPLIFIER

The admittance required by classes B and C is resistive at the fundamental frequency and short circuits at the harmonics. These load conditions (compatible with class-A) can be easily accomplished when using RF transistors, because their output capacitance  $C_{OUT}$  can be embedded into the output load network contributing to the generation of the re-

quired short-circuit condition at harmonics.

Usually, communication electronics textbooks<sup>4</sup> have used parallel tuned R-L-C tank circuits across the transistor output to illustrate class-B and -C circuits. When those circuits are tuned at the fundamental frequency amplified by the circuit and their quality factors are high, they provide the required load conditions for class-B and -C operation, generat-

ing typical class-B and class-C voltage and current waveforms if the transistors are properly driven. Unfortunately, the high quality factor required for the parallel load networks (needed to achieve a sufficient strong short-circuit condition at the second and third harmonics) contribute to narrow the amplifiers' bandwidth.

**Figure 1** shows class-B (or -C) amplifiers using classical R-L-C circuits shown in textbooks. **Figure 2** shows the simulated output powers  $P_{OUT}$  and drain efficiencies  $\eta_d$  of the class-B amplifiers. This load network has a loaded quality factor  $Q = 4$  at 7 MHz. All the circuit elements are considered ideal, linear and lossless.

A broadband class-B amplifier design requires a load circuit providing the same admittance profile provided by the narrowband version, but obviously over a wider bandwidth. One of the circuits capable of providing such load admittance is a bandpass filter with a shunt first element. If a strong attenuation at the stop band is provided, a strong short-circuit condition at the harmonics is provided also. The bandpass of the filter must coincide with the desired amplification band while the suppressed band must coincide with its harmonics. This circuit is shown in the figure. Usually filter orders higher than three (six lumped elements) are not suitable for RF and MW amplifiers because the element losses and finite  $Q$  reduce the efficiency of the amplifier. This fact limits the design flexibility and broadband performance forcing the designer to accept some tradeoffs, including ripple in the bandwidth or amplification class purity, for example. The broadband load network shown is intended for a class-B (or -C) amplifier designed on the basis of a Chebishev bandpass filter, blending a wide bandwidth, low ripple over its bandpass and strong suppression of harmonics (which means low impedance at harmonics). All the circuit elements are ideal and lossless. A remarkable power and efficiency bandwidth improvement over the narrowband circuit is observed.

The uniform harmonic requirement of classes B and C (short circuit) is quite compatible with the loading effect of the transistor's intrinsic output capacitance  $C_{OUT}$ . Therefore, broadband operation of class-B amplifiers is not uncommon



**Test & Connecting Innovation to Application™ Measurement**

**Winchester Electronics**  
 62 Barnes Industrial Road North  
 Wallingford, CT 06492  
 Phone: 203-741-5400  
 Fax: 203-741-5500  
[www.winchesterelectronics.com](http://www.winchesterelectronics.com)

RoHS Compliant



# IMAGINE YOUR WORKDAY 35x FASTER



**ASK US HOW WE CAN TRANSFORM YOUR SIMULATION TIMES**

Our products redefine the possibilities of invention & data analysis. From complex data processing to large-scale simulations, Acceleware super-charges your technical applications to run up to 35X faster.

[www.acceleware.com](http://www.acceleware.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-1> or use RS# 1 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



**acceleware**  
PROCESSING SUPERPOWER

and there are examples of class-B push-pull designs in literature exhibiting multi-octave bandwidths.<sup>5</sup> Amplifiers intended for 50  $\Omega$  systems usually require impedance transforming networks to provide the required resistive load to the amplifier. In broadband design, broadband impedance transforming networks are required also; these transforming networks must be capable of transforming at least one or two harmonics

besides the fundamental. There are two usual solutions for this problem:

- Using broadband transformers usually based on transmission lines.
- Using broadband impedance transforming networks based on lumped elements or transmission lines.

These impedance-transforming networks can also be used to include the loading functions described in the broadband RF high efficiency power amplifier design section. Unfortun-

nately, the bandwidth of a network combining transforming and loading functions is smaller than the bandwidth of a load network without transforming duties for the same number of elements.

## HIGH EFFICIENCY BROADBAND AMPLIFIERS

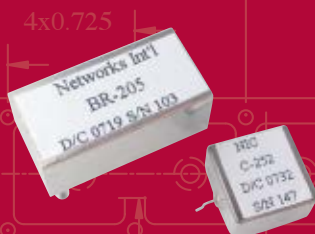
Among high efficiency amplification classes, those based on transistor switching, such as classes D and E, are known for their extremely high efficiency, theoretically 100 percent. Their popularity in the RF and MW world is increasing, but still some misunderstanding about these amplification classes exist; for instance, some engineers still think that narrowband is a requisite of high efficiency amplification. Nevertheless, high efficiency wideband switching amplification design is possible using the techniques shown previously.

### Class-D

Two versions of the class-D amplifier<sup>6</sup> are widely known: current switching and voltage switching (voltage switching class-D is sometimes confused with class-F).

As shown in the table, a transistor requires alternate harmonic load behaviour to operate into class-D: open circuits at  $(2n+1)f_0$ , short circuits at  $(2n)f_0$  for voltage switching class-D, short circuits at  $(2n+1)f_0$  and open circuits at  $(2n)f_0$  harmonics for switching current class-D. This nonuniform harmonic load cannot be provided easily to a transistor operating at high frequencies for different reasons. The low reactance exhibited by the transistor's intrinsic output capacitance  $C_{OUT}$  is one of them. The load requirements of class-D make it difficult to absorb  $C_{OUT}$  into the amplifier load network,

## NETWORKS INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION



- L.C. Filters  
Crystal Filters - Discrete & Monolithic TCXO's
- 10+ years of space heritage (Commercial & Military applications)
- Product reliability - Up to 30 years operating life
- Complete in-house environmental testing (S-Level screening)

## SPACE QUALIFIED PRODUCTS



### Screening Inspection

Visual Pre-cap (MIL-STD-883, Method 2017)  
Temperature Cycling (MIL-STD-202, Method 107 Test B)  
Sinusoidal Vibration (MIL-STD-202F, Method 204D)  
Random Vibration (MIL-STD-202F, Method 214)  
PIND Test (MIL-STD-883, Method 2020, Test B)  
Aging (MIL-C-3098)  
Fine Leak Test (MIL-STD-202, Method 112, Test C)  
Phase Noise Under Vibration  
Radiographic Inspection

### Reliability Analysis

Calculation carried out per MIL-HDBK-217F

### Component Selection

Crystals: ESA/SCCG level C#  
Discrete semiconductors: JANTXV per MIL-PRF-19500  
Microcircuits: MIL-STD-883 class B  
Passive Parts: ER type with failure level "S" or better  
Connectors: ESA/SCCG level C3

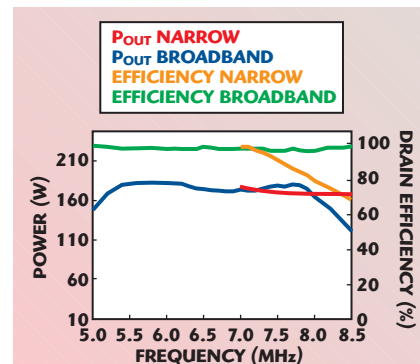


913.685.3400

15237 Broadmoor  
Overland Park, KS 66223

www.nickc.com

e-mail: sales@nickc.com



▲ Fig. 4 Maximum output power and drain efficiency for current switching amplifiers.





[www.rfrelaystore.com](http://www.rfrelaystore.com)

# *RF Relay Store*

RF Relay Store.com *is* the answer to your urgent small quantity needs.  
RelComm Technologies **NOW** offers a huge selection of RF Coaxial  
Relays with many options available for shipment from Stock.

**Purchase On-Line with No Hassles - Visa, MC, AMEX**

[www.rfrelaystore.com](http://www.rfrelaystore.com)

RF Coaxial Relays - DC to 18 GHz

Very Affordable High Performance Building Blocks

Design Enhanced For Mission Critical Communications

Extremely Low Loss from DC to 18 GHz

1P1T, 1P2T, 2P2T, Transfer, Multi-Throw Configurations

PCB Mount, SMA and N-Type Connectorized

Starting at \$49.00 each for 5-9 units.

Ship from Stock (Same Day to 36 Hours)

**RELCOMM**  
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.



RelComm Technologies, Inc. - 610 Beam Street, Salisbury, Maryland 21801

Telephone (410) 749-4488, Fax (410) 860-2327 - [www.relcommtech.com](http://www.relcommtech.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-120> or use RS# 120 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

EXCELLENCE BY DESIGN

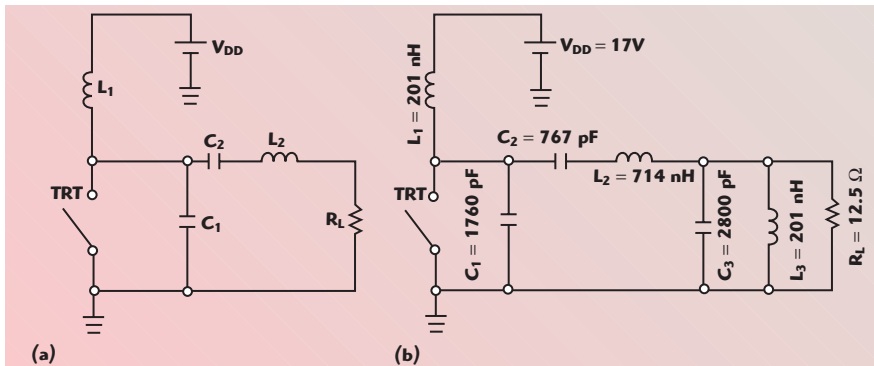
especially in the switching voltage mode. This is one of the causes that contribute to preclude class-D at high frequencies.

The alternate frequency dependence nature of the load impedance required for class-D cannot be easily provided by a single-ended wideband load

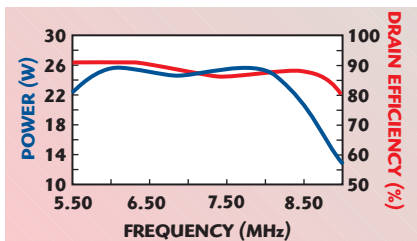
network design, even though some solutions exist. Unlike single-ended transistors, push-pull transistor pairs require uniform load impedance distribution over frequency from drain to drain (drain-to-source load requirements are the same as for the single-ended version) to operate into class-D and this is the reason why class-D amplifiers are usually shown as push-pull designs in classical textbooks.<sup>4</sup> The most usual textbook load circuits capable of providing switching current class-D amplification are shown in **Figure 3**.

The operation of a nominal switching current class-D requires a quality factor  $Q$  approximately greater than four for the parallel tank  $L_1$ - $C_1$ - $R_1$  of the load network, in order to provide proper termination at the harmonics. Unfortunately, high values of  $Q$  also contribute to reduce the bandwidth of the amplifier. Decreasing  $Q$  is not a solution to improve amplification bandwidth because low  $Q$  leads to amplification class degeneration caused by improper loading at harmonics.

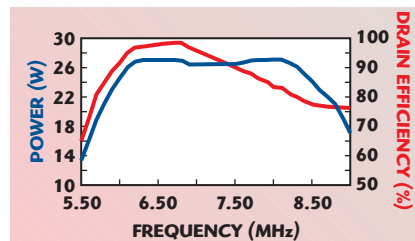
It is possible to design broadband switching class-D amplifiers using the



▲ Fig. 5 Classical (narrowband) (a) and broadband (b) class-E amplifiers.



▲ Fig. 6 Simulated output power and drain efficiency of a broadband class-E amplifier.



▲ Fig. 7 Measured output power and drain efficiency of a broadband class-E amplifier.



**A Tradition of Excellence Since 1989**

**Military and Industrial Products  
from 10 MHz to 40 GHz**

#### Log Amplifiers & SDLVA'S

- Log IF and RF Amplifiers
- Successive Detection Log Video Amplifiers (SDLVA's)

#### Threshold Detectors

- Ultra Fast <10ns Threshold Detectors
- TTL or ECL Output Logics are Available
- Internally or Externally Adjustable Threshold Levels

#### Phase Shifters & Modulators

- Analog & Digital High Speed Phase Shifters
- I & Q Vector Modulators / Detectors
- Ultra Fast <10ns Biphase Modulators

#### Integrated Assemblies & Receiver Front Ends

- Frequency Synthesizers
- Monopulse Comparators
- IFM and Channelized Subsystems
- High Dynamic Range Receiver Front Ends
- Switched Bit Attenuator Array Assemblies
- Level, Scan and Pulse Modulation Modules
- High and Low Band Direction Finding Modules
- Microwave Monitoring Receivers for CW & Pulsed Signals

#### Limiters & Detectors

- Hard Limiters
- Diode Detectors
- Limiter Detectors
- Directional Detectors
- Linear Amplifier Detectors

#### Passive & Active Components

- Power Dividers
- Hybrid Couplers
- Directional Couplers
- Dual Directional Couplers
- Pre-Scaler/Frequency Dividers
- Video Buffer Amplifiers
- High Speed Video Amplifiers
- RF Sinewave to TTL Converters
- High Speed TTL & ECL Converters
- Image Reject & Balanced Mixers

#### Frequency & Polar Discriminators

- Octave & Multi-Octave
- High Speed

#### Custom Assemblies & Sub-Systems

- RF Oscillator Component Consolidation
- RF Subsystems

**Planar Monolithics Industries, Inc.**

7311-G Grove Road, Frederick, MD 21704, USA

Phone: 301-631-1579 • Fax: 301-662-2029

sales@planarmonolithics.com

www.planarmonolithics.com/pmi

Screening to MIL-STD 883 Available for All Products  
ISO 9001:2000 CERTIFIED



# POWER AMPLIFIERS designed and built to withstand

## EXTREME ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

### High Performance GaN Modules

BBM5K8CHM (SKU 1131)  
2500 - 6000 MHz, 50 Watts

BBM3K5KHM (SKU 1119)  
500 - 2500 MHz, 50 Watts

Compact, scalable amplifier modules  
that can be utilized in base stations,  
test equipment, P, L & S-band radar,  
man-portable communications and  
counter-communications systems.



**EMPowER**  
RF SYSTEMS, INC.

*We empower the RF industry*

- EW / Jamming
- Military Communication
- Wireless Communication
- Broadcasting
- Commercial





design techniques shown previously. The application of the described technique is quite easy for push-pull designs using ideal transistors ( $C_{OUT} = 0$ ) because a uniform load at the harmonics is required from drain to drain. Unfortunately, the intrinsic transistor capacitance  $C_{OUT}$  located across the real transistor's drain and source tends to lower the impedance load at the harmonics, degrading the open-circuit condition required by voltage switching class-D at  $(2n+1)f_0$  harmonics and current switching class-D at  $(2n)f_0$ . However, current switching class-D is a better candidate for high frequency

broadband operation than the switching voltage version of class-D, because the  $C_{OUT}$  effect over mode degradation is less evident.

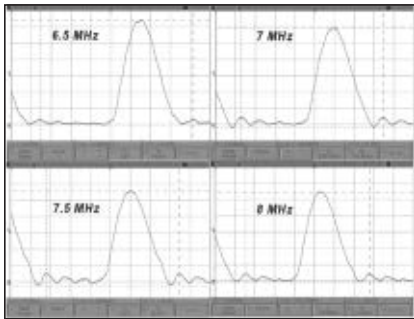
A bandpass filter with a shunt capacitor as a first element can provide the load conditions required by an ideal push-pull transistor pair to operate into wideband current switching class-D, because the load impedance profile requirements of the pair are the same as the conditions required to operate into class-B (the driving requirements are completely different). The load circuit shown for broadband has been designed this way using a third-order Chebyshev bandpass filter (ripple=0.01 dB). **Figure 4** shows the output power  $P_{out}$  and drain efficiency  $\eta_d$  obtained by simulation using the

circuits shown and an ideal push-pull switching transistor pair.

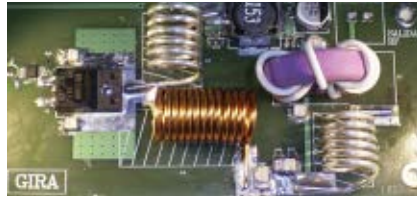
### Class-E

Class-E<sup>7</sup> exhibits important advantages that favor this high efficiency amplification class at high frequencies. Its advantages do not only arise because the transistor is driven into the ON condition when the drain-to-source voltage is zero (ZVS condition), but also because the derivative of the drain-to-source voltage is zero at the OFF to ON switching instant (optimum class-E operation). This feature allows absorbing undesired switching effects always found in high frequency transistors to some degree, besides providing some tolerance against load deviations from its optimum value. On the other hand, the maximum output power capability  $P_{MAX}$  of class-E is not as high as the  $P_{MAX}$  achieved by other high efficiency classes such as class-D (this statement is only valid for most known first order class-E amplifiers).

The load admittance conditions required by a switching transistor to op-



▲ Fig. 8 Measured  $V_{ds}$  waveforms at different frequencies.



▲ Fig. 9 A wideband class-E amplifier prototype.



## In Pursuit of Excellence Through Engineering Since 1978

Military and Industrial Products  
from 10 MHz to 40 GHz



### SOLID STATE VARIABLE ATTENUATORS

- 10 MHz to 18 GHz
- up to 120 dB Dynamic Range
- Sub-Octave, Octave and Broadband
- Non-Linear Current Control
- Linearized Analog Voltage Control
- Linearized Digitally Programmable Voltage Control
- Up to 12 Bit Digitally Controlled Resolution
- High Speed and Low Speed Models
- Switched Bit Attenuators



### SOLID STATE SWITCHES

- DC to 40 GHz
- SPST Through SP64T
- Sub-Octave Band and Octave Band
- Broadband and Ultra-Broadband
- With and Without Integral Drivers
- TTL, ECL, CMOS and RS422 Control Types
- Rectangular and Radial Mechanical Outlines
- Connectorized and Surface Mount
- High Speed, High Isolation and Low Loss Models
- Variable Rise Time and Other Specialty Switches



### DETECTOR LOGARITHMIC VIDEO AMPLIFIERS (DLVA's)

- 10 MHz to 40 GHz
- 45 dB and 70 dB Dynamic Ranges
- All Models are Truly DC-Coupled
- CW and Noise Immunity Models
- Very High Sensitivity Models
- Linear Detector Models
- Miniature Models Available
- Sub-Octave, Octave, Broadband and Ultra-Broadband
- Integrated Supercomponents and Sub-Systems Available



## American Microwave Corporation

7311-G Grove Road, Frederick, MD 21704, USA

Phone: 301-662-4700 • Fax: 301-662-4938

sales@americanmicrowavecorp.com

www.americanmicrowavecorp.com

Screening to MIL-STD 883 Available for All Products  
ISO 9001:2000 CERTIFIED



**Adapters, Attenuators, Blind Mate Connectors, Cable Assemblies, Connectors, Delay Lines, Duplexers Equalizers, Fine Grain Equalizers, Gain Amplitude Equalizers, Line Stretchers, Machines, Phase Adjusters, Push - On Connectors & Adapters, Quick Connections, Terminations (Coax-), Tools, Waveguide to Coax - Adapters & Transmissions, and.....**

# **Gain Amplitude Equalizers and Fine Grain Equalizers** parabolic or sinusoidal, and linear or slope **Frequency Range: 2.0 GHz to 32.0 GHz**



**Spectrum**  
Elektrotechnik GmbH

**when Quality is needed**

**80905 Munich, Germany**

**P.O. Box 450533**

**Telephone: +49-89-3548-040**

**Facsimile: +49-89-3548-0490**

**WWW.SPECTRUM-ET.COM Email: specelek@compuserve.com**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-137> or use RS# 137 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

erate into class-E were shown in the table. The original and best-known load networks capable of providing class-E are shown in **Figure 5**. When properly designed,<sup>8</sup> this load network provides an exact class-E operation over a bandwidth valid for power conversion applications but sometimes not sufficient for communications applications. Reduction of the quality factor ( $Q$ ) of this network is not a solution to increase the bandwidth of a class-E

amplifier, not only because lowering  $Q$  decreases spectral purity of the amplified signal but also because the power versus frequency profile is not flat.

The load admittance required by a class-E amplifier, as shown in the table, is complex at the fundamental and capacitive at the harmonics as explained previously,<sup>9</sup> not requiring alternating from capacitive to inductive behaviour at harmonics as in class-D. Therefore, the load frequency re-

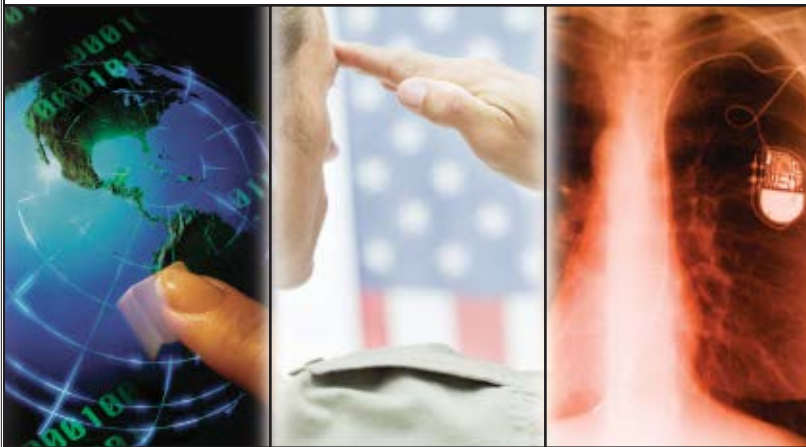
sponse of the load networks required for broadband class-E amplification is not so different than the responses described in previous sections for broadband class-B or -C. A suitable load network for broadband class-E operation could be derived from these load networks after some modifications in order to provide the complex load at the fundamental and the required capacitive load value at harmonics.

The figure shows a load network based on lumped elements that provides broadband operation for the class-E amplifier. It is derived from a bandpass filter with a first element shunt.<sup>9</sup> This load network provides a complex load admittance at the fundamental and pure capacitive load admittance at harmonics over a broad bandwidth. The network is made of lumped elements but could be synthesized by any other technique suitable for a specific application, such as transmission lines, if the required load profile is provided. The component values shown in this figure were calculated for a specific amplifier that will be described later and obviously must be calculated in any other case.

**Figure 6** shows the simulated output power and efficiency versus frequency obtained with HEPA Plus<sup>10</sup> for the wideband class-E amplifier, using real components. The quality factor of the passive components is estimated to be  $Q = 125$  for the inductances and  $Q = 1000$  for the capacitors. The value of  $C_1$  has been decreased to accommodate the  $C_{OSS}$  of the transistor (International Rectifier IRLI530G), and the values of  $C_3$  and  $L_3$  have been slightly modified to absorb the imaginary impedance component of the ferrite loaded Ruthroff transmission line transformer used in the amplifier. It is important to note that, in wideband designs, the effects of components must be taken into account not only at the fundamental but also at least at the two first harmonics ( $2f_0$  and  $3f_0$ ).

The actual measurements of output power  $P_{OUT}$  and drain efficiency of this amplifier are shown in **Figure 7**. The differences in output power and efficiency between measurements and simulations can be related to the losses in the transformer and printed circuit board besides imperfect component models and driving circuit. A slight frequency shift is also

## Aerospace, Defense, Medical ... state of the art resistors



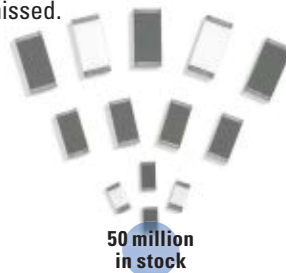
When a window of opportunity can't be missed.

When being on target saves lives.

When a life depends on it.

You need State of the Art resistors.

Superior quality... established reliability.



**USA made, technology you can't resist.**



**State of the Art, Inc.**  
RESISTIVE PRODUCTS

[www.resistor.com](http://www.resistor.com)

2470 Fox Hill Road, State College, PA 16803-1797  
Phone: 800-458-3401 or 814-355-8004  
Fax: 814-355-2714, E-mail: [sales@resistor.com](mailto:sales@resistor.com)

#### QUALIFICATIONS

ISO9001 & AS9100  
MIL-PRF-55342  
MIL-PRF-32159  
MIL-PRF-914





# **SUPER ULTRA WIDEBAND AMPLIFIERS**

**+24 dBm output... 0.7 to 21GHz from \$845<sup>ea.</sup>**

Simply calling the ZVA-183X and ZVA-213X "wideband" amplifiers doesn't begin to describe them. The super ultra wideband ZVA-183X amplifier operates from 0.7 to 18.0 GHz while the ZVA-213X amplifier covers even more "spectral ground," with a range of 0.8 to 21.0 GHz. Both super ultra wideband amplifiers deliver +24 dBm typical output power at 1 dB compression by merit of 26 dB typical small-signal gain with  $\pm 1$  dB typical gain flatness. Both provide wide dynamic range along with the bandwidth, with typical noise figure of 3 dB and typical IP3 of +33 dBm. These versatile amplifiers are ideal for broadband commercial and military applications, from radar systems to test equipment. The ZVA-183X and ZVA-213X amplifiers are unconditionally stable. In fact, they are so rugged, they can even withstand load mismatches as severe as an open or short circuit at full 1 dB compression output power.

*Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*

## **TYPICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

MODEL	FREQ. (GHz)	GAIN (dB)	P <sub>out</sub> (dBm) @ 1 dB Comp.	NOISE FIG. (dB)	PRICE (1-9)
-------	----------------	--------------	---	--------------------	----------------



ZVA-183X+	0.7-18	26	+24	3.0	845.00
-----------	--------	----	-----	-----	--------



ZVA-213X+	0.8-21	26	+24	3.0	945.00
-----------	--------	----	-----	-----	--------

Note: Alternative heat-sink must be provided to limit maximum base plate temperature.



ZVA-183+	0.7-18	26	+24	3.0	895.00
ZVA-213+	0.8-21	26	+24	3.0	995.00

**All models IN STOCK!**

RoHS compliant

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

**ALL NEW**  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



**The Design Engineers Search Engine** Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

440 Rev Org

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-96> or use RS# 96 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

observed between the measured and simulated results, which is related to the proximity to the resonance frequency in some passive components that changes their low frequency value. The amplifier's transistor drain-to-source waveforms were measured with a digital oscilloscope and are shown in **Figure 8**. These measurements show quasi-nominal class-E operation over the whole operating bandwidth of the amplifier.

**Figure 9** shows a photograph of an amplifier embedded in an experimental HF EER communications transmitter. The high-Q air core silver-plated coils, high-Q porcelain capacitors and the 4:1 impedance Ruthroff transmission line transformer that converts the  $50\ \Omega$  load into the  $12.5\ \Omega$  required by the amplifier load network are clearly shown in the photograph besides the power transistor that requires only a copper polygon pad on the PCB to dissipate heat.

Comprehensive Electromagnetic Solutions **FEKO**

Where ideas are brought to life!

- MLFMM
- FEM/MoM
- UTD
- PO
- GO

**3D EM SIMULATION SOFTWARE**  
for real life problems, with FREE 45 days evaluation

Antenna Placement Antenna Design Dielectric Bodies EMC Microstrip Antennas Stripline & Circuits

**www.feko.info**

## CONCLUSION

This work has shown that designing broadband high efficiency power amplifiers is possible using load-pull design techniques and synthesis of broadband load networks. This article is focused on the most popular high efficiency classes (D and E besides non high efficiency class-B), but the design principles explained here can be extended to the design of any broadband amplifier operating in any amplification class. Several simulations and measurements taken on a broadband class-E prototype have been shown to illustrate the effectiveness of this design technique.

The design methods shown in this article are devoted to the transistor output network, but the proper design of broadband high efficiency power amplifiers also requires efficient broadband drivers. This is not a trivial problem, especially at high frequencies and microwaves, and deserves further research. ■

## ACKNOWLEDGMENT

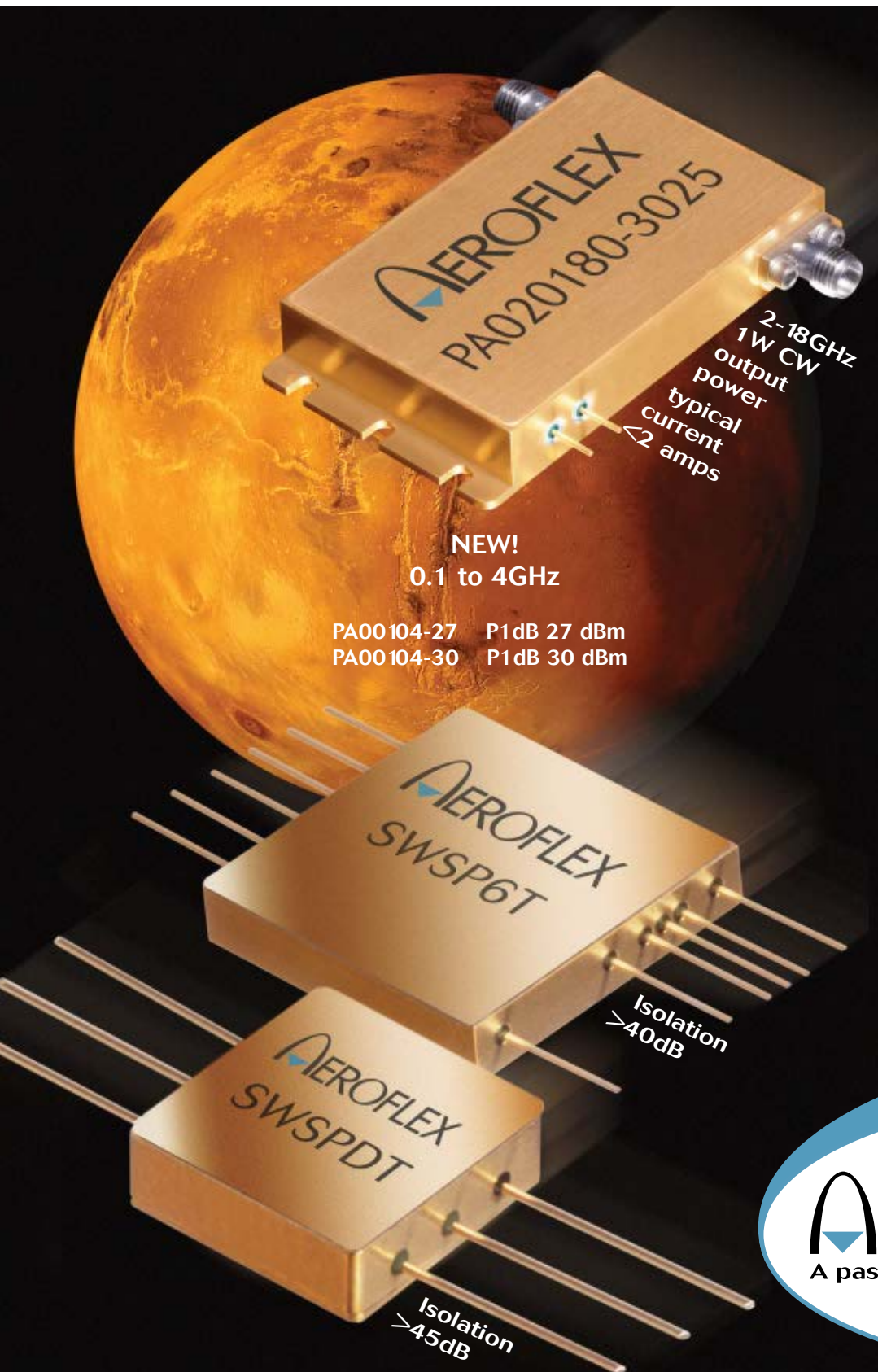
The authors thank Nathan Sokal for his helpful discussions on this topic. This work was partially supported by Spanish MEC funding (TEC2006-08210).

## References

1. N.O. Sokal and A.D. Sokal, "High Efficiency Tuned Switching Power Amplifier," United States Patent 3,919,656, November 11, 1975.
2. S.C. Cripps, "High Efficiency RF Power Amplifier," United States Patent 5,329,249, July 12, 1994.
3. F.H. Raab, "Class-E, Class-C and Class-F Power Amplifiers Based Upon a Finite Number of Harmonics," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 49, No. 8, October 1998, pp. 1462-1468.
4. H.L. Krauss, C.W. Bostian and F.H. Raab, *Solid State Radio Engineering*, John Wiley & Sons Inc., Hoboken, NJ, 1980.
5. H.O. Granberg, "Building Push-pull Multioctave, VHF Power Amplifiers," *Microwaves and RF*, November 1987, pp. 77-86.
6. P.J. Baxandall, "Transistor Sine-wave LC Oscillators: Some General Considerations and New Developments," *Proceedings of the Institute of Electrical Engineering*, part B, Vol. 106, May 1959, pp. 748-758.
7. N.O. Sokal and A.D. Sokal, "Class-E: A New Class of High Efficiency Tuned Single-ended Switching Power Amplifiers," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, Vol. 10, No. 3, June 1975, pp. 168-176.
8. N.O. Sokal, *Scalable Analog Circuit Design, High Speed D/A Converters, RF Power Amplifiers*, Kluwer Academic Publishers, The Netherlands, 2002.
9. F.J. Ortega-Gonzalez, "Load-pull Wideband Class-E Amplifier," *IEEE Microwave and Wireless Component Letters*, Vol. 17, No. 3, March 2007, pp. 235-237.
10. Design Automation Inc., 4 Tyler Road, Lexington, MA.



# High-performance microwave switches and amps soar in space



**NEW!**

**0.1 to 4GHz**

PA00104-27 P1dB 27 dBm  
PA00104-30 P1dB 30 dBm

## Space switches

- Direct replacement for legacy switches
- High Isolation
- Compact hermetic packages
- Integrated control logic
- Available in class K

## Broadband power amps

- Designs up to 65GHz
- High efficiency and linearity
- Power up to 150W pulsed, up to 30W CW
- High reliability

At Aeroflex Plainview, we're all about experience, and offering cost-effective solutions that do not sacrifice performance and quality. We combine extensive space design and packaging expertise with cutting-edge, proven technologies to provide highly-integrated microwave assemblies, amplifiers, switches, and up/down converters that operate up to 65GHz.

**800-645-8862**

[aeroflex.com/bband](http://aeroflex.com/bband)

**AEROFLEX**  
A passion for performance.

# DESIGN OF A CPW-FED PRINTED ANTENNA FOR ULTRA-WIDEBAND APPLICATIONS

*This article describes a compact and simple coplanar waveguide monopole antenna for ultra-wideband (UWB) applications. The overall size of the printed antenna is  $26 \times 35 \times 1.6$  mm, which is very compact, low profile and can be integrated in an ultra-wideband transceiver for further integration. The wideband performance is achieved by properly choosing the dimensions of the rectangle-semicircle-rectangle shape of the antenna. The design of the proposed antenna is suitable for ultra-wideband applications, which covers the 3.1 to 10.6 GHz band. The printed coplanar waveguide antenna is fed by a  $50\ \Omega$  microstrip line, with a small rectangle for broadband operation. For a  $-10$  dB return loss, the operating bandwidth of the antenna is 3.1 to 11 GHz. The antenna gain varies from 1.47 to 5.02 dBi. Both impedance and radiation characteristics of this antenna are studied. The proposed antenna has a very simple geometrical structure and proves to be a good candidate for ultra-wideband applications.*

In recent years, wireless communications have progressed very rapidly. Broadband antenna design has become very important for wireless applications. UWB is a high data-rate and short-range wireless technology, utilizing the unlicensed radio spectrum from 3.1 to 10.6 GHz. The UWB antenna is one of the major components of UWB communication systems. Some coplanar waveguide (CPW) antennas have been proposed for wideband application.<sup>1–10</sup> The UWB-based systems may be embedded into a variety of portable devices. One of the critical issues in UWB system design is the size of the antenna for portable devices because the size greatly affects the bandwidth and gain. Therefore, the miniaturization of antennas capable of providing a broad impedance matching bandwidth and offering an acceptable gain is a challenging task.<sup>2</sup> The

UWB antenna plays a unique role because it behaves as a bandpass filter and should be designed to avoid undesired distortions. Some of the critical requirements of a UWB antenna design include: ultra-wide bandwidth, omnidirectional radiation patterns, constant gain and group delay over the entire band, high radiation efficiency and low profile. The broadband property and excellent impedance matching of the proposed design lead to desirable performance, such as good antenna gain and radiation patterns. (A planar elliptical monopole antenna for UWB applications was proposed earlier.<sup>3</sup>) In this article, a small-size

---

WEN-SHAN CHEN AND  
KAI-CHENG YANG  
Southern Taiwan University  
Taiwan, ROC



# TUSONIX

## A World Leader in Ceramic EMI/RFI Components

...and a broad range of fixed and variable ceramic capacitors

- ▶ **Technology**...EMI/RFI Components based on extensive Ceramic Dielectric Technology.
- ▶ **Innovation**...Our coaxial resonators are produced utilizing a proprietary metalization process.
- ▶ **Delivery**...We meet customer needs with proven on-time performance & in-demand products.
- ▶ **Quality**...Quality Management System adheres to ISO 9001.
- ▶ **Value**...Cost Effective Solutions are a priority.



[www.tusonix.com](http://www.tusonix.com)

## TUSONIX

- ▶ 7741 N. Business Park Drive  
Tucson, Arizona 85743
- ▶ 520-744-0400 FAX: 520-744-6155
- ▶ email: [sales@tusonix.com](mailto:sales@tusonix.com)

### TUSONIX Featured Products

#### Ceramic Coaxial Resonators



- ▶ High quality factor Q
- ▶ Excellent Solderability
- ▶ Easy to fine tune or adjust SRF
- ▶ Rugged, thermally stable ceramics
- ▶ Wide frequency range w/ high tolerance
- ▶ Superior metalization offers great adherence

#### Back Plane Filtered Terminal Blocks

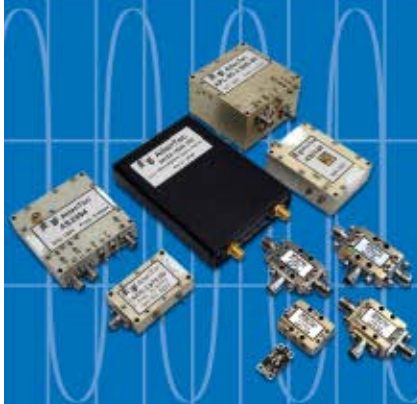


- ▶ Cost Effective & Sturdy
- ▶ Filters recognized to UL standard 1283 and terminal blocks recognized to UL standard 1059
- ▶ Insertion loss range from 10 MHz to 10GHz
- ▶ Custom Design Options

Visit Us On-Line at [www.tusonix.com](http://www.tusonix.com)

- ▶ On-line, we offer an Information Request page, a Stock Check page, Product Information and Specifications info, PDF Format Catalogs and much more. For more info, call Customer Service at 520-744-0400.

# “Actives” by AtlanTecRF



**Amplifiers  
Gain Modules**

**Oscillators:**  
Phase Locked  
CRO & DRO

**Synthesisers  
PC Programmable  
Sources**

**Noise Generators  
Noise Sources**

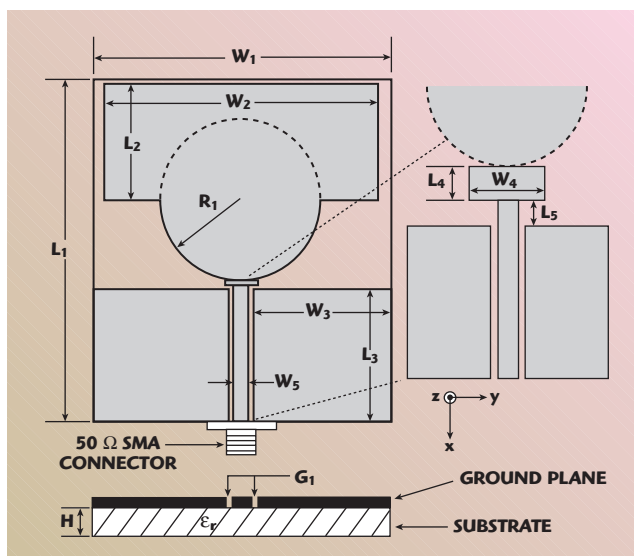
**Up Converters  
Down Converters**

**Multipliers  
Mixers  
Switches**

Bookmark your  
favorites @  
AtlanTecRF.com



## TECHNICAL FEATURE



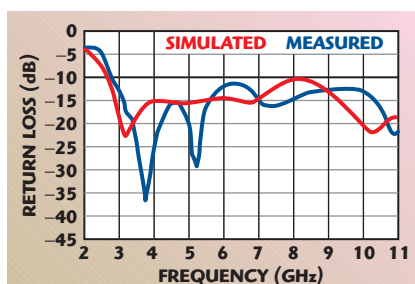
▲ Fig. 1 Geometry of the printed CPW-fed UWB antenna.

antenna with a CPW feed line for UWB systems is presented. Compared to the planar elliptical monopole antenna, this antenna can pro-

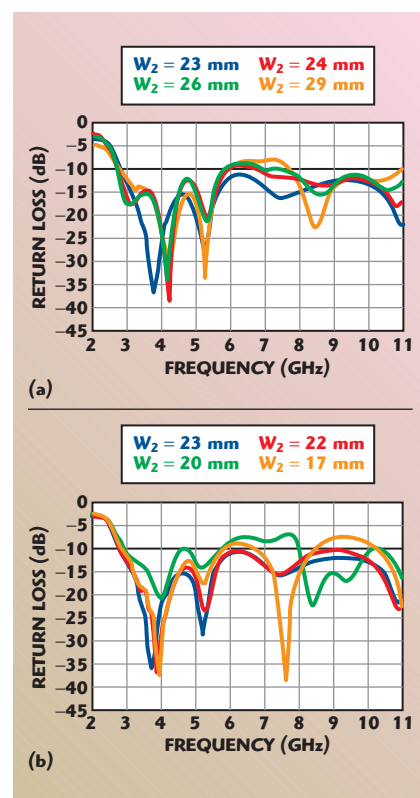
duce satisfactory results, such as better gain and good radiation. In this study, a small-size and a good impedance matching of the antenna are obtained and the good radiation characteristics of the constructed prototype are also shown. It is designed to cover the 3.1 to 10.6 GHz UWB band. The planar rectangle-semicircle-rectangle antenna is etched onto an FR-4 substrate. It is expected

that a simple feed and a wide impedance bandwidth are good for practical applications. The simulations and measurement results show that the impedance characteristics of this antenna reduced the ground-plane effect on the performance of a small printed UWB antenna. The performance of the antennas was tested in the frequency domain.

TABLE I	
CPW-FED UWB ANTENNA DIMENSIONS	
Antenna Parameter	Units (mm)
$L_1$	35
$L_2$	10.3
$L_3$	15.4
$L_4$	0.5
$L_5$	0.2
$W_1$	26
$W_2$	23
$W_3$	12.07
$W_4$	3
$W_5$	1.5
$G_1$	0.18
$R_1$	8.2
$H$	1.6
$\epsilon_r$	4.4



▲ Fig. 2 Measured and simulated return loss of the proposed antenna.



▲ Fig. 3 Measured return loss for different  $W_2$  dimensions; (a)  $W_2 > W_2$  nominal and (b)  $W_2 < W_2$  nominal.



# Experience

Our Newly Designed  
**Website**  
**@mitedq.com**

- Powerful Search Features
- Over 25,000 Searchable Products
- Technical Datasheets
- Engineering Tools
- On-Line RFQs
- And So Much MORE!



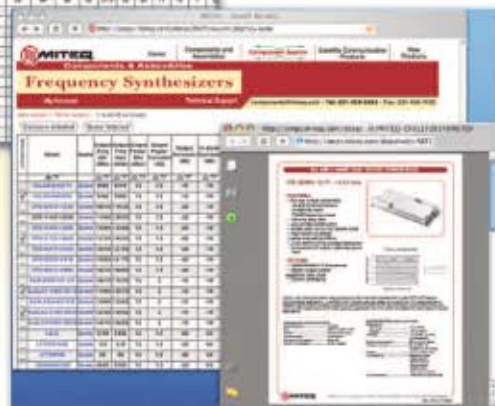
**Engineering Support Tools:**  
Making standard conversion calculations easy.



**Powerful Search Capabilities:**  
Search over 25,000 standard components by specifications or model number.



**Sortable Component Search Grid:**  
Sort by model or any specification by clicking on the up/down header arrows. The choice is yours.



**Product Datasheets:**  
Click on a model to access specific product datasheets. Select specific models to compare and/or request a quote.



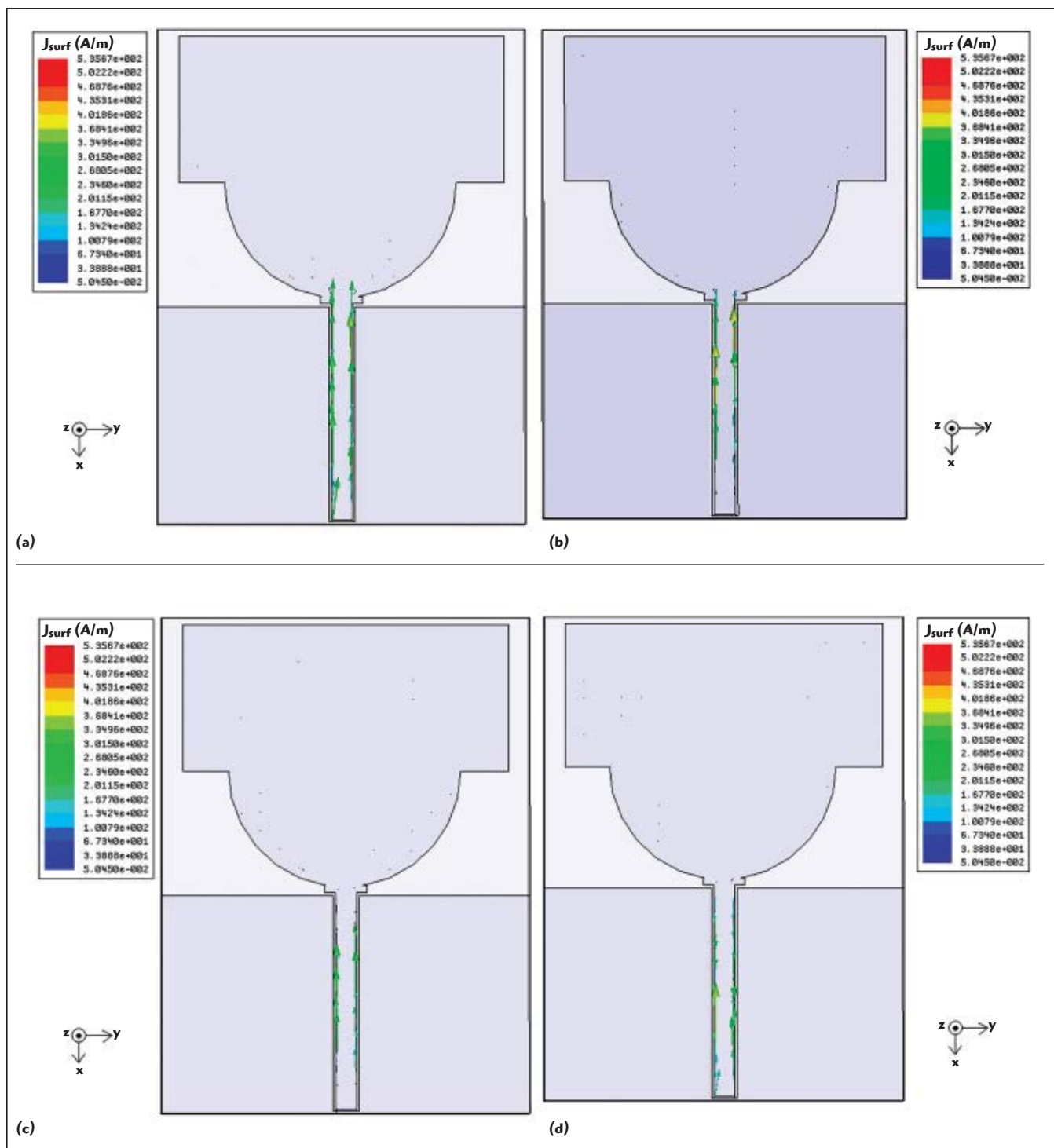
**Product Highlights:**  
Find out the latest in MITEQ's product development, articles, technical notes and support on individual components.

**mitedq.com**

The Ultimate WEB Experience  
That's Just A Click Away!

## MITEQ Components...

- Amplifiers • Attenuators • Bias Tees • Coaxial Terminations • Converter Modules • DC Blocks
- Directional Couplers • Hybrid Couplers • Fiber Optic Links • Discriminators • Frequency Synthesizers
- Limiters • Mixers • Phase Shifters • Modulators • Multipliers • Oscillators • Power Dividers/Combiners
- Receivers • Spaceborne Products • Switches • Integrated RF/Microwave Assemblies



▲ Fig. 4 Normalized current distributions at (a) 3.1, (b) 5.5, (c) 7.5 and (d) 10.6 GHz.

## ANTENNA DESIGN AND EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS

Figure 1 shows the geometry of the proposed UWB antenna and Table 1 lists the antenna dimensions. The rectangle-semicircle-rectangle shape shown is the radiator of the proposed design. The rectangle of dimension  $W_2 \times L_2$  is located on top of the radiator; the small rectangle of di-

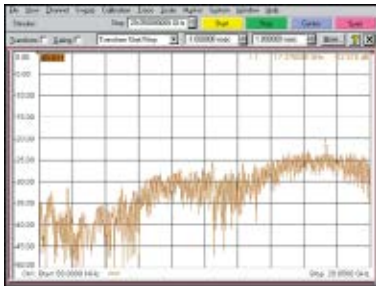
mension  $W_4 \times L_4$  is located at the bottom of the radiator. A semicircle of radius  $R_1$  is inserted between the rectangles to form the radiator. Two small rectangle metal patches ( $W_3 \times L_3$ ) on the sides of the antenna serve as capacitive loads. Capacitive loading reduces the input impedance variation with frequency of the antenna. The capacitance can be adjusted by

varying the distance between the rectangle patches and the main part of the antenna. The radiator and ground plane were etched on the FR-4 substrate ( $\epsilon_r = 4.4$  and 1.6 mm thick). The overall size of the antenna and ground plane is  $26 \times 35$  mm ( $W_1 \times L_1$ ) and  $12.07 \times 15.4$  mm ( $W_3 \times L_3$ ). The antenna is excited by a  $50 \Omega$  CPW feed line. The width of the cen-



# Rosenberger® SMA<sup>+</sup> Cables

## THE **PLUS** MEANS 36GHz PERFORMANCE AT A FRACTION OF THE COST.



Mated with SMA



Mated with 3.5mm



Mated with 2.92mm

### Features and Benefits

- High-performance, high-frequency test cables built for day-to-day applications
- Available in Rosenberger RTK-Flex 405 (flexible) cable or RTK-FS-085 (conformable) cable. Or, special order in 085 semi-rigid cable built to your specifications
- Excellent performance over a broad frequency range (see chart)
- Standard SMA interface — intermatable with SMA, 3.5mm and 2.92mm (K\*) connectors
- Gold-plated center contacts, passivated stainless steel coupling nuts and a proprietary dielectric
- Unique over-molded strain relief is exceptionally rugged and durable
- Temperature range: -55°C to +125°C
- Minimum return loss: -18dB when mated with SMA, 3.5mm or 2.92mm (K\*) connectors

\* K Connector® is a registered trademark of Anritsu Corporation



Warranty—If there is a connector failure during the first six months following shipment, we will repair or replace (at our option) your cable (providing the damage was not caused by misuse or abuse).

## Rosenberger®

North America: Rosenberger of North America, LLC, (USA) 717-290-8000  
Europe: Rosenberger Hochfrequenztechnik GmbH & Co KG (Germany) Tel: + 49/86 84/18-0  
Asia: Rosenberger Asia Pacific Tel: (China) + 86/10/80 78 1995  
South America: Rosenberger Sudamerica Ltda. (Chile) + 56/2/2 75 29 08  
Email...info@rosenbergerna.com WEB...www.rosenbergerna.com

**"Off-the-shelf availability from RFMW"**  
**Call 877 FOR RFMW (877 367 7369)**  
**[www.rfmw.com/rosenberger](http://www.rfmw.com/rosenberger)**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-131> or use RS# 131 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



## 21T Precision

Desk-top type Prototyping machine for the first time in the world!

Prototype PC Board Maker with 50 micron Line/Space.



## Eleven Auto

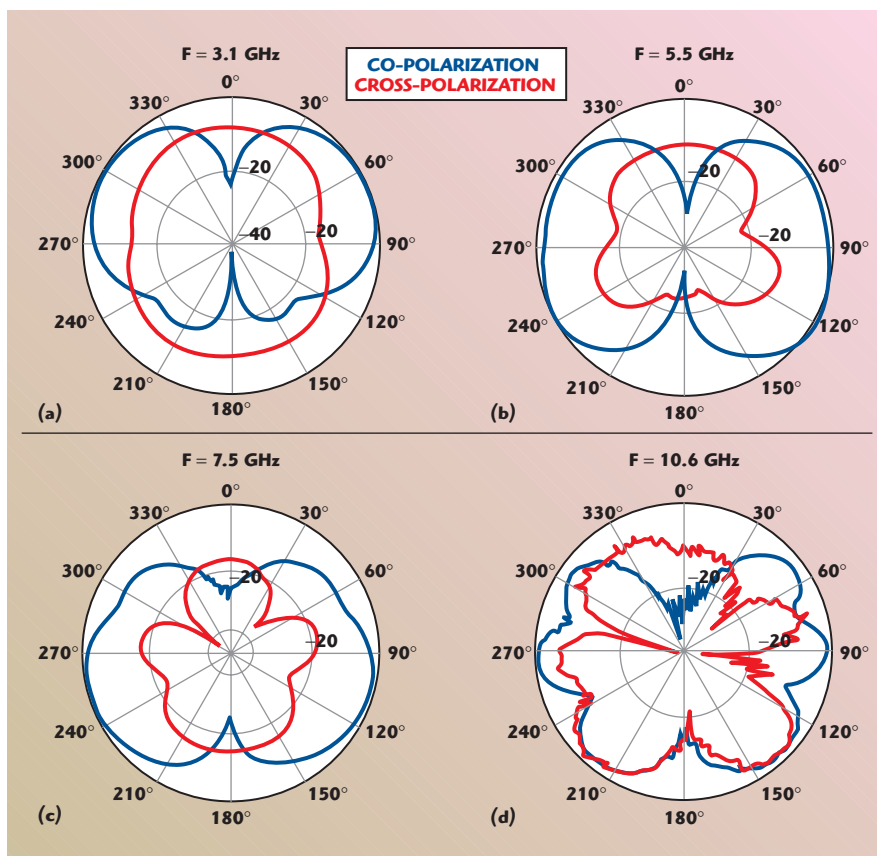
Equipped with Auto Tool Change and providing the superior cost performance.

Tool exchange employs the mechanical tool change system instead of using the aircompressor.

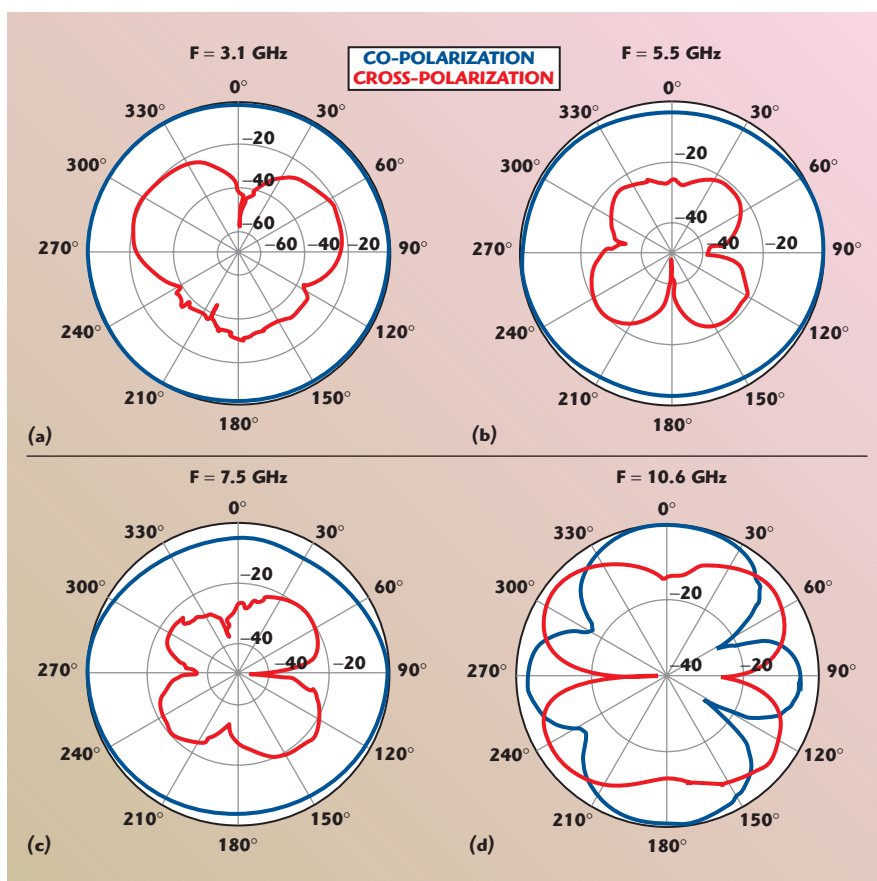
**Visit our Website**  
**[www.mitspcb.com](http://www.mitspcb.com)**

## MITS Electronics

5-1-9, Kajino-cho Koganei-Shi, Tokyo,  
184-0002 Japan  
TEL.+81-42(388)1051 FAX.+81-42(388)1060  
E-mail : [staff@mits.co.jp](mailto:staff@mits.co.jp)



▲ Fig. 5 Measured radiation pattern in the E-plane (x-z).



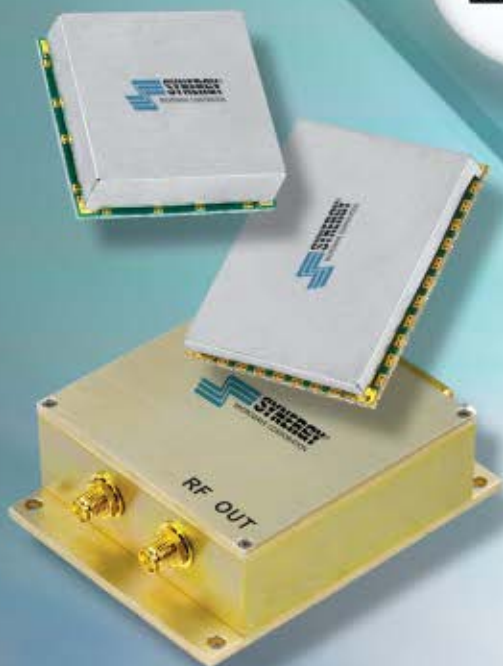
▲ Fig. 6 Measured radiation pattern in the H-plane (y-z).



# i<sup>2</sup> INTELLIGENT INTERACTIVE SYNTHESIZERS

## FEATURES:

- ✦ Exceptional Phase Noise Performance
- ✦ Interactive Communication
- ✦ Selectable Interface
- ✦ Standard Programming Interface
- ✦ Single or Dual Supply Options
- ✦ Small Size, Surface Mount
- ✦ Lead Free - RoHS Compliant
- ✦ Patent Pending REL-PRO® Technology



Model #	Frequency (MHz)	Step Size (KHz)	Typical Phase Noise (dBc/Hz)	
			@10 kHz	@100 kHz
Compact size				
FSW511-50	50 - 115	500	-112	-127
FSW1125-50	110 - 250	500	-105	-130
FSW1545-50	150 - 450	500	-98	-120
FSW1857-100	180 - 570	1000	-100	-126
FSW2476-50	240 - 760	500	-93	-120
FSW60170-50	600 - 1700	500	-90	-117
FSW80210-50	800 - 2100	500	-90	-113
FSH9496-20	940 - 965	200	-109	-134
FSW150320-50	1500-3200	500	-86	-112
FSW190410-100	1900 - 4100	1000	-85	-110
FSH196225-50	1960-2250	500	-94	-119
FSW200400-100	2000-4000	1000	-85	-110
FSH250300-1M	2500-3000	10000	-98	-122
Single Supply (Buffered Output)				
LFSW514-50	50 - 140	500	-112	-127
LFSW1545-50	150 - 450	500	-98	-120
LFSW2476-50	240 - 760	500	-94	-119
LFSW35105-50	350 - 1050	500	-103	-130
LFSW35105-100	350 - 1050	1000	-102	-132
LFSW50120-50	500 - 1200	500	-97	-120
LFSW60170-50	600 - 1700	500	-90	-117
LFSW110250-50	1100 - 2500	500	-95	-118
LFSW150320-50	1500-3200	500	-85	-110
LFSW190410-50	1900 - 4100	500	-82	-107
LFSW190410-100	1900 - 4100	1000	-85	-110
LFSW290342-100	2900 - 3420	1000	-87	-107
LFSW300600-20	3000-6000	200	-77	-102
Contact us for other frequency bands not listed.				

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-143> or use RS# 143 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# N Stock

RF Connectors stocks one of the largest inventories of OEM N connectors in North America. We offer 30 types of bulkhead and panel mount N connectors, ready to ship. Most feature silver-plated bodies, PTFE dielectrics and gold contacts. Custom design is available.



**RF**  
connectors  
Division of RF Industries

(800)233-1728  
(858)549-6340  
[www.rfindustries.com](http://www.rfindustries.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-122>

Free  
Sample  
Library

### Design Schedule Comparison

Project	Task	Duration
Project 1 (9 weeks total)	1st Pass	3.5 weeks
	Testing/Bench Tuning	2 weeks
	2nd Pass	2.5 weeks
	Iteration Testing	1 week
Project 2 with Improved Models (5 weeks total)	1st Pass w/ Improved Models	3.5 weeks
	Testing	1.5 weeks
	2nd Pass	Not Needed
	Iteration Testing	Not Needed

*Used Modelithics Library Models*

## Accelerate Your Design Success

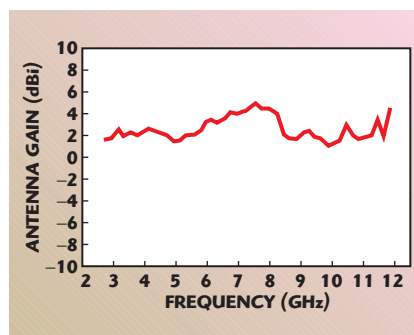
Download better active/passive RF simulation models to help meet your next critical schedule at

[www.modelithics.com/Free-models](http://www.modelithics.com/Free-models)

Have unique requirements?  
Contact us to discuss at  
[info@modelithics.com](mailto:info@modelithics.com) or (888) 359-6359

Precision Measurements and Models You Trust

## TECHNICAL FEATURE



▲ Fig. 7 Measured gain of the proposed UWB antenna.

ter strip ( $W_5$ ) and gap ( $G_1$ ) of the CPW line are 1.5 and 0.18 mm, respectively, to achieve a  $50 \Omega$  characteristic impedance. The spacing between the bottom edge of the tuning stub and the ground plane ( $L_5$ ) is 0.2 mm, which criti-

cally controls the impedance matching and the power coupling from the feed line to the tuning stub. To verify its performance, the proposed UWB antenna was fabricated and measured. **Figure 2** shows the measured and simulated return losses. The antenna achieved a  $-10$  dB bandwidth from 3.1 to 11 GHz and covers the band assigned for the UWB applications.<sup>1</sup> The return loss of the proposed antenna was measured with an HP-8720ES network analyzer. The excitation source, with a  $50 \Omega$  internal resistance, was directly connected between the center strip end and ground planes of the CPW line through an SMA connector and an RF cable to the vector network analyzer. Usually, the RF cable significantly affects the performance of an antenna under test. It is found, however, that the RF cable hardly affects the lower edge frequency at 3.1 GHz. **Figure 3** illustrates the return loss characteristics for different rectangle lengths ( $W_2$ ); all other dimensions remain the same. It is observed that the length of  $W_2$  determines the impedance matching in the 6 to 8 GHz band. **Figure 4** shows the normalized current distributions at four different frequencies. The current density in the center strip of the CPW line and lower edge of the semicircle structure is higher at the lower frequencies. Therefore, the effect from the ground planes on the antenna is small. The radiation patterns were measured at 3.1, 5.5, 7.5 and 10.6 GHz in the x-z plane and y-z plane, and are shown in **Figures 5** and **6**. The UWB antenna gain is shown in **Figure 7**. The maximum gain is most important to evaluate the communication possibility. However, the average gain (2.768 dBi) in the y-z plane should be considered only. This is because the average gain is meaningless in the x-z plane, which has a null point. This plane is similar to the E-plane radiation from a dipole. Therefore, the average gain was calculated only for the y-z plane, with approximately an omni-directional radiation. In addition, it is expected that, in general, the smaller CPW structure can affect the radiation patterns of the UWB antenna less than the other existing approaches. The measurements show that the antenna has dipole-like radiation characteristics, and the variation in the radiation patterns is slight across the frequency range of interest. This feature provides another important parameter that can be used to change the performance of the antenna. The antenna was designed to have an impedance bandwidth from 3.1 to 11 GHz.

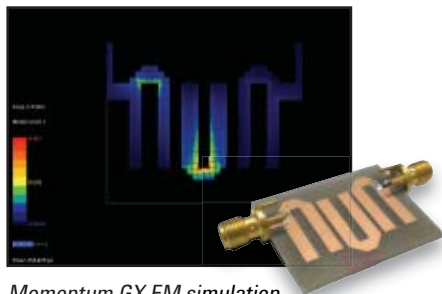
## CONCLUSION

A compact and low-profile planar rectangle-semicircle-rectangle antenna is presented and investigated. It is a



# First pass accuracy

meets first pass budget approval



*Momentum GX EM simulation of a DUT, just part of the new capabilities of Genesys*

#### Four Agilent Genesys suites under \$10k

- Core \$3,995\*
- Nonlinear Pro \$9,995\*
- Comms Pro \$9,995\*
- Designer Pro \$9,995\*

u.s. 1-800-829-4444  
canada 1-877-894-4414

Download a free 30-day trial at

[www.agilent.com/find/eesof-genesys-firstpass](http://www.agilent.com/find/eesof-genesys-firstpass)

Agilent Genesys software suites offer a compact EDA environment for your specific RF and microwave physical design – at about half the price of our competitors. Each suite is customized to feature only the applications you need. And with Momentum GX, our newly integrated accurate planar EM simulator, you can test designs before they're even built.

See for yourself. Download a 30-day free trial at [www.agilent.com/find/eesof-genesys-firstpass](http://www.agilent.com/find/eesof-genesys-firstpass) or call an Agilent representative to find out which Genesys suite is best for you. With fully functional, microwave design environments starting at just \$3,995, first pass success is suddenly within reach.



**BOWEI**  
**A Professional Microwave Component  
 & Crystal Oscillator Manufacturer**



**Crystal Oscillator OCXO, TCXO, VCXO**  
 Frequency: 1-300MHz

**VCO & PLL Products**  
 Frequency: 25MHz-18GHz  
 Low SSB phase noise Low cost

**LC Filter, Ceramic Filter, Cavity Filter ect.**  
 Frequency: 10MHz-20GHz

**Product lines(DC~40GHz):**  
 Amplifier, Attenuator, Switch, Power splitter/combiner, Mixers, Frequency doublers, Comb generator

**BOWEI INTEGRATED CIRCUITS CO., LTD.**  
 Tel: +86-311-87091891, 87091887 Fax: +86-311-87091282  
 Email: cjian@cn-bowei.com ShiJiaZhuang China

**www.cn-bowei.com**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-29>

## STANDARD & CUSTOMIZED PULSE GENERATORS FOR PRODUCTION TESTING

Avtech offers over 500 standard models of high-speed pulse generators, function generators, and amplifiers ideal for both R&D and automated factory-floor testing. Avtech also has the unique ability to modify most instruments to meet your special requirements. Some of our standard models include:

- \* **AVR-EB4-B:** +2A / -4A pulser for diode **reverse-recovery** time tests
- \* **AV-156F-B:** +10 Amp constant current pulser for **airbag initiator** tests.
- \* **AVO-9A-B:** 200 mA, 200 ps rise time driver for **pulsed laser diode** tests.
- \* **AV-151J-B:**  $\pm 400$  V, 50 kHz function generator for **piezoelectric** tests.
- \* **AVOZ-D2-B:** 700 V, 70 A pulser for production testing of **attenuators**.
- \* **AVR-DV1-B:** 1000 V, variable rise-time pulser for **phototriac dV/dt** tests.



For data sheets, pricing & application notes, visit  
**[www.avtechpulse.com](http://www.avtechpulse.com)**

**AVTECH**  
**ELECTROSYSTEMS**  
 NANOSECOND  
 WAVEFORM ELECTRONICS  
 SINCE 1975

BOX 265, OGDENSBURG  
 NY, 13669-0265  
 ph: 800-265-6681, 613-226-5772  
 fax: 800-561-1970, 613-686-6679  
 e-mail: [info@avtechpulse.com](mailto:info@avtechpulse.com)  
<http://www.avtechpulse.com>

Germany / Aust / Switz: Schulz-Electronic  
 France: K.M.P. Elec., Japan: Hikari, Inc.  
 Korea: MJL Crystek Taiwan, China: Quatek

## TECHNICAL FEATURE

good candidate for UWB applications and can be integrated within transceivers. Parametric studies have been done for further investigations of the rectangle-semicircle-rectangle pattern. As a result, the average gain of the antenna has been increased and the ground-plane effect on the impedance response has been reduced. The performance of the antenna has been evaluated in the frequency domain. The proposed antenna can easily be excited by a 50  $\Omega$  microstrip line printed on the FR-4 dielectric substrate and can achieve good impedance matching over the operating frequencies. The proposed antenna design, with good gain, is suitable for UWB applications. ■

### References

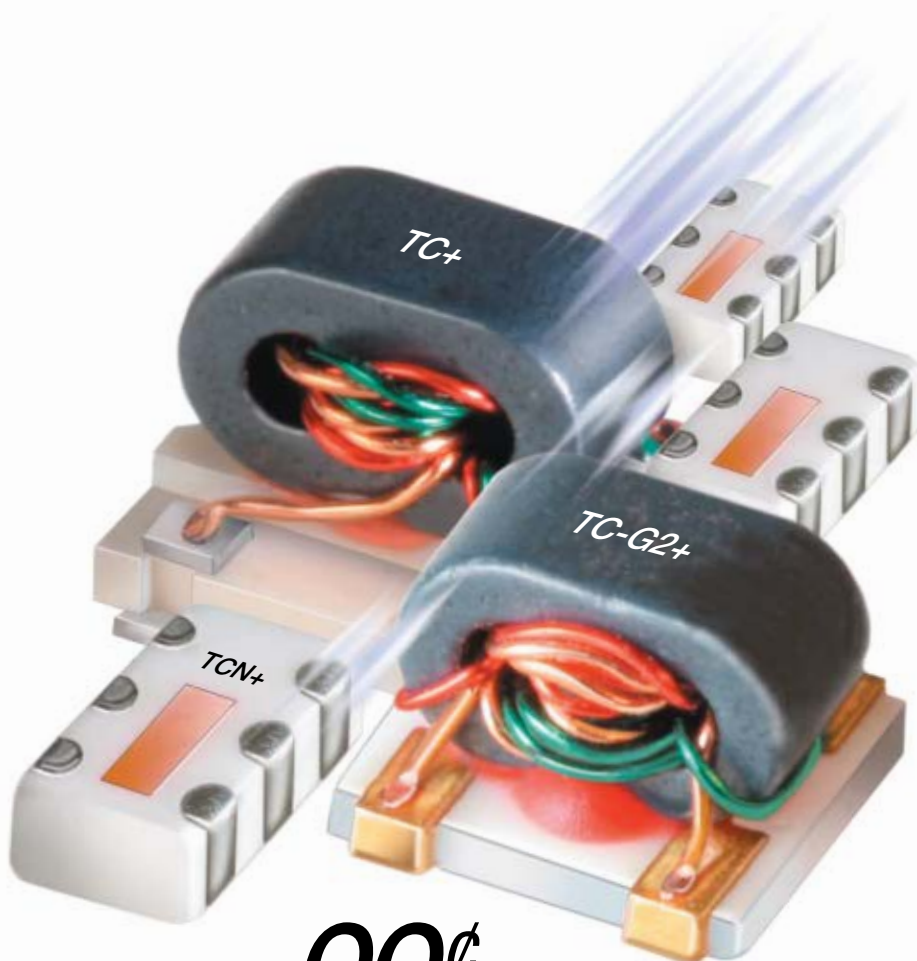
1. H. Schantz, "A Brief History of UWB Antennas," *IEEE Transactions on Aerospace and Electronic Systems*, Vol. 19, No. 4, April 2004, pp. 22-26.
2. S.W. Su, K.L. Wong and C.L. Tang, "Ultra-wideband Square Planar Monopole Antenna for IEEE 802.16a Operation in the 2 to 11 GHz Band," *Microwave and Optical Technology Letters*, Vol. 42, No. 6, September 2004, pp. 463-466.
3. K.C.L. Chan, Y. Huang and X. Zhu, "A Planar Elliptical Monopole Antenna for UWB Applications," *IEEE Conference on Wireless Communications and Applied Computational Electromagnetics Digest*, April 2005, pp. 182-185.
4. T.G. Ma and S.K. Jeng, "Planar Miniature Tapered-slot-fed Annular Slot Antennas for Ultra-wideband Radios," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 53, No. 3, March 2005, pp. 1194-1202.
5. Z.N. Chen, X.H. Wu, H.F. Li, N. Yang and M.Y.W. Chia, "Considerations for Source Pulses and Antennas in UWB Radio Systems," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 52, No. 7, July 2004, pp. 1739-1748.
6. H.G. Schantz, "Introduction to Ultra-wideband Antennas," *IEEE Conference on Ultra-wideband Systems and Technologies Digest*, Vol. 16-19, November 2003, pp. 1-9.
7. P.V. Anob, K.P. Ray and G. Kumar, "Wideband Orthogonal Square Monopole Antennas with Semi-circular Base," *IEEE Antennas and Propagation Society International Symposium Digest*, Vol. 3, No. 4, July 2001, pp. 294-297.
8. P. Li, J. Liang and X. Chen, "Study of Printed Elliptical/Circular Slot Antennas for Ultra-wideband Applications," *IEEE Antennas and Propagation Society International Symposium Digest*, Vol. 54, No. 6, June 2006, pp. 1670-1675.
9. X. Qiu and A.S. Mohan, "The Performance of a CPW-fed Printed UWB Antenna for Wireless Body-worn Applications," *IEEE Antennas and Propagation Society International Symposium*, July 2006, pp. 2109-2112.
10. C.Y. Huang and W.C. Hsia, "Planar Elliptical Antenna for Ultra-wideband Communications," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 41, No. 6, March 2005, pp. 296-297.

**Wen-Shan Chen** received his BSc degree in electronic engineering technology from the National Taiwan Institute of Technology (now known as the National Taiwan University of Technology) and his PhD degree from National Sun Yat-Sen University, Kaohsiung, Taiwan, ROC, in 2001. From 2001 to 2002, he was an assistant professor at the Chien-Kuo Institute of Technology, Changhua, Taiwan, ROC. He is currently an assistant professor in the department of electronic engineering at Southern Taiwan University, Tainan, Taiwan, ROC. His research interests include antenna design, RF and microwave circuits.

**Kai-Cheng Yang** received his MSc degree from the Southern Taiwan University of Technology, Taiwan, ROC, in 2005. He is currently a PhD student in the department of electronic engineering at Southern Taiwan University, Tainan, Taiwan. From 2003 to present, he was engaged in the development of ultra-wideband antennas and ultra-wideband systems. He has conducted research on ultra-wideband antenna characteristics in the frequency and time domains. His current research interests include ultra-wideband antenna design, mobile small antennas and ultra-wideband systems.



# TINY RF & MICROWAVE TRANSFORMERS



.3-3000 MHz as low as **99¢** IN STOCK each (qty. 100)

Mini-Circuits wide selection of broadband transformers demonstrates excellent VSWR with impedance ratios from 1:1 up to 16:1, covering from 300 KHz to 3 GHz. To meet your demanding size, performance, and environmental requirements Mini-Circuits offers three package styles to accommodate your transformer Microwave & RF needs.

**TCN+** mini-packaged Low Temperature Co-fired Ceramic transformers deliver outstanding thermal stability high reliability, and permit fast high volume manufacturing.

**TC+** models have compact open case design, all-welded construction, and offer high-strength plastic base for low cost commercial applications.

**TC-G2+** ceramic base with gold plated terminations, for military and high reliability requirements.

These low cost transformers are the best price/performance buy in the business! For detailed specifications, full data, and Designer Kits see our Website.

**Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!**

 Available as RoHS compliant.

  
.12" x .06"

  
.15" x .15"

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

**ALL NEW**  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

377 Rev L

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-97> or use RS# 97 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# A 5 GHz RFIC SINGLE CHIP SOLUTION IN GaInP/GaAs HBT TECHNOLOGY

*Several high performance GaInP/GaAs heterojunction bipolar transistor (HBT) radio frequency integrated circuits (RFIC) implemented by our research group are reviewed in this article. These demonstrated RFICs include source inductively degenerated cascode low noise amplifiers with inter-stage matching, shunt-series shunt-shunt dual-feedback wideband amplifiers, a broadband Gilbert down-conversion micromixer, Gilbert down-conversion mixers with polyphase filters for image rejection, a dual-conversion Weaver receiver, Gilbert up-conversion mixers with output LC current mirror and quadrature VCOs.*

Commercially available 5 GHz WLAN transceivers—with the exception of power amplifiers (PA)—have recently been using advanced CMOS and SiGe BiCMOS technology.<sup>1</sup> It is commonly believed that RFICs made with Si technology, especially CMOS technology, have the lowest cost and can be easily integrated with digital CMOS ICs to form a wireless system on a chip (SOC). In practice, CMOS transceivers integrated with digital CMOS ICs have been successfully demonstrated. However, it is still difficult to integrate the high power PA with the RF transceiver. There exist stand-alone high power CMOS PAs for cellular applications and low end SiGe PAs integrated with RF transceivers for 2.4 GHz WLAN applications. However, the strong coupling in the Si substrate prevents integrating the power amplifier with the RF transceiver. Thus, the commercially available PAs at 5 GHz are stand-alone and dominated by the GaAs technology.

As the scaling down of the CMOS device by deep submicron technology continues, the cost of fabrication becomes very high and the device operating voltage decreases. The integration of high power amplifiers with the SOC thus becomes more difficult. Moreover, the size of the RFICs does not follow the same scaling rule as the digital ICs. It is worthwhile to mention that the cost of research and development for the deep submicron CMOS IC design has increased dramatically due to the high cost of photo masks. In the past, the CMOS technology was very cost effective when compared with the 2  $\mu$ m GaInP/GaAs HBT technology. As the channel length is shrinking, the R&D cost barrier of the deep

---

CHIN-CHUN MENG AND  
TZUNG-HAN WU  
*National Chiao Tung University  
Taiwan, ROC*



# VISIONARY FORM



*"We find the elegant and beautiful solutions, rather than the complex and unnatural."*

—FERENC A. MARKI

*Mixers | High Intercept | Doublers | Amplifiers | Multipliers | Bias Tees*



215 Vineyard Court, Morgan Hill, CA 95037 USA  
Ph +1.408.778.4200 | Fax +1.408.778.4300  
info@markimicrowave.com | www.markimicrowave.com



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-81> or use RS# 81 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



submicron CMOS is much higher than that of the 2  $\mu\text{m}$  GaInP/GaAs. The R&D cost of the 0.13  $\mu\text{m}$  CMOS technology is 44 times the cost of the GaAs HBT technology.<sup>2</sup>

Although it is believed that the cost can be lowered down when the final product enters the mass production phase, the R&D cost barrier makes it very hard to finish a final product. The concept of the barrier for the CMOS R&D cost is illustrated in **Figure 1**. The Y-axis is the cost and the X-axis is the phase. On the top, the cost reduction of the digital circuit as CMOS is scaled down and is similar to a conventional diagram of the activation energy in chemistry. On the bottom, the diagram for the RFIC is shown when the size of the CMOS is scaled down. Only when the RF solution provider spends an

enormous investment can the final product can be realized.

The GaInP/GaAs HBT technology needs only roughly 10 mask steps while CMOS technology has more than 20 mask steps. There already exists a six-inch GaAs fabrication as compared with the 12-inch Si fabrication. Thus, there is a chance that the production cost for GaAs HBT RF transceivers can be lower than that for CMOS RF transceivers. If the external GaInP/GaAs HBT PA is still unavoidable, it is straightforward to think of the possibility of integrating the whole transceiver including PAs in GaInP/GaAs HBT technology. RF transceivers contain many key components such as LNAs, mixers, wideband amplifiers and VCOs, as shown in **Figure 2**. In this article, many GaInP/GaAs HBT RFIC building blocks, except PAs for 5 GHz applications, are presented because 5 GHz GaInP/GaAs HBT PAs are commercially available. The goal is to build up a high performance GaAs RFIC single chip solution as shown in the figure.

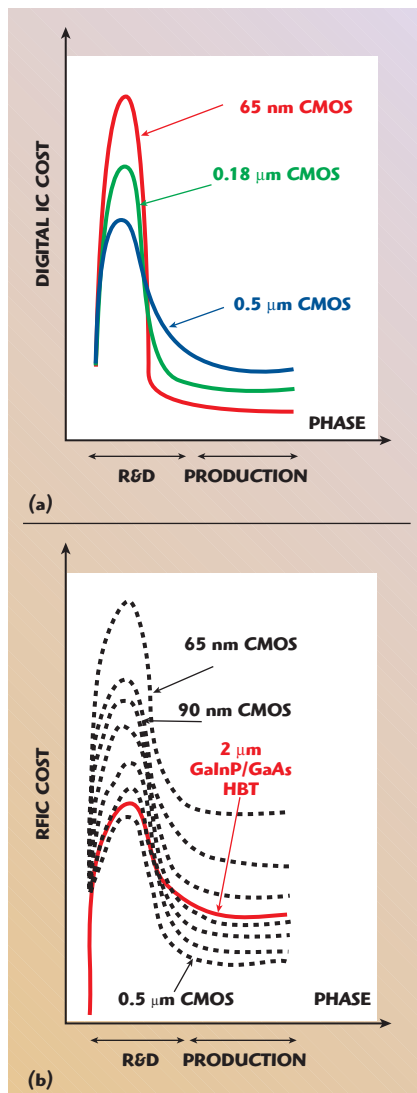
The GaInP/GaAs HBT technology is suitable for the RFIC design. The semi-insulating substrate eliminates the notorious substrate coupling, and the RF performance can be improved. For instance, the LO substrate leakage of the Gilbert mixer can be eliminated. A state-of-the-art

2LO-to-RF isolation for the direct-conversion sub-harmonic Gilbert mixer has been achieved.<sup>3</sup> The other advantage of the GaInP/GaAs HBT technology is its low 1/f noise corner. The CMOS transistor suffers from the 1/f noise because the inversion layer is located adjacent to the Si-SiO<sub>2</sub> interface. Many dangling bonds (traps) existing in this interface make the device 1/f noise worse. On the other hand, the ledge of the HBT structure<sup>4</sup> and the low DX centers of the GaInP/GaAs material make the 1/f noise of the HBT device minimal. The 1/f noise is very important for the RF circuits, especially for the oscillator and the direct-conversion mixer. The 1/f noise of the mixer can directly influence the output of the mixer, and the CMOS direct-conversion Gilbert mixer suffers from the worst 1/f noise. The experimental results show that the GaInP/GaAs HBT has a 1/f noise corner as low as 400 Hz (depending on the bias condition and the emitter area), and several excellent direct-conversion sub-harmonic Gilbert mixers without 1/f noise are demonstrated. Moreover, a record high phase noise of the VCO was also demonstrated.<sup>5</sup>

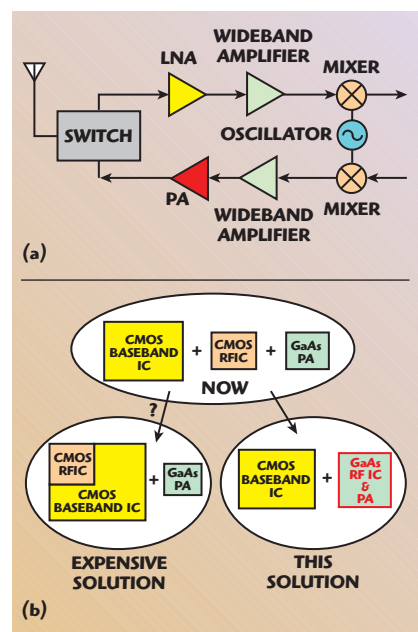
## LNA AND WIDEBAND AMPLIFIERS

A cascode LNA with source inductive degeneration has been designed.<sup>6</sup> The 2  $\mu\text{m}$  GaInP/GaAs HBT LNA, without inter-stage matching, has a 14 dB power gain and a 2.37 dB noise figure at 5.2 GHz, while the 2  $\mu\text{m}$  GaInP/GaAs HBT LNA, with inter-stage matching, has a 19.5 dB power gain and a 2.22 dB noise figure at 5.2 GHz. The circuit is biased at 3.6 V with a current consumption of 2.3 mA.

The shunt-series shunt-shunt dual-feedback wideband amplifier<sup>7,8</sup> is the most popular topology for the RF gain building block. The design methodology of the wideband amplifier has been developed by identifying poles and zeros of the wideband amplifier.<sup>9-11</sup> The shunt-series shunt-shunt wideband amplifier is a high speed Cherry-Hopper amplifier with a global shunt-series feedback. The experimental results show that a small-signal gain of 16 dB and a 3 dB bandwidth of 11.6 GHz with in-band input/output return losses less than



▲ Fig. 1 The cost for digital scaling (a) and RF scaling (b).



▲ Fig. 2 Block diagrams of a wireless transceiver including the power amplifier (a) and a GaAs RFIC single chip (b).





**Military • Commercial  
Wireless • Space**



## **Where Performance Counts**

Specializing in custom design and manufacturing of  
RF and Microwave filters and filter based products to 50 GHz.

Eastern Wireless TeleComm, Inc.  
Tel: 410.749.3800 Fax: 410.749.4852  
sales@ewtfilters.com

Bandpass • Bandreject • Highpass • Lowpass  
Transmit • Receive • Duplexers • Multiplexers

**www.ewtfilters.com**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-48> or use RS# 48 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



## The Single Layer Specialists

ISO 9001 : 2000  
Delivery in Days • Since 1976

### Single Layer Capacitors

- Broadest variety available
- Gold, Tin, or Silver Terminations
- 100pf X7R from 10 x 10 mils
- 1,000pf X7R from 30 x 30 mils



### Mounting Shorts

- Instant bonding pads
- Height matching reduces lead length
- Any size available



### Submounts

- Alumina, Aluminum Nitride, Quartz, Kovar
- Custom patterns
- Thickness from 3 to 60 mils and beyond



### New RPS

Rapid Prototyping System for Thin Film Substrates and Copper Laminate Boards

- Direct patterns, no mask required
- 48-hour delivery
- Single prototype to full production



**COMPEX CORP**  
electronic components

West Berlin, NJ 08091  
e-mail: sales@compexcorp.com  
856/335-2277 • fax: 856/335-7223  
web: www.compexcorp.com

10 dB have been achieved. These values agreed well with those predicted from the analytic expressions that were derived for voltage gain, bandwidth, input and output impedances.

The design trade-off between gain bandwidth and matching bandwidth, using emitter capacitive gain peaking, has been demonstrated.<sup>12</sup> Experimental results show that the power gain is 28 dB and the input/output return losses are better than 12 dB from DC to 6 GHz for the wideband amplifier without emitter capacitive gain peaking. The power and noise performance are very similar for both types of wideband amplifiers. Both circuits have an 8 dBm OP1dB and a 20 dBm OIP3 at 2.4 GHz. The noise figures of both designs are below 2.8 dB from 1 to 6 GHz. A simple down-converter consisting of the wideband amplifier used for LNA has been also demonstrated.<sup>13</sup>

### GILBERT DOWN-CONVERTERS

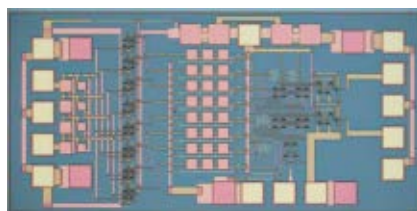
The micromixer proposed by Gilbert<sup>14,15</sup> is an ideal circuit topology for active RF mixer designs. The micromixer consists of a common-emitter single balanced mixer, a common-base single balanced mixer and a resistive degenerated current mirror. The micromixer can be viewed as an active balun that is able to generate differential signals from a single-ended RF input. Since the GaInP/GaAs HBT technology provides a semi-insulating substrate and a metal-plated ground, a microstrip line structure is suitable for signal propagation. The micromixer is good because the input resistors in this topology achieve the input impedance matching and thus the chip area is saved. A DC to 8 GHz wideband GaInP/GaAs HBT micromixer has been demonstrated.<sup>16</sup> Its conversion gain is 11 dB using a resistive load and current injection technique.

The GaInP/GaAs HBT device has intrinsically an excellent 1/f noise

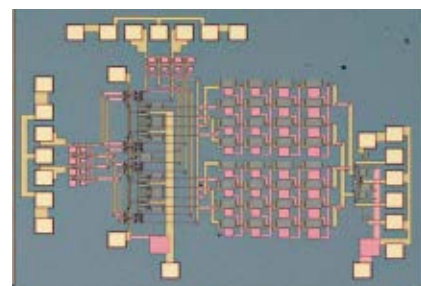
performance. Consequently this technology is very suitable for direct-conversion mixers. Several direct-conversion sub-harmonic Gilbert mixers have been demonstrated.<sup>3,17,18</sup> All of them have state-of-the-art 1/f noise performance caused by the device characteristic and record high port-to-port isolation resulting from the semi-insulating substrate. **Figure 3** shows a photograph of the die of a direct-conversion sub-harmonic Gilbert down-converter with I/Q outputs.

The image signal suppression is a very important topic in RF receiver designs. The double quadrature Hartley down-converter with polyphase filters is a popular image rejection method for low IF receivers.<sup>19,20</sup> The double quadrature down-converter consists of four Gilbert mixers and two passive four-section polyphase filters. Its die photograph is shown in **Figure 4**; the die size is 2 x 2.5 mm. The desired signal and the image signal can be separated after being mixed down by four Gilbert mixers. The IF polyphase filters can then filter out the desired signal from the image signal. A 5.2 GHz, 11 dB gain, IP1dB = -17 dBm and IIP3 = -10 dBm double quadrature Gilbert down-converter with polyphase filters<sup>21</sup> has been demonstrated using GaInP/GaAs HBT technology. The image rejection ratio is better than 40 dB with the LO at 5.17 GHz and the IF is in the range of 15 to 40 MHz.

Another suitable solution to deal with the image signal is the Weaver architecture.<sup>22</sup> A Weaver down-converter has been demonstrated using GaInP/GaAs HBT technology<sup>23</sup> with some advantages, such as the semi-insulating substrate and accurate thin-film resistors. The Weaver system is a double-conversion image rejection heterodyne system, which requires



▲ Fig. 3 The die of a 5.7 GHz GaInP/GaAs HBT sub-harmonic Gilbert down-converter.



▲ Fig. 4 Die photograph of a 5.2 GHz GaInP/GaAs HBT double quadrature down-converter with polyphase filters.





# Circumstantiality makes the difference

- Comprehensive portfolio of microwave products for the measuring of RF and digital signals up to 50 GHz/30 Gbps
- Optimized solutions for applications in manufacturing and laboratories as well as for research and development
- Customer specified solutions for test equipment users, CEM's and OEM's



**HUBER+SUHNER**  
HUBER+SUHNER AG  
CH-9100 Herisau, Switzerland  
Phone +41 (0)71 353 41 11  
Fax +41 (0)71 353 45 90  
[www.hubersuhner.com](http://www.hubersuhner.com)

**Excellence in Connectivity Solutions**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-66> or use RS# 66 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# ims Delivers

## PEAK PERFORMANCE

Not only does **ims** carry thousands of **off-the-shelf** resistors, dividers, terminations, attenuators and filters, we are also the premier provider of **precise, high performance components** designed to your specification. See below for some examples of **ims'** capabilities.

### Power A/N Resistors APX Series

Input power  
to 350W

Packages from  
0505 to 3725

Multiple styles available for  
added power dissipation

- Extended Wrap
- Backplane
- Center Stripe
- Full Wrap

See website for our full resistor selection

### Compact Chip Attenuators IAX Series

Input power  
to 15W

Packages from  
0805 to 3725

Available in  
Wraparound and Single Wrap  
to Ground Term styles

Check out our website for more!



International  
Manufacturing  
Services, Inc.

50 Schoolhouse Ln. Portsmouth, RI 02871  
Ph: (401)-683-9700 Fax: (401)-683-5571

[www.ims-resistors.com](http://www.ims-resistors.com)

no bandpass filters in the signal path and no quadrature networks. The Weaver down-converter has image rejection ratios of 48 and 44 dB when the RF frequency is 5.2 and 5.7 GHz, respectively. The integration level of this GaInP/GaAs IC is quite high and the IC contains 166 GaInP/GaAs HBTs. The die photograph of the Weaver down-converter is shown in **Figure 5**. The die size is  $2 \times 2.5$  mm.

### GILBERT UP-CONVERTERS

A miniature lumped-element rat-race hybrid<sup>24</sup> and an LC current combiner are used in the LO port and the RF port of the up-conversion micromixer, respectively.<sup>25</sup> The fully integrated micromixer has a conversion gain of 1 dB, an OP1dB of -10 dBm and an OIP3 of 2 dBm, when the input IF = 300 MHz, the LO = 4.9 GHz and the output RF = 5.2 GHz. The output RF return loss is 23 dB at 5.2 GHz and the IF input return loss is better than 25 dB for frequencies up to 8 GHz.

In addition, the operation principle and the analytic function of the LC current combiner, with the effect of the series resistor in an inductor, have been developed. The LC current combiner can be treated as a bandpass and passive current mirror load. Compared with low pass and active current mirror load, the LC current combiner has a better performance when the output frequency is increased. Therefore, the LC current combiner is an ideal topology for up-conversion mixer design.

An up-conversion micromixer with integrated VCO has also been demonstrated.<sup>26</sup> A cross-coupled LC oscillator with an oscillation frequency of 4.3 GHz and a cascode buffer amplifier are also integrated on the same chip. The fully integrated up-conversion micromixer has a conver-

sion gain of -2.5 dB, an OP1dB of -12.5 dBm and a 40 dB RF-to-IF isolation, when the input IF = 0.9 GHz and thus the output RF = 5.2 GHz. The IF input return loss is better than 25 dB for frequencies up to 6 GHz, while the RF output return loss is better than 12 dB for frequencies from 5.15 to 5.35 GHz.

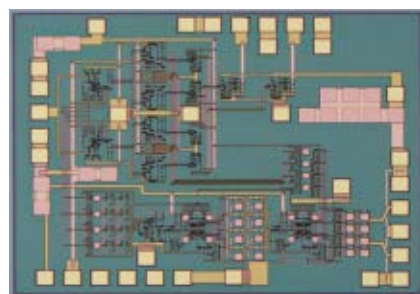
### VCO AND DIVIDERS

A GaInP/GaAs HBT quadrature VCO<sup>27</sup> has also been implemented. A fully integrated GaInP/GaAs HBT quadrature VCO using a stacked-transformer LC tank has been demonstrated<sup>28</sup> at 5.43 to 5.31 GHz with a low phase noise performance. The GaInP/GaAs HBT device has a small low frequency noise because of the low base resistance, the suppression of trap-related  $1/f$  noise by the device passivation ledge over the extrinsic base surface and the absence of DX trap center in the GaInP material. A stacked transformer has the highest mutual coupling factor (close to one) between two spiral inductors<sup>29</sup> and the GaAs semi-insulating substrate permits a high self-resonant frequency for the stacked transformer. The quadrature VCO at 5.38 GHz has a phase noise of -127.4 dBc/Hz at 1 MHz offset frequency, an output power of -4 dBm and a figure of merit (FOM) of -191 dBc/Hz.

A 4.9 GHz, transformer-based, super-harmonic VCO has been demonstrated<sup>5</sup>; its phase noise is -131 dBc/Hz at 1 MHz offset frequency. The state-of-the-art VCO has a figure of merit (FOM) of -198 dBc/Hz. A 5.7 GHz interpolative VCO,<sup>30</sup> with a wide tuning range, has been demonstrated.<sup>31</sup> The frequency tuning is achieved by interpolating two fixed oscillators instead of changing the tank capacitor. The demonstrated tuning range is 500 MHz. A 50 percent duty cycle divide-by-three GaInP/GaAs HBT prescaler has been demonstrated.<sup>32</sup> The input frequency can be up to 1.7 GHz and the output singles have a 50 percent duty cycle.

### CONCLUSION

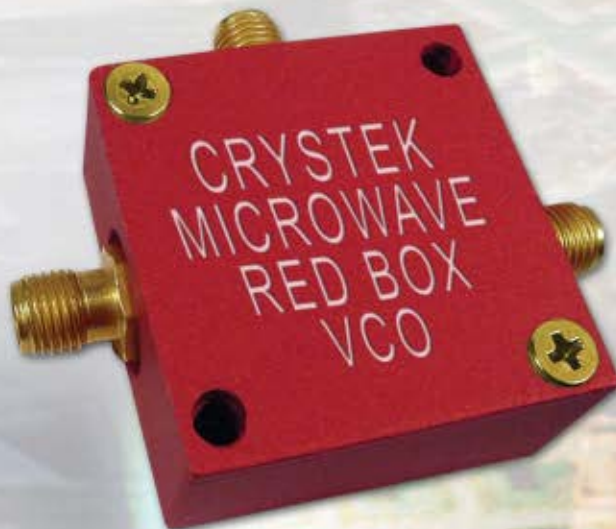
Several key RFIC building blocks, including an LNA, a wideband amplifier, an up/down-conversion micromixer, a Hartley image rejection down-converter, a Weaver image rejection down-converter, VCOs and a



▲ Fig. 5 Die photograph of a 5.2/5.7 GHz 48 dB image rejection Weaver down-converter.



# VCOs and PLLs from Crystek Microwave



Choose Crystek when you need truly innovative frequency control technology. Our VCOs and PLL Synthesizers offer the broadest mix of frequency ranges, standard packaging, and custom design options from a single supplier. Plus, with Crystek, you get unsurpassed achievements in engineering and manufacturing, coupled with outstanding support and customer service. Choose Crystek for VCOs that perform.



Low Phase Noise ..... Micro-Strip and Coaxial Designs ..... Octave Tuning

ISO 9001:2000 Registered  
Certificate #: IMS-0024  
10/20/2000

 **CRYSTEK**  
CORPORATION  
Quality Products & Superior Service Since 1969  
Tel: 800.237.3061 • 239.561.3311  
**www.crystek.com**



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-40> or use RS# 40 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

divider have been designed and implemented using the 2  $\mu\text{m}$  GaInP/GaAs HBT technology. The GaInP/GaAs HBT technology is suitable for RFIC design, and this work has demonstrated the possibility of a fully integrated RF transceiver. ■

### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This work is supported by the National Science Council of Taiwan, Republic of China, under contract numbers NSC 96-2752-E-009-001-PAE and NSC 95-2221-E-009-043-MY3, by the Ministry of Economic Affairs of Taiwan under contract number 95-EC-17-A-05-S1-020, and by the MoE ATU Program under contract number 95W803. The authors would like to thank the NDL RFTC group for the measurement support and the CIC for chip fabrications.

### References

1. T.H. Lee, H. Samavati and H.R. Pategh, "5 GHz CMOS Wireless LANs," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 48, No. 2, February 2000, pp. 170–181.
2. M. Chang, "Foundry Future: Challenges in the 21st Century," *ISSCC 2007*.
3. T.H. Wu, S.C. Tseng, C.C. Meng and G.W. Huang, "GaInP/GaAs HBT Sub-harmonic Gilbert Mixers Using Stacked-LO and Leveled-LO Topologies," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 55, No. 5, May 2007, pp. 880–889.
4. D. Costa and A. Khatibzadeh, "Use of Surface Passivation Ledge and Local Feedback to Reduce Amplitude Modulation Noise in AlGaAs/GaAs Heterojunction Bipolar Transistor," *IEEE Microwave and Wireless Components Letters*, Vol. 4, No. 2, February 1994, pp. 45–47.
5. C.C. Meng, Y.W. Chang and S.C. Tseng, "4.9 GHz Low Phase Noise Transformer-based Super-harmonic-coupled GaInP/GaAs HBT QVCO," *IEEE Microwave and Wireless Components Letters*, Vol. 16, No. 6, June 2006, pp. 339–341.
6. C.C. Meng and J.C. Jhong, "5.2 GHz GaInP/GaAs HBT Cascode LNA with 5.5 dB Gain Enhancement Using Inter-stage LC Matching," *Microwave and Optical Technology Letters*, Vol. 48, No. 8, August 2006, pp. 1499–1501.
7. R.G. Meyer and R.A. Blauschild, "A 4-terminal Wideband Monolithic Amplifier," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, Vol. 16, No. 6, December 1981, pp. 634–638.
8. C.D. Hull and G.B. Meyer, "Principles of Monolithic Wideband Feedback Amplifier Design," *International Journal on High Speed Electronics*, Vol. 3, February 1992, pp. 53–93.
9. M.C. Chiang, S.S. Lu, C.C. Meng, S.A. Yu, S.C. Yang and Y.J. Chan, "Analysis, Design and Optimization of GaInP/GaAs HBT Matched-impedance Wideband Amplifiers with Multiple Feedback Loops," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, Vol. 37, No. 6, June 2002, pp. 694–701.
10. S.S. Lu, C.C. Meng, T.W. Chen and H.C. Chen, "A Novel Interpretation of Transistor S-parameters by Poles and Zeros for RF IC Circuit Design," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 49, No. 2, February 2001, pp. 406–409.
11. S.S. Lu, C.C. Meng, T.W. Chen and H.C. Chen, "The Origin of the Kink Phenomenon of Transistor Scattering Parameter S22," *IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 49, No. 2, February 2001, pp. 333–340.
12. C.C. Meng, T.H. Wu and S.S. Lu, "28 dB Gain DC–6 GHz GaInP/GaAs HBT Wideband Amplifiers With and Without Emitter Capacitive Peaking," *2002 European Gallium Arsenide and Other Semiconductors Application Symposium Digest*, pp. 311–314.
13. T.H. Wu and C.C. Meng, "Inductorless Broadband RF Front-end Using 2  $\mu\text{m}$  GaInP/GaAs HBT Technology," *2007 IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*.
14. B. Gilbert, "The Micromixer: A Highly Linear Variant of the Gilbert Mixer Using a Bisymmetric Class-AB Input Stage," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, Vol. 32, No. 9, September 1997, pp. 1412–1423.
15. J. Durec and E. Main, "A Linear Class AB Single-ended to Differential Transconductor Suitable for RF Circuits," *1996 IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, Vol. 2, pp. 1071–1074.
16. C.C. Meng, S.S. Lu, M.H. Chiang and H.C. Chen, "DC to 8 GHz 11 dB Gain Gilbert Micromixer Using GaInP/GaAs HBT Technology," *Electronics Letters*, April 2003, pp. 637–638.
17. T.H. Wu and C.C. Meng, "10 GHz Highly Symmetrical Sub-harmonic Gilbert Mixer Using GaInP/GaAs HBT Technology," *IEEE Microwave and Wireless Component Letters*, Vol. 17, No. 5, May 2007, pp. 370–372.

# More is Less



### WaveCor Dual Synthesizers from ITT

put more performance in one box for less. WaveCor's radically simplified architecture and innovative DDS technology produces the industry's fastest switching speed at less than 200 ns. A tuning resolution of 1 Hz and a 9 GHz phase noise of -125 dBc/Hz @ 10 kHz make them ideal for the most demanding radar, EW, ATE and SIGINT applications.

Visit our Web site for more details.



978-441-0200 • [www.ittmicrowave.com](http://www.ittmicrowave.com)





**Was.**

**Is.**

## Components engineered for what will be.

### Xinger® 0805, low-profile power dividers

At last, better performance than printed and lumped-element solutions – in a low-profile, high-volume SM package! Our subminiature-sized Wilkinson power dividers offer:

- > Low-profile, sub-miniature SM format, only .079 x .049 x .021" (2 x 1.25 x .53mm)
- > Models covering 400-8000MHz
- > Models suitable for GSM, WCDMA, 802.11 b, g; MIMO b, g; Bluetooth®; Zigbee
- > Good output port isolation and return loss
- > Input/output impedance of 50Ω and 75Ω
- > Insertion loss as low as 0.6dB typ
- > Non-conductive surface
- > Proven, high-volume manufacturing capability

**Broadcast!** Models available for DVB-H (Europe & US) and DVB-S

**RoHS compliant**

Call for free samples or our complete CCG engineering kit (qualified inquiries).

### Xinger® 0805, ultra-low profile hybrid couplers

3dB couplers don't get any smaller than this! Our new Hybrids are ideal for balanced power and low-noise amplifiers – and anywhere low-insertion loss and tight amplitude/phase balance are required:

- > Ultra-low profile, SM package measures a mere only .079 x .049 x .028" (2 x 1.25 x .7mm)
- > Models covering 1700-3600MHz
- > Designed for PCS, DCS, DECT, WCDMA-3G jobs
- > Insertion loss as low as 0.3dB
- > Isolation as high as 22dB
- > Port impedance of 50Ω
- > Proven, high-volume manufacturing – shipped on tape and reel

**RoHS compliant**

Call for our free samples or our complete CCG engineering kit (qualified inquiries).

### Xinger® 0404, nano-profile baluns

While matching ceramic baluns on performance, our Xinger-brand unbalanced to balanced transformers are a "must" for modern, consumer applications. Featuring:

- > Nano-profile, sub-miniature SM format, only .039 x .039 x .026" (1 x 1 x .65mm)
- > Models covering 2400-5900MHz
- > Compliance with 802.11 a, b, g; MIMO b, g; Bluetooth®; Zigbee
- > Low losses: 0.6dB typ
- > Typical return loss: >16dB
- > Wide variety of differential impedances
- > Non-conductive surface
- > Proven, high-volume manufacturing capability

**Modular!** Choose from dual, triple, and quad configurations!

**RoHS compliant**

Call for our free samples or our complete CCG engineering kit (qualified inquiries).

# Anaren®

What'll we think of next?™

In Europe, call 44-2392-232392 > ISO 9001 certified  
Visa/MasterCard accepted (except in Europe)

800-411-6596 > [www.anaren.com](http://www.anaren.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-18> or use RS# 18 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

18. T.H. Wu, C.C. Meng and T.H. Wu, "5.7 GHz GaInP/GaAs HBT Sub-harmonic Gilbert Down-converter With the Octet-Phase LO Generator," *IEEE Electronics Letters*, Vol. 42, No. 19, September 2006, pp. 1098–1099.
19. F. Behbahani, Y. Kishigami, J. Leete and A. Abidi, "CMOS Mixers and Polyphase Filters for Large Image Rejection," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, Vol. 36, No. 6, June 2001, pp. 873–887.
20. J. Crols and M. Steyaert, "A Single Chip 900 MHz CMOS Receiver Front-end With a High Performance Low IF Topology," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, Vol. 30, No. 12, December 1995, pp. 1483–1492.
21. C.C. Meng, D.W. Sung and G.W. Huang, "A 5.2 GHz GaInP/GaAs HBT Double Quadrature Down-converter With Polyphase Filters for 40 dB Image Rejection," *IEEE Microwave and Wireless Components Letters*, Vol. 15, No. 2, February 2005, pp. 59–61.
22. J.C. Rundell, J.J. Ou, T.B. Cho, G. Chien, F. Brianti, J.A. Weldon and P.R. Gray, "A 1.9 GHz Wideband IF Double Conversion CMOS Integrated Receiver for Cordless Telephone Applications," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, Vol. 32, No. 12, December 1997, pp. 2071–2088.
23. T.H. Wu and C.C. Meng, "5.2/5.7 GHz 48 dB Image Rejection GaInP/GaAs HBT Weaver Down-converter Using LO Frequency Quadrupler," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, Vol. 41, No. 11, November 2006, pp. 2468–2480.
24. S.J. Parisi, "180° Lumped Element Hybrid," 1989 *IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, pp. 1243–1246.
25. C.C. Meng, T.H. Wu and M.C. Lin, "Compact 5.2 GHz GaInP/GaAs HBT Gilbert Up-converter Using Lumped Rat-race Hybrid and Current Combiner," *IEEE Microwave and Wireless Components Letters*, Vol. 15, No. 10, October 2005, pp. 579–581.
26. C.C. Meng, S.K. Hsu, A.S. Peng, S.Y. Wen and G.W. Huang, "A Fully Integrated 5.2 GHz GaInP/GaAs HBT Up-conversion Micromixer With Output LC Current Combiner and Oscillator," 2003 *IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, Vol. 1, pp. A205–A208.
27. P. Andreani, "A Low Phase Noise, Low Phase Error, 1.8 GHz Quadrature CMOS VCO," *Proceedings of the 2002 ISSCC*, pp. 290–291.
28. C.C. Meng, C.H. Chen, Y.W. Chang and G.W. Huang, "5.4 GHz–127 dBc/Hz at 1 MHz GaInP/GaAs HBT Quadrature VCO Using Stacked Transformers," *Electronics Letters*, Vol. 41, No. 16, August 2005, pp. 906–908.
29. M. Zannoth, B. Kolb, J. Fenk and R. Weigel, "A Fully Integrated VCO at 2 GHz," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, Vol. 33, No. 12, December 1998, pp. 1987–1991.
30. N.M. Nguyen and R.G. Meyer, "A 1.8 GHz Monolithic LC Voltage-controlled Oscillator," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, Vol. 27, No. 3, March 1992, pp. 444–450.
31. S.A. Yu, C.C. Meng and S.S. Lu, "A 5.7 GHz Interpolative VCO Using GaInP/GaAs HBT Technology," *IEEE Microwave and Wireless Components Letters*, Vol. 12 No. 2, February 2002, pp. 37–38.
32. S.C. Tseng, C.C. Meng and W.Y., "SSH and SHH GaInP/GaAs HBT Divide-by-3 Prescalers With True 50% Duty," *Electronics Letters*, Vol. 42, No. 14, 2006.



**Chin-Chun Meng** received his BS degree in electrical engineering from National Taiwan University, Taipei, Taiwan, ROC, in 1985, and his PhD degree in electrical engineering from the University of California at Los Angeles (UCLA) in 1992. He then joined the Hewlett

Group, Santa Clara, CA, in 1993 as a member of the technical staff. He is now an associate professor in the department of communication engineering at National Chiao Tung University, HsinChu, Taiwan, ROC. His current research interests include radio frequency integrated circuits (RFIC), high frequency circuit and high speed devices.



**Tzung-Han Wu** received his BS and MS degrees in electrical engineering from National Chung-Hsing University, Taichung, Taiwan, ROC, in 2001 and 2003, respectively. He is currently working toward his PhD degree in the department of communication

engineering at National Chiao Tung University, Hsinchu, Taiwan, ROC. His current research interests include RFICs and MMICs.

# EM Research, Inc.

The Ultimate Source for Miniature Frequency Synthesizers

## PHASE-LOCKED OSCILLATORS, FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZERS

### Featuring MBS Series Broad-Band Synthesizer

#### MBS-6000

Frequency (MHz):

Step Size

Phase Noise @ 10 KHz  
@ 100 KHz

Supply Voltage

Low Power Consumption

Package:

3 - 6 GHz

1 MHz

-75 dBc/Hz

-95 dBc/Hz

+5 VDC

155 mA

3.5" x 2.5" x 0.6"  
(88.9 x 63.5 x 15.2) mm



*Multi-octave band coverage, exceptionally low phase noise and power consumption, custom designs available*

## QUALITY • CONSISTENCY • PERFORMANCE

EM Research, Inc. • P.O. Box 10430, Reno, NV 89510-0430 • 1301 Corporate Blvd., Reno, NV 89502  
TEL: (775) 345-2411 • FAX: (775) 345-1030 • [www.emresearch.com](http://www.emresearch.com) • email: [sales@emresearch.com](mailto:sales@emresearch.com)



# DC to 8 GHz **MMIC Amplifiers**



from **99¢** ea. (qty. 25)

These Tiny SOT-89 cascadable 50 ohm wideband gain blocks cover from below 10 KHz up to 8 GHz in a single model. Built to outlast the equipment it will be used in, these transient protected units are ruggedly constructed and will meet level 1 moisture sensitivity testing.

Check out our web site, over 24 models available with performance data, curves, environmental specs and easy downloading of S parameters from the web to your simulation software. Models are available to provide the performance you need from high gain, low noise, high IP3 or low DC current. Don't wait; choose the MMIC model that meets your performance/price requirements, **Available from Stock.**

*Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*



- Power output to 21 dBm
- High IP3 up to 38 dBm
- Transient and ESD protected
- Fixed voltage, GVA □ 84+
- Gain from 12-26 dB
- Noise figure from 2.7 dB
- InGaP HBT
- 2 year guarantee

#### AMPLIFIER DESIGNER'S KITS

##### **K3-Gali\_GVA+: Only \$99.95**

Contains 10 Ea. of Gali □ 24+, 74+, 84+, GVA □ 84+ (40 pieces total)

##### **K4-Gali+: Only \$99.95**

Contains 10 Ea. of Gali □ 1+, 2+, 3+, 4+, 5+, 6+, 21+, 33+, 51+ (90 pieces total)

##### **K5-Gali+: Only \$64.95**

Contains 10 Ea. of Gali □ 4F+, 5F+, 6F+, 51F+, 55+ (50 pieces total)

Evaluation Boards Available, \$59.95 ea.

All models protected under U.S. patent # 6,943,629.



RoHS compliant.

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

**ALL NEW**  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

346 rev N

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-98> or use RS# 98 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# EXTRACTING A NONLINEAR ELECTRO-THERMAL MODEL FOR A GAN HFET

*This article describes the procedure used to extract a nonlinear model for a gallium nitride (GaN) power HFET. The source device is a 2 mm gate-width GaN-on-silicon HFET produced by Nitronex Corp., although the procedure can be applied to many other types of transistors. The Angelov2 model was chosen as the vehicle for this work since it is numerically well behaved and is available in both Applied Wave Research's Microwave Office (MWO) and Agilent's Advanced Design System (ADS) EDA tools. The extracted model is scalable and temperature dependent and has been verified under both small- and large-signal conditions for devices up to 36 mm in gate width. Comparisons of measured and simulated results are presented.*

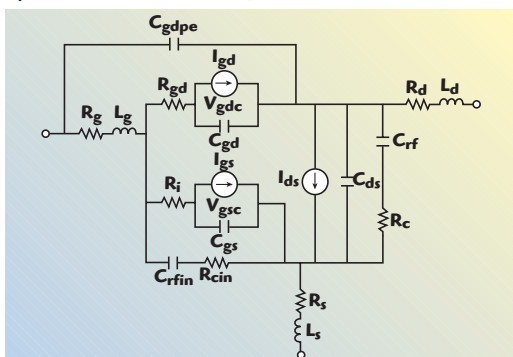
The development of GaN technology has brought with it the need for accurate nonlinear active device models that can be easily used in standard design tools. A GaN HEMT model should ideally be scalable with gate width and should be able to predict the performance of the device over the anticipated range of frequency, power, bias conditions and temperature. This article describes the process used to extract such a model for the Nitronex GaN-on-silicon HFET fabricated using the NRF1 process.<sup>1</sup> The procedure is generally applicable to a wide range of transistors, but the results may not apply to devices fabricated by other processes, including those in GaN.

A variety of transistor models, both proprietary and public, are available. In the present case, a public model was sought, for which information existed in the literature,

was available in major electronic design automation (EDA) platforms and could ideally be ported from one design platform to another with minimal changes. Also, due to the anticipated usage of these devices in nonlinear applications, it was important to use a model that had minimal numerical convergence issues and was well behaved when used in a harmonic-balance environment. The Angelov2 model was able to meet these criteria and was chosen for this effort. The model equivalent circuit is illustrated in **Figure 1**. This model is available in both Agilent's Advanced Design System (ADS) and in Applied Wave Research's Microwave Office (MWO), where it is known as Angelov2C. The model is based on the work of Angelov and his colleagues at Chalmers University in Sweden.<sup>2</sup> It is useable in a wide range of applications, but here the focus is on power amplifiers, since this is how most designers would use this device.

ANDREW EDWARDS, BERNARD GELLER  
AND ISIK C. KIZILYALLI  
Nitronex Corp.  
Durham, NC

Fig. 1 Angelov2C equivalent circuit model. ▼





# High Performance Ferrites & Mixers



**Commercial**

**Space  
Qualified**

**Military**



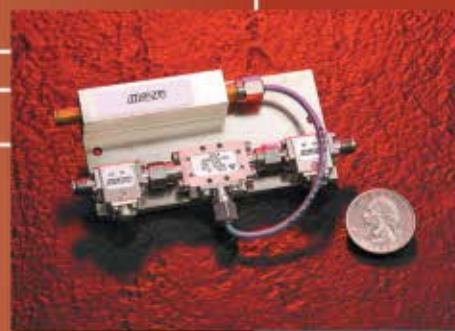
**mixer and  
doubler products**

**ferrite products**

**detector &  
limiter products**

**equalizer  
products**

**high  
performance  
microwave  
subassemblies**



## MICRONETICS

divisions of Micronetics

**ENON**

**Micro-Con**

**Stealth  
Microwave**

**MVS  
MICRONETICS**

**VME VECTRONICS  
MICROWAVE  
CORPORATION**

amplifiers  
attenuators  
build-to-print services  
carrier/noise generators  
combiners  
dividers  
isolators/circulators  
high power limiters  
high power switches  
mixers  
multifunction modules  
noise sources  
oscillators (vco, cro, pll)  
phase shifters  
power meters  
switches  
switch filter banks  
test equipment

MICA Microwave has extensive experience in the design and production of highly reliable ferrite and mixer components and subassemblies suited for military, commercial and space qualified applications.

### Ferrite Products

- isolators/circulators - 0.8 to 40 GHz
- DNF drop-in series - from 0.4 to 20 GHz
- SMF MICA\*PAC series - 4 to 30 GHz
- custom isodapters - to 30 GHz
- integrated modules with filters and mixers

### Mixer and Doubler Products

- double balanced mixers - 2 to 26.5 GHz
- frequency doublers - 1.5 to 13 GHz
- triple balanced mixers - 2 to 26.5 GHz
- iso mixers
- I.Q. mixers - 2 to 18 GHz
- hermetic pin, coaxial packages, surface mount & drop-in open carrier

# MICA

**MICA Microwave, a division of Micronetics**

1096 Mellon Ave., Manteca, California 95337

Tele: (209) 825-3977 Fax: (209) 825-3991

**www.mica-mw.com**

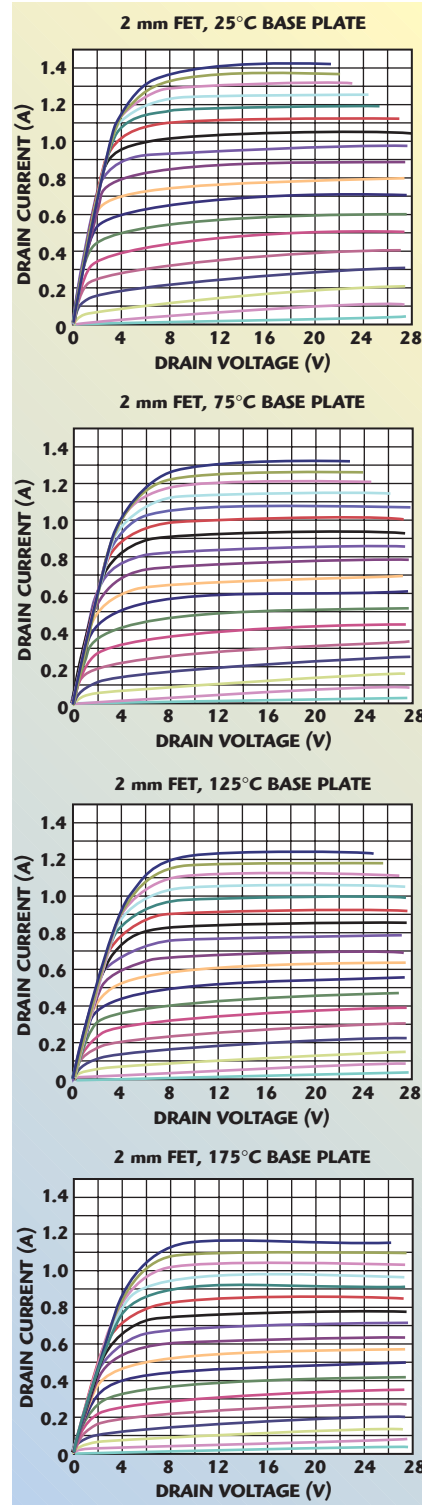
Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-84> or use RS# 84 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

## DATA COLLECTION

The extraction process started with the choice of a device that is representative of the HEMT process. Although various device sizes were available, the total gate width of the chosen device was 2 mm, composed of ten 200  $\mu\text{m}$  fingers. A photograph of the coplanar waveguide (CPW) probe-able device is shown in **Figure 2**. This style of device is included in the production masks of all device sizes in a probe-able configuration. In addition, the current levels obtainable with this gate width are compatible with the limitations of the pulsed I-V test equipment and the device is amenable to accurate S-parameter measurement over a wide frequency range. First, a production wafer was chosen, which by definition meets all electrical parametric specifications. Sixteen 2 mm devices were diced from a uniform distribution about the wafer and mounted four to a Cu/MoCu/Cu (CPC) package flange. The devices were attached to the flange by a standard AuSi eutectic bonding process. The criteria used to select the median device from these 16 parts were pulsed I-V at  $V_{GS} = 0$  V curves (pulsed  $I_{DSS}$ ) and small-signal parameters at 2.14 GHz. Prior to data collection, the selected 2 mm device was DC biased at 28 V with a drain current calculated to give a junction temperature of 200°C for one hour to provide the effects of burn-in. An Accent DIVA D265 pulsed I-V system was used to collect a family of curves, with the gate biased from -2 to +2 V in 0.2 V steps, and swept from 0 to 48 V on the drain in 0.5 V steps. The source was maintained at ground potential. The instantaneous power

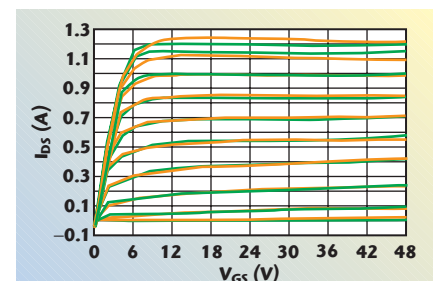
was limited to 30 W. The pulse width was 2  $\mu\text{s}$ , with 2 ms between pulses for a duty cycle of 0.1 percent, which eliminates self-heating. In addition, to loosely emulate hysteresis effects at RF, the I-V curve data points were collected pulsed from a quiescent point

close to a typical operating condition used under RF ( $V_{DS} = 28$  V, Class AB bias). The pulsed drain characteristics were taken as a function of base plate temperature in increments of 25° from 25° to 175°C. The drain characteristics collected post burn-in and after the entire set of measurements were compared and found to be nearly identical. **Figure 3** shows the IV curve families at 25°, 75°, 125° and 175°C. Next, S-parameter measurements were collected over a frequency range of 100 MHz to 10 GHz. Since the S-parameter mea-

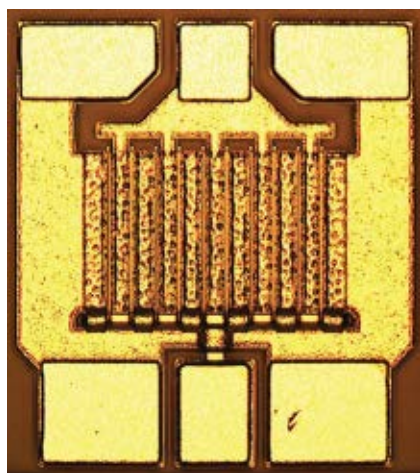


▲ Fig. 3 Pulsed drain characteristics of a 2 mm device at different base plate temperatures.

TABLE I	
PRIMARY I-V RELATED PARAMETERS	
$I_{pk0}$	current at peak $G_m$
$V_{pks}$	gate voltage at peak $G_m$ in saturation
$D_{vpks}$	delta gate voltage at peak $G_m$ near 0 $V_{ds}$
P1	polynomial coefficient for channel current
P2	polynomial coefficient for channel current
P3	polynomial coefficient for channel current
$\text{Alphar}$	saturation parameter
$\text{Alphas}$	saturation parameter
$V_{kn}$	knee voltage
$\text{Lambda}$	channel length modulation parameter
$\text{Lambda1}$	channel length modulation parameter
$L_{vg}$	coefficient for Lambda parameter
B1	unsaturated coefficient for P1
B2	unsaturated coefficient for P2
$R_g$	gate resistance
$R_d$	drain resistance
$R_i$	gate-source resistance
$R_s$	source resistance
$R_{gd}$	gate-drain resistance



▲ Fig. 4 Drain characteristics simulated with base plate temperature set at 125°C and measured from a 2 mm device.



▲ Fig. 2 Photomicrograph of the device used in the model.





# magic bullet



The data is in. SV Microwave's SMP and SMPM connectors are the remedy when critical applications call for high frequency performance, ultra-reliable mating and lower cost than GPOs™. Plus, our SMP and SMPM bullets and shrouds mate perfectly with other top tier suppliers, so you can trust every connection from your stockroom. We also specialize in customized float mount connections when you need that exact amount of tension.

To learn more about our SMPs and SMPMs visit our web page at [www.svmicrowave.com/smp](http://www.svmicrowave.com/smp)

## Electrical

Frequency:	
SMP	DC to 40 GHz
SMPM	DC to 65 GHz
Nominal Impedance:	50 Ohms
VSWR Bullets:	1.10:1 max: DC to 23 GHz
	1.15:1 max: 23 to 26.5 GHz
	1.70:1 max: 26.5 to 40 GHz
VSWR Cabled:	1.20:1 max: DC to 18 GHz
	1.35:1 max: 18 to 26.5 GHz
	1.70:1 max: 26.5 to 40 GHz

## Environmental

Shock:	MIL-STD-202, Method 213 Condition I (100 Gs)
Vibration:	MIL-STD-202, Method 204 Condition D (20 Gs)
Barometric Pressure: (Altitude)	MIL-STD-202, Method 105 Condition C (70,000 ft.) (190 VRMS)
Thermal Shock:	MIL-STD-202, Method 107 Condition B, (High Temp. +165°C)

GPO is a registered trademark of Gilbert Engineering, a division of Corning.



Available at:

**ARROW**  
[www.arrow.com](http://www.arrow.com)

**SV MICROWAVE**  
Amphenol®  
RF Connectors & Components

[www.svmicrowave.com](http://www.svmicrowave.com) | 561-840-1800 x128

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-141> or use RS# 141 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

surement system is not pulsed, there is self-heating, due to the power dissipation at the quiescent operating point. Data was again taken at base plate temperatures, in increments of 25° from 25° to 175°C. A full set of S-parameters was measured at each bias point with  $V_{DS} = 7, 28$  and 48 V and the gate stepped in increments of 0.1 V, from below pinch-off ( $V_{GS} = -2$  V) to a gate voltage for which the calculated  $T_J$  exceeded 200°C.

## MODEL EXTRACTION

Once the I-V and RF data were collected, a subset was used to begin construction of the model. First, a fit was made to the pulsed I-V at a base plate temperature selected to match a typical operating temperature under RF drive (125°C). There were approximately 14 parameters and five DC circuit resistor values that needed to be determined at that time. The list of these parameters is given in **Table 1**. Once a satisfactory

fit was obtained, as demonstrated in **Figure 4**, S-parameter data at several bias points along the anticipated load line were added to the model project. Three drain voltages were chosen ( $V_{DS} = 7, 28$  and 48 V), with the gate biased sufficiently negative to give a drain cur-

TABLE II

### PRIMARY C-V RELATED PARAMETERS

$V_{gspl}$	gate-source pinch-off capacitance
$C_{gs0}$	gate-source capacitance
P10	polynomial coefficient for capacitance
P11	polynomial coefficient for capacitance
P111	polynomial coefficient for capacitance
P20	polynomial coefficient for capacitance
P21	polynomial coefficient for capacitance
$C_{gdpl}$	gate-drain pinch-off capacitance
$C_{gd0}$	gate-drain capacitance
P30	polynomial coefficient for capacitance
P31	polynomial coefficient for capacitance
P40	polynomial coefficient for capacitance
P41	polynomial coefficient for capacitance
$C_{ds}$	drain-source capacitance
$L_g$	gate inductance
$L_d$	drain inductance
$L_s$	source inductance


TABLE III

### RF EFFECTS, GATE IV AND SOFT BREAKDOWN

$C_{gdpe}$	external gate-drain capacitance
$R_c$	R for frequency dependent output conductance
$R_{cmin}$	minimum value of $R_c$ resistance
$\tau$	internal time delay
$C_{rf}$	C for frequency dependent output conductance
$R_{cin}$	R for frequency dependent output conductance
$C_{rfin}$	C for frequency dependent output conductance
$I_j$	gate forward saturation current
$P_g$	gate current parameter
$N_e$	ideality factor
$V_{jg}$	gate current parameter
$V_{tr}$	breakdown voltage
$L_{sb0}$	soft breakdown fitting parameter
$V_{sb2}$	soft breakdown fitting parameter

The **Gold Standard** in high performance

# Bias Tees



**Picosecond Pulse Labs** offers a variety of models with a wide range of capabilities, all with the same **high performance standards** you have come to expect from our products.


**High Performance**

- Bandwidths to 50GHz
- Low f cutoff down to 3.5kHz
- DC voltages to 1.5kV
- DC currents to 7A
- Coaxial and SMT packages

**Excellent for Applications**

- Serial data testing
- Broadband RF applications
- General purpose lab use
- Broadband component test

The Technology Leader in High-Speed Analog Signals



**www.picosecond.com**

BIAS TEE PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS				
Model	Bandwidth	Low Frequency 3dB	Max DC Voltage	Max DC Current
5530A	12.5 GHz	20 KHz	200 V	10 mA
5531	10 GHz	750 KHz	1.5 KV	20 mA
5541A	>26 GHz	80 kHz	50 V	100 mA
5542	50 GHz	10 kHz	16 V	100 mA
5542K	40 GHz	12 KHz	16 V	100 mA
5542LL	>40 GHz	12 kHz	16 V	100 mA
5545	20 GHz	65 kHz	50 V	500 mA
5546	7 GHz	3.5 KHz	50 V	500 mA
5547	15 GHz	5 kHz	50 V	500 mA
5550B	18 GHz	100 kHz*	50 V	500 mA*
5575A	12 GHz	10 kHz*	50 V	500 mA*
5580	15 GHz	10 kHz	50 V	2 Amp
5585	18 GHz	2 GHz	100 V	6 Amps
5586	5 GHz	1 GHz	100 V	8 Amps
5587	2 GHz	200 MHz	100 V	6 Amps
5589	2.8 GHz	300 MHz	100 V	7 Amps
SM100	13 GHz	14 kHz	16 V	500 mA
SM101	15 GHz	7 kHz*	16 V	500 mA

2500 55th Street, Boulder, CO 80301 • Tel: (303) 209-8100 • Fax: (303) 447-2236



# Mission Critical PERFORMANCE

EW System Interconnects from **TIMES MICROWAVE SYSTEMS**



## Multi-Port Interconnects

- 38999 size 8, 12; M8; P8; MMP Contacts
- Blind-Mating, ARINC, Rack & Panel, Custom Shells
- Easy Insertion/Removal, Field Replaceable Contacts
- Rugged, Sealed, Extreme Environment Qualified



## Integrated Device Assemblies

- Flat, Equalized, Filtered, Attenuated, Amplified
- Platform-Independent System Design
- Dramatically Boosts System Performance
- Broadband Performance

## Vehicle Mounted/Deployed Antenna Feeder Cables

- Excellent Long-Term Electrical Performance
- Resists Harsh Treatment and Environments
- NBC Compliant Ruggedization Options
- Suited to COMM, COMMINT, IED, More



## PhaseTrack™ for Critical Phase Applications

- Superior Electrical Phase Stability (vs LD PTFE)
- <1.5 ppm/°C
- TF4 Dielectric Technology (no PTFE "Knee")
- Ruggedization Options Available

## Military Low Smoke Cables

- Ideal for Shipboard, Vehicle, Manned Area Use
- Low Loss, Light Weight, Superior RF Shielding
- Fire Retardant (non-halogen), Flexible
- MIL-DTL-17H Qualified



## Blind Mate Antenna Solutions

- Convert Antennas to Blind Mate
- Improve Reliability, Maintainability and Serviceability
- Simplify Mission Equipment Role Changes
- Reduce Loss, Eliminate Cable Loop



## SiO<sub>2</sub> (Silicon Dioxide) Cable Assemblies

- Exceptional Phase Stability
- Temperature: -273°C to +600°C
- Hermetically Sealed to 10E-9
- Resistance to Harsh/Extreme Environments



## MilTech™ Microwave Transmission Lines

- Flexible, Hermetically Sealed Cables
- Low Loss to 20 dB/100 ft. at 18 GHz
- Replaceable Standard and Self-Locking Connectors
- Aircraft Qualified Worldwide

**TIMES** MICROWAVE SYSTEMS



World Headquarters: 358 Hall Avenue, Wallingford, CT 06492 • Tel: 203-949-8400, 1-800-867-2629 Fax: 203-949-8423  
International Sales: 4 School Brae, Dysart, Kirkcaldy, Fife, Scotland KY1 2XB UK • Tel: +44(0)1592655428 Fax: +44(0)1592653162  
China Sales: 16F, United Plaza, 1468 West Nanjing Road, Shanghai, China 200040 • Tel: 86-21-32224506 Fax: 86-21-62898980

[www.timesmicrowave.com](http://www.timesmicrowave.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-152> or use RS# 152 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

TABLE IV

TEMPERATURE RELATED PARAMETERS

$R_{th}$	thermal resistance	$C_{th}$	thermal capacitance
$T_{cipk0}$	temperature coefficient of $I_{pk0}$ parameter	$T_{cp1}$	temperature coefficient of P1 parameter
$T_{ccgs0}$	temperature coefficient of $C_{gs0}$ parameter	$T_{ccgd0}$	temperature coefficient of $C_{gd0}$ parameter
$T_{cls0}$	temperature coefficient of $L_{sb0}$ parameter	$T_{crc}$	temperature coefficient of $R_c$ parameter
$T_{ccrf}$	temperature coefficient of $C_{rf}$ parameter	$T_{nom}$	parameter measurement temperature

rent which resulted in approximately 25°C temperature rise due to self-heating. With the base plate temperature set to 100°C, the self-heating brought the junction temperature to approximately 125°C, which is a typical operating temperature and the temperature of the pulsed I-V used for the fit. Another 17 primary parameters affect the small-signal fit across the bias. The parameters and their descriptions are tabulated in **Table 2**. These fitting parameters were determined using optimization with the I-V parameters fixed. Once a reasonable fit was obtained to the small-signal parameters over the frequency range of 100 MHz to 10 GHz, the model parameters that affect both I-V and the S-parameters were re-

CAP Wireless has exceptional thinkers. Tap into this knowledge well and see how effectively we implement innovative ideas.

Human intelligence combined with sophisticated computer modeling and cutting-edge design results in industry leading performance, and provides our customer with the technical edge. Advanced implementation techniques leveraging industry standard processes coupled with extensive technical expertise enables CAP Wireless to meet your technical requirements, at your demand rate. CAP Wireless delivers.

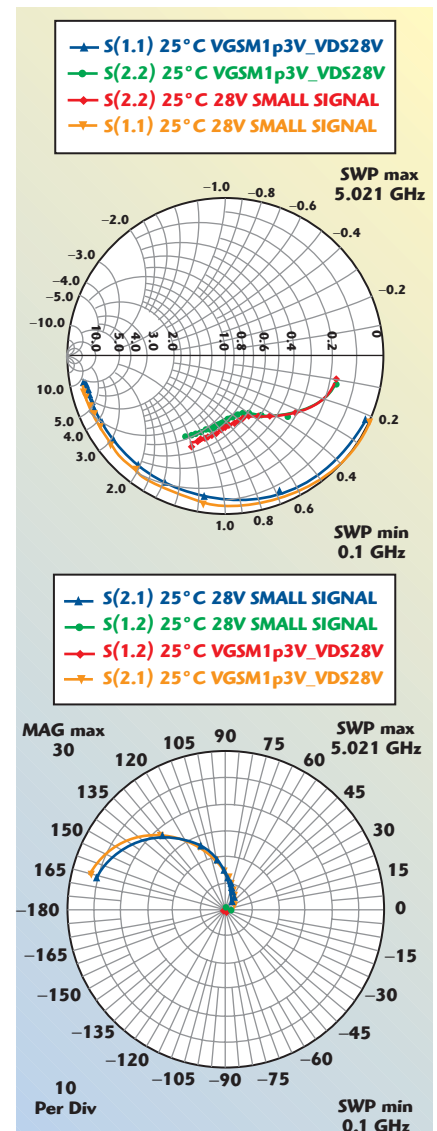
**Creative Amplification Products**



CAP Wireless

www.capwireless.com

805.499.1818



▲ Fig. 5 Simulated and measured S-parameters at  $V_{DS} = 28$  V and  $I_{DS} = 55$  mA swept over a 100 MHz to 5 GHz frequency range.



# S. M. ELECTRONICS

**ATTENUATORS 0-50GHZ OVER 50,000 IN STOCK**

					
SA50 \$288.00 2.4MM 50GHZ	SA40 \$132.00 2.92MM 40GHZ	SA26B \$75.00 SMA 27GHZ	SA18E \$30.50 SMA 18 GHZ	SA18H \$30.50 SMA 18 GHZ	SA6H \$22.00 SMA 6GHZ
					
SA3 \$18.00 SMA 3GHZ BRASS	SA18S5W \$47.00 SMA 18GHZ 5W	SA6S5W \$43.00 SMA 6GHZ 5W	SA6S10W \$93.00 SMA 6GHZ 10W	SA18S10W \$122.00 SMA 18GHZ 10W	SA3T \$29.00 TNC 3GHZ 2W
					
SA18N \$47.00 N 18GHZ	SA3NS \$26.00 N 3GHZ	SA6N5WA \$45.00 N 6GHZ 5W	SA18N10W \$123.00 N 18GHZ 10W	SA3N50 \$217.00 N 3GHZ 50W	SA3N100 \$319.00 N 3GHZ 100W

**ADAPTERS OVER 130,000 IN STOCK OVER 600 TYPES**

					
SM3244 \$193 2.92 F/F 40GHZ	SM3929 \$355.00 1.85-1.85 65GHZ	SM3985 \$129.00 1.85-3.5 34GHZ	MADP6535 \$106.00 MINISMP-SMA 26GHZ	SM4216 \$25.00 N-M-SMA 6GHZ	SM4742 \$39.50 SMA-TNC 18GHZ

**DC BLOCKS, EQUALIZERS, TERMINATIONS, DIVIDERS, COUPLERS, CABLES**

					
SD3238 \$47.00 DC BLOCK SMA 5KHZ-23GHZ	EQUALIZERS 1-18 GHZ	ST5035 \$290.00 50GHZ >30,000 TERMINATIONS	SMP0218 \$275.00 DIVIDER SMA'S 2-18GHZ	SMC4030 \$83 COUPLER 800-2500MHZ 6-30DB	CABLES SMA, N, 2.92 OVER 40,000 IN STOCK



FAST DELIVERY!



**WWW.SMELECTRONICS.US 1-800-715-4396**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-135> or use RS# 135 at [www.mwjournals.com/info](http://www.mwjournals.com/info)

460 S HIGHWAY 5 FAIRVIEW, TX 75069 1-800-715-4396 FAX: 972-984-1218 EMAIL: [SALES@SMELECTRONICS.US](mailto:SALES@SMELECTRONICS.US)

optimized. In addition to the primary fitting parameters already mentioned, there are seven parameters specifying secondary circuit elements on the input and output sides of the model equivalent circuit, three parameters are related to the soft breakdown and another four parameters are defining the gate forward characteristics. All of these parameters are described in **Table 3**. The gate diode parameters were fit to the measured data at a 125°C base plate

temperature, with special attention to the forward bias region up to a current density of 10 mA/mm. The gate diode current affects the shape of the drain characteristics as the gate forward bias is increased, resulting in some interplay with the drain I-V fitting parameters that had to be accounted for. Next, the temperature dependence was incorporated, using two parameters related to the drain voltage fit, three parameters relevant to the S-parameters and a soft

breakdown temperature dependence parameter. The fit was made over three temperatures. A thermal resistance value was provided to allow the model to calculate self-heating based upon the dissipated power. A thermal capacitance was also specified to provide approximate thermal transient behavior. **Table 4** lists all of the temperature related parameters.

## Precise. Mobile. Intuitive.



**SignalHawk™**  
Spectrum Analyzer

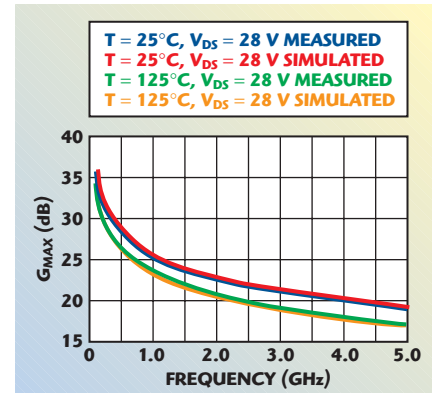
The most user-friendly test solution for installing, maintaining and troubleshooting all segments of RF communication systems. Rugged, hand-held and easy-to-use, it goes anywhere. Precise, powerful and versatile, SignalHawk delivers the information on-site to get the job done right — easier than ever before.

Learn more.  
[www.signalhawk.com](http://www.signalhawk.com)

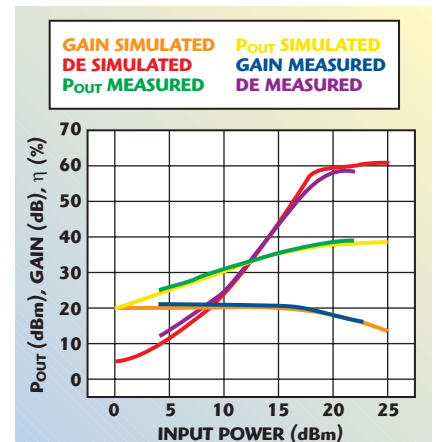
- Precise:** High-performance Spectrum Analyzer/Power Meter
- Rugged:** Drop/Splash Rated per Military Spec
- Easy:** Intuitive Interface with 1-Push Setup and Help
- Viewable:** Large, Color, In/Outdoor Display
- Connectable:** USB/LAN Ports



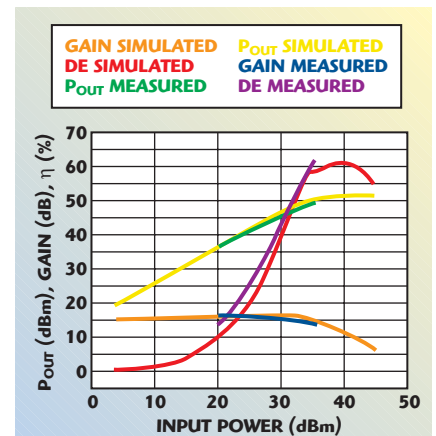
RF Measurement and Management in Your World



▲ Fig. 6 Simulated and measured  $G_{MAX}$  as a function of frequency and temperature.



▲ Fig. 7 Simulated and measured load-pull results for the 2 mm device.



▲ Fig. 8 Simulated and measured load-pull characteristics of XPT25100.



# Simple Solutions to Complex Switch Problems

**AEROFLEX**  
KDI-INTEGRATED PRODUCTS

Whether you need the benefits of total integration or a high performance custom switch, Aeroflex gives you the choice.

The combination of PIN / MMIC diode switches, power dividers, and digital control circuitry in the compact 4x4 non-blocking Matrix multifunction assembly shown, with blind mate connectors and modular construction eliminates cables and crossover's. This modular packaging provides the flexibility to quickly adapt to new circuits, such as switched filters. The miniature 70 dB isolation SPDT switch that is shown provides optimum loss, isolation, with custom phase and power related performance all up to Ka band.

Aeroflex/KDI is a provider of custom PIN/MMIC switched products, including Matrices, Phase Shifters, Attenuators Time Delay Units, from a 10 MHz to 40GHz.

For more information contact us at 973-887-5700 x500 or e-mail [sales@aeroflex-kdi.com](mailto:sales@aeroflex-kdi.com)

**AEROFLEX**  
A passion for performance.

## MODEL VALIDATION

For top-level verification, the model was used to simulate I-V and small-signal RF parameters. **Figure 5** shows the measured and modeled S-parameters with  $S_{11}$  and  $S_{22}$  plotted on a Smith chart, and  $S_{21}$  and  $S_{12}$  on a polar chart. **Figure 6** compares the measured and simulated data for the maximum available gain,  $G_{max}$ , as a function of frequency and temperature. Validation of the large-signal

performance is demonstrated by comparison of a simulated load-pull to actual measurements of the 2 mm device. The power sweep data was collected from the device, including output power, gain and drain efficiency, on a standard load-pull system. The frequency was 2.14 GHz and the drain bias was 28 V with the gate biased to give a quiescent drain current of approximately 55 mA. The input impedance was fixed at a standard

value for a 2 mm device testing, and the output impedance was tuned for maximum output power. The input and output impedance values used in the measurements were directly entered into the simulated load-pull. The measured and simulated values are compared in **Figure 7**. As preparation for delivery as a product model to users, a model for the package and any internal matching circuit are combined with the device model. This simulation is compared to the measured RF performance of packaged devices of various gate peripheries. One example of such a product is the Nitronex XPT25100. **Figure 8** shows the modeled versus measured results for the XPT25100 device. This is a 36 mm gate-width device mounted in an air-cavity package with internal pre-matching on the input side.

## CONCLUSION

The completed Angelov2C-based model has been determined to be robust in terms of convergence under a wide range of conditions. The current-voltage (I-V) output agrees quite well with measurements over the temperature range from 25° to 175°C, from +2 to -2 V on the gate, and 0 to 48 V on the drain. The small-signal output matches reasonably well from 0.1 to 10 GHz over the typical load line of the device under operation. The large-signal behavior is predictive and is close to the actual tested device behavior. Self-heating is accurately modeled using a periphery dependent thermal resistance. This device model has been used to provide accurate packaged product models for a number of products and other anticipated device designs. ■

## References

1. J.W. Johnson, J. Gao, K. Lucht, J. Williamson, C. Strautin, J. Riddle, R. Thermen, P. Rajagopal, J.C. Roberts, A. Vescan, J.D. Brown, A. Hanson, S. Singhal, R. Borges, E.L. Piner and K.J. Linthicum "Material, Process and Device Development of GaN-based HFETs on Silicon Substrates," *Electrochemical Society Proceedings 2004-06*, p. 405 (2004).
2. I. Angelov, V. Desmaris, K. Dynefors, P.A. Nilsson, N. Rorsman and H. Zirath, "On the Large-signal Modeling of AlGaIn/GaN HEMTs and SiC MESFETs," *2005 Gallium Arsenide and Other Semiconductor Application Symposium Digest*, pp. 309-12.

## 35 YEARS OF PROVEN PERFORMANCE



AIR • LAND • SEA

## Antenna Solutions You Can Depend On

When military/government technology assignments require something beyond the ordinary, TECOM is the partner of choice for customers around the world. An extensive antenna portfolio and system integration engineering capability—backed by quick-turn, lean manufacturing—deliver a powerful asset for developers of new systems as well as end-users.

Give us a call today for your next antenna systems project.

### Integrated Positioning and RF Systems

- Positioners, controllers and complete integrated systems
- Surveillance/direction finding
- Telemetry tracking & remote sensors
- Tactical data link systems

### Wideband Products

- Extensive catalog of standard products for base station, direction finding, datalink and surveillance

### Aircraft, Missiles and Space

- Antennas for severe, rugged environments
- Specialists in conformal designs



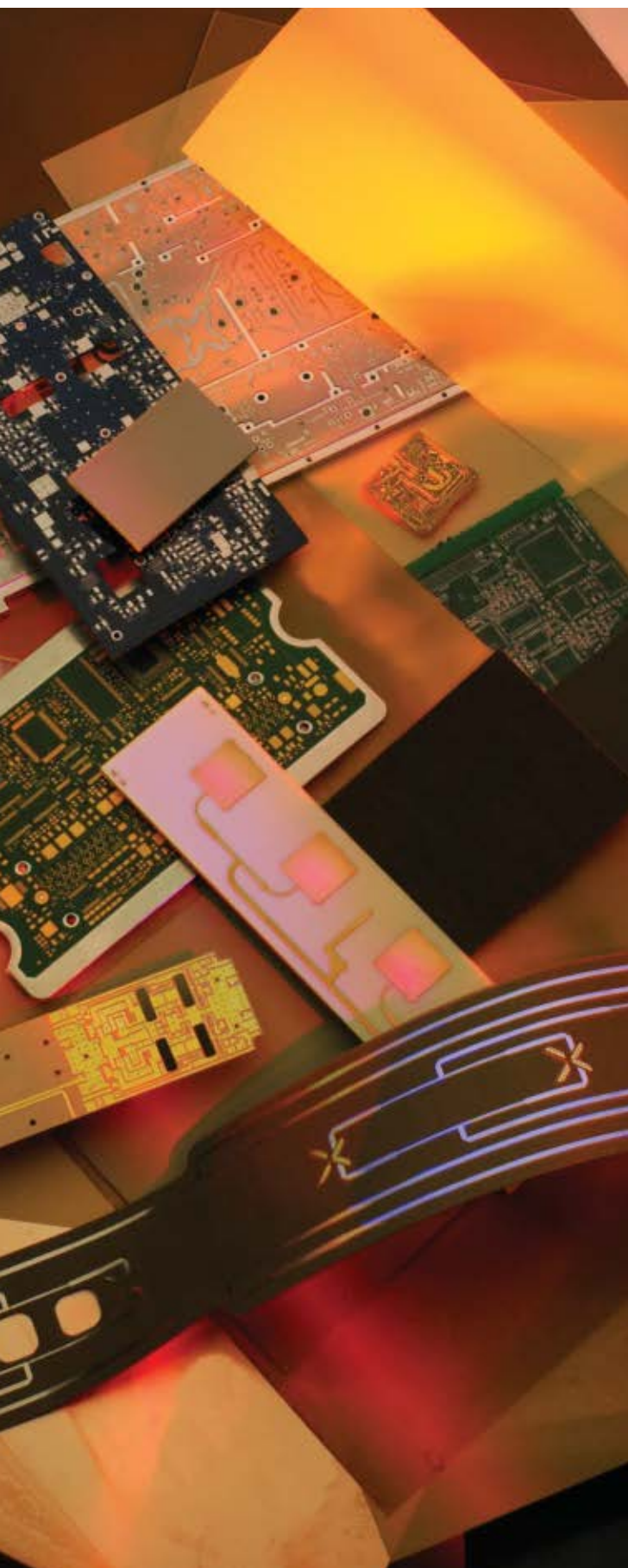
www.tecom-ind.com • 1-866-840-8550

smiths



# ARLON ADVANCED MICROWAVE MATERIALS

**HIGHER THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY, DIELECTRIC CONSTANT STABILITY AND LOWER LOSS**



## **TC600 - Highest Degree of Thermal Conductivity for Power Amplifiers**

- Dielectric constant of 6.15, Loss Tangent of 0.0022 at 10GHz
- Thermal Conductivity of 1.0 to 1.1 W/m°C. Doubles Current Microwave Material Performance
- Extremely low Moisture Absorption and Excellent Insertion Loss Performance

## **CLTE-XT is “Best-in-Class”**

- CLTE-XT has “Best-in-Class” Insertion Loss, Loss Tangent and Electrical Phase Stability over Wide Temperatures
- Multi-Layer Material with highest degree of dimensional stability and registration consistency

## **Break-Out Antenna Materials with PIM+ Technology**

- Lower PIM and Higher Antenna Efficiencies without Cost Impact
- AD255A reduces Loss Tangent 17%; AD260A, AD300A and AD320A have even higher reductions in Loss Tangent
- Insertion loss and PIM further reduced by using smoother Copper with encapsulated Interface
- PIM+ Technology further improves performance over earlier PIM grades

# **ARLON**

**TECHNOLOGY ENABLING INNOVATION**

**[www.arlon-med.com](http://www.arlon-med.com)**

**00+1+909+987-9533**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-23> or use RS# 23 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



# CMOS AGC DESIGN STRATEGIES

**T**he automatic gain control (AGC) circuit is a critical building block in modern wireless transceivers. It is used in both the transmitter (TX) and receiver (RX). In the TX, the AGC is used to regulate the output power level. For example, a well-known issue in a CDMA system is the problem of simultaneously receiving two signals of different

strength. If two users transmit to the base station (BS) at the same time, the received power from the close user will be much higher and will jam the signal from the far away user if the power level difference is large. It is desirable to use an AGC to control each TX's output

power so that the power received from all users is equal. In the RX, the received signal can vary drastically in a mobile environment. At the same time, the analog-to-digital converter (ADC) requires a fixed input level. An AGC circuitry can be used to stabilize the received power level at the ADC's input.

Original equipment manufacturers (OEM) demand highly integrated transceiver integrated circuits (IC) from RFIC vendors. CMOS technology has been the technology of choice because of its low cost and higher integration features. This article focuses on the AGC implementations in CMOS technology. AGC circuitry has been well studied and researched. This article presents seven widely used topologies for the AGC, including variable transconductance, variable degenerated feedback, variable biasing at the gate, variable biasing at the source, variable supply, variable feedback and variable T network. Each topology is discussed in detail.

The control voltage is an important topic. It is highly desirable to have a gain control voltage that behaves exponentially with the input voltage. The purpose is to achieve a wide dynamic range or a linear-in-dB performance. The gain control voltage has to be well regulated against temperature and process variations. The gain control circuitry is an art by itself. It deserves a detailed discussion in a separate article. Here, the control voltage is assumed.

---

LOUIS FAN FEI  
*Garmin International*  
Olathe, KS

*This article presents seven widely used topologies for the AGC...*



# WHEN THERE IS NO MARGIN FOR ERROR...



## OUR AIM IS TRUE.

ClearComm Technologies; proven reliability, performance and delivery. Our filter products have been fielded in the toughest environments - communications systems where down time is not an option. Our design capability allows us to address your complex filtering requirements, meeting performance and delivery needs.



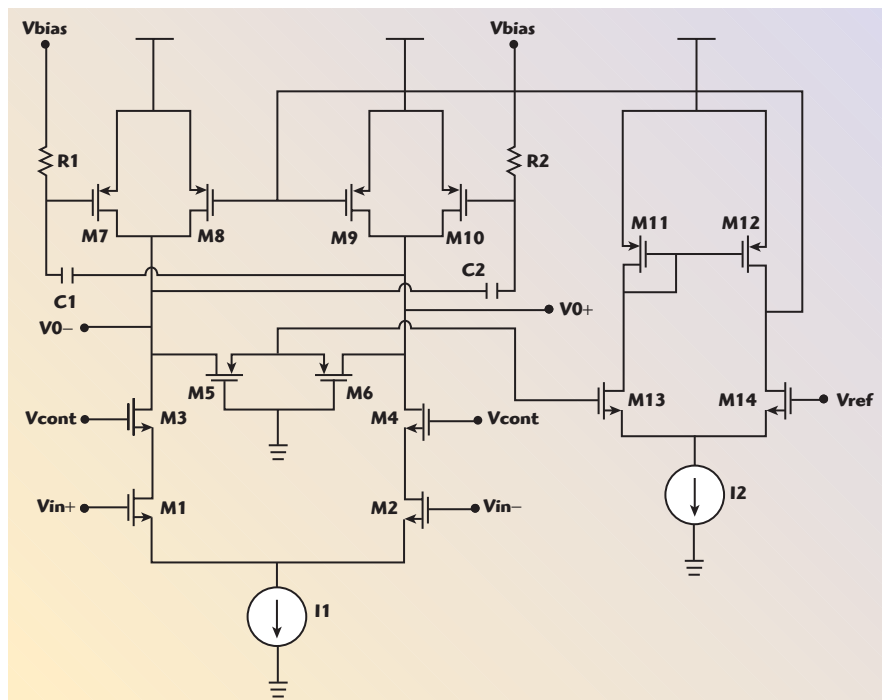
**ClearComm**  
technologies, LLC

- ✓ Filters, Duplexers, Diplexers and RF assemblies covering the frequency range of 1 MHz to 18 GHz
- ✓ Filter Responses – Lowpass, Highpass, Bandpass and Bandstop
- ✓ Cavity and Discrete Element designs
- ✓ Experienced in High RF Power Requirements

---

28410 Crown Road, Fruitland, MD 21875, 410-860-0500, [www.clearcommtech.com](http://www.clearcommtech.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-33> or use RS# 33 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



▲ Fig. 1 Variable transconductance AGC circuit.

## VARIABLE TRANSCONDUCTANCE AGC

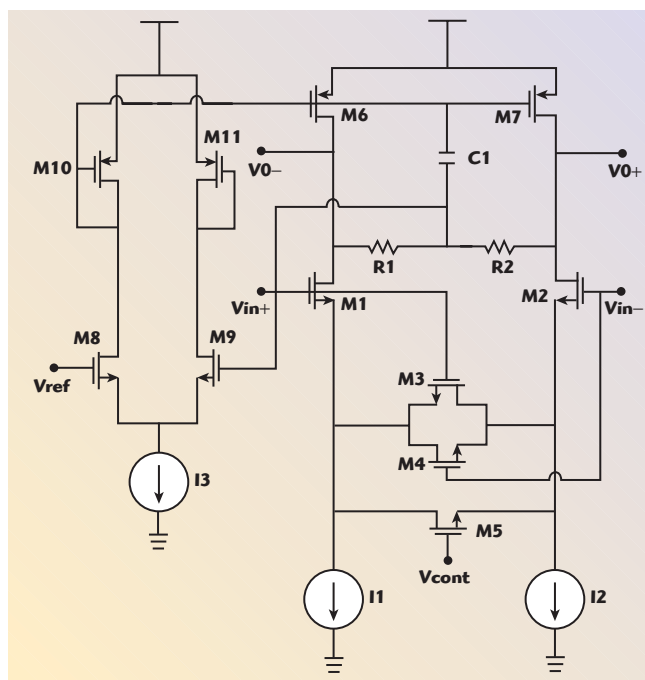
The variable transconductance AGC circuit is shown in **Figure 1**. Its fundamental theory is based on a FET's gain variation as the FET changes from a saturation mode to a triode mode. In the saturation region, the current-voltage (I-V) curve has the steepest slope, thus the highest gain. As the mode changes, the slope

begins to flatten out. M1 and M2 are the gain blocks. Their operating mode is controlled by the gate voltage of M3 and M4. The drain voltage of M1 and M2 is equal to  $V_{cont} - V_{gs}$  (M3 and M4).  $V_{gs1} - V_t + V_{gs3}$  is the borderline value for  $V_{cont}$ . Above it, M1 and M2 are in the saturation region (high gain). Below it, M1 and M2 are in the triode region (low gain). As  $V_{cont}$  transitions from a high to a low voltage, the gain will follow accordingly. The load in this circuit is of the current source type. M7 and M10 are the primary load. M8 and M9

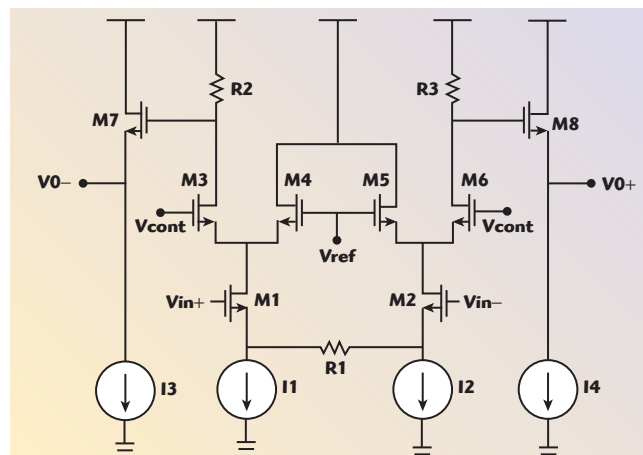
are the bleeding elements used in the common mode feedback (CMFB). The reason for using a CMFB circuit is because of the current source type load. The drain voltages at M3 and M4 are not well defined. The mismatch between the PMOS (M7, M10) and the NMOS current source (I1) will pull M7 and M10 into a triode region from the desired saturation region. M5 and M6 are the common mode sensing resistors implemented with the FETs. This voltage is compared to a reference voltage. The error voltage is fed back to control the bias current in the bleeding current source (M8 and M9). The comparator is implemented with M11 to M14. This variable conductance AGC works well, up to a low gigahertz range.<sup>1</sup>

## VARIABLE DEGENERATED FEEDBACK AGC

An AGC with a variable degenerated feedback is shown in **Figure 2**. Its fundamental principle is to vary the degenerated feedback resistor in a differential amplifier. The gain of the differential amplifier is proportional to the ratio of the load resistance to the feedback resistor. As the degenerated feedback resistor's value is varied, AGC is accomplished. M1 and M2 are the differential amplifier pair. M5 is the degenerated variable feedback resistor implemented with a FET in the triode region. M3 and M4 are the fixed degenerated resistance to improve the linearity of the gain block. Again, the CMFB with FETs from M8 to M11 are used in this circuit to keep the current source load M6 and M7 in the saturation region. There are two differences in this



▲ Fig. 2 Variable degenerated feedback AGC circuit.



▲ Fig. 3 Variable gate biasing AGC circuit.



# Telogy's Got It.

**Get The Test Equipment You Need Now.  
At the Price You Want to Pay.**



**RENT  
IT**

**LEASE  
IT**

**BUY  
IT**

Telogy is your number one source for renting test equipment. Every month we invest millions of dollars in the latest equipment from leading manufacturers and in a wide range of product categories. You can count on Telogy to have the test equipment you need, when you need it.

Telogy makes it easy. Whether you're looking to rent, lease or buy, our superior customer support and service will deliver the highest quality test equipment in the time you need, at the price you want to pay. Whatever your test equipment needs, Telogy's got it.

**In Europe Contact:**

+32.15.280.760

SALESEUROPE@TELOGYLLC.COM

**TELOGY™**

WWW.TELOGYLLC.COM

1.800.835.6494

CMFB implementation. First, the true sensing resistors R1 and R2 are used. Second, the feedback voltage directly controls M6 and M7 without the bleeding elements. This implementation works better at low frequencies<sup>2</sup> because the variable resistance M5 is not well controlled at a high frequency due to the parasitic capacitance.

### VARIABLE GATE BIASING AGC

The AGC with a variable biasing at the gate is shown in **Figure 3**. This topology works well at gigahertz frequencies and is widely used. Its fundamental principle is to vary the gain by controlling the bias current. The gain control voltage is compared to a

reference voltage. If the gain control voltage is higher, it will supply more current to the gain element, thus the amplifier will have more gain. M1 and M2 are the basic differential amplifiers. M3 to M6 form the comparing stages. They provide gain as well, when their bias current is increased. In that case, the gain stage can be considered as a differential cascode circuit. M7 and M8 are the output buffers to lower the output impedance. The variable bias current at the gate is well suited for high frequency operation because of its simplicity.

### VARIABLE SOURCE BIASING AGC

A variable bias can be done either at the gate or the source. The variable bias at the source is shown in **Figure 4**. Its principle is the same as for the variable gate biasing, only this time the gain control is done by varying bias current at the source. The circuit shown is a much-simplified version. The CMFB circuit is omitted, since it is similar to the ones shown previously. The AGC performance is similar to the one shown for the variable gate biasing circuit.

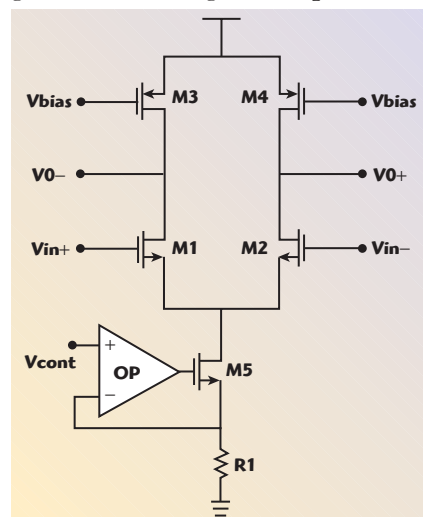
### VARIABLE SUPPLY AGC

A variable supply AGC, shown in **Figure 5**, is easy to understand and has been reported in the literature.<sup>4</sup> The basic gain element

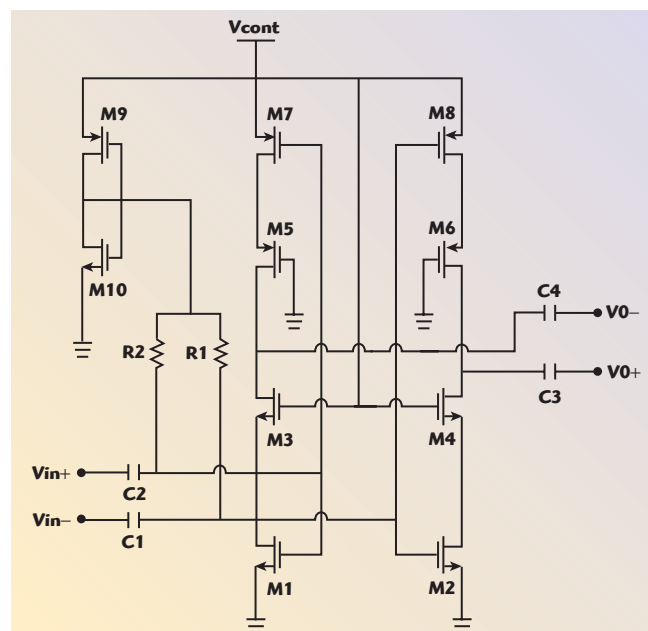
is a CMOS inverter biased at one half of  $V_{dd}$ . When a CMOS inverter is biased at  $V_{dd}/2$ , its I-V curve is at the steepest point, thus it has a large gain. By varying the supply, the slope will change. Hence, a variable gain can be accomplished. M1 and M7 and M2 and M8 are two pairs of inverters, one for each of the differential input signals. M3 to M6 are the switches to reduce leakage between the input and output of the inverter amplifier. They are always on. The leakage will reduce the AGC range if it is not dealt with. M9 and M10 are essentially a resistor divider to obtain one half of  $V_{cc}$ .

### VARIABLE FEEDBACK AGC

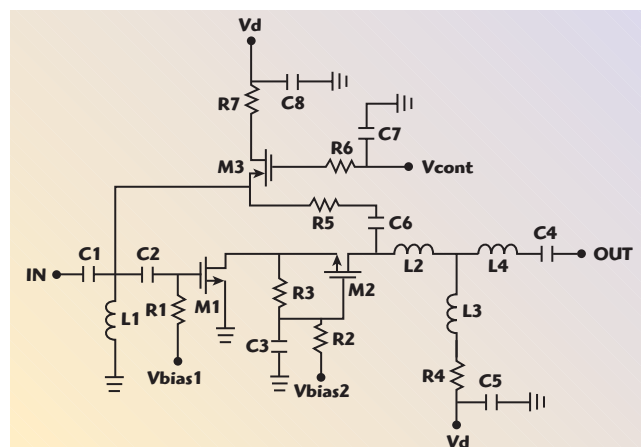
A variable feedback AGC is described next. Gain control using feedback is well known. Such a design is shown in **Figure 6**. The amplifier's gain comes from a common source stage M1 and a common gate stage M2. C1, C2 and L1 are the input-matching elements. L1 doubles as the DC return for M3. L2 and L4 are the output-matching network. L3 is a radio frequency choke. The variable feedback path consists of M3, R5 and C6. C6 is selected to be a short circuit at the frequency of the interest. Excellent RF VGA performance has been reported.<sup>5</sup>



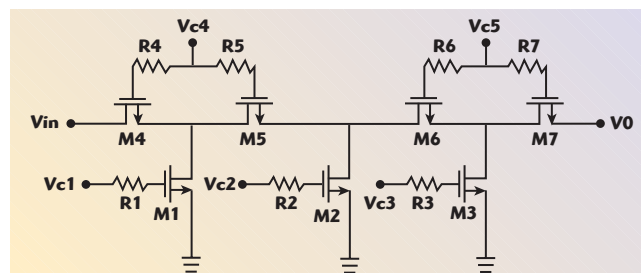
▲ Fig. 4 Variable source biasing AGC circuit.



▲ Fig. 5 Variable supply AGC circuit.

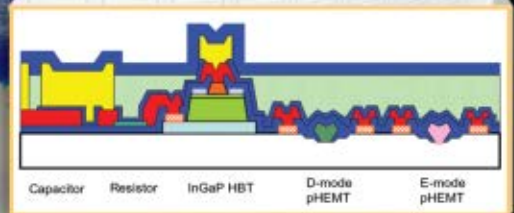
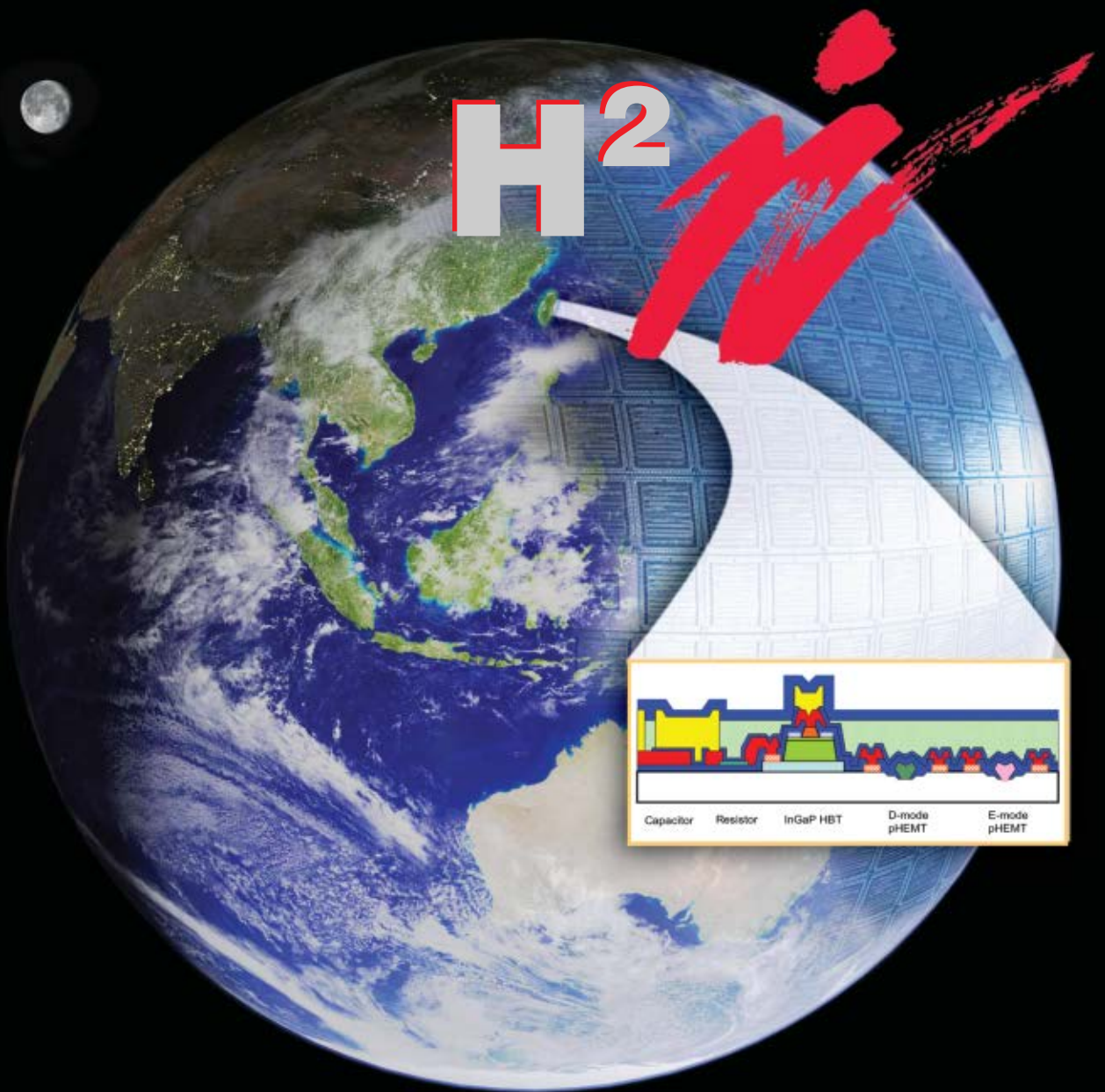


▲ Fig. 6 Variable feedback AGC circuit.



▲ Fig. 7 Variable T network AGC circuit.





## Innovative GaAs integration technology

**HBT + pHEMT @ WIN =  $H^2W$**

	Parameters	Spec
<b>HBT</b>	Beta	75
	Ft	30 GHz
	Fmax	110 GHz
	Vceo	21 V
	Gm	550 mS/mm
<b>E-PHEMT</b>	IDSS	0.02 uA/mm
	VP	0.35 V
	Fmin	0.5 dB @3GHz
	Ft	30 GHz
	Fmax	90 GHz
<b>D-PHEMT</b>	Gm	330 mS/mm
	IDSS	230 mA/mm
	VP	-1.0 V
	Ron	1.7 Ohms-mm
	Ft	30 GHz
	Fmax	80 GHz

It's a **whole new world** for designers with breakthrough integration technology from WIN Semiconductors.

Combining GaAs HBT and E/D-Mode PHEMT technologies on a single wafer enables innovative product solutions.

**[www.winfoundry.com](http://www.winfoundry.com)**



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-163> or use RS# 163 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

High Power! & Broadband!

**RFcore**

#### Broadband Power Amplifiers

RCA002050H50C	20 – 500MHz	100Watts
RCA21 – 27H50A	2100 – 2700MHz	100Watts

#### GaN Broadband Power Amplifiers

RCA05 – 10H47A	500 – 1000MHz	50Watts
RCA10 – 20H44A	1000 – 2000MHz	25Watts
RCA20 – 25H44A	2000 – 2500MHz	25Watts
RCA25 – 30H42A	2500 – 3000MHz	15Watts

- Commercial
- EW / Jamming
- Broadcasting
- Military communication
- Wireless communication

For more information or technical support, please contact our sales department at 82 31 708 7454 or e-mail sales@rfcore.com

#### RFcore Co., Ltd.

#708 Bundang Technopark, 145 Yatap, Bundang, Seongnam, Gyeonggi, Korea  
Tel : 82 31 708 7574  
Fax : 82 31 708 7596  
email : sales@rfcore.com  
[www.rfcore.com](http://www.rfcore.com)

**TABLE I**

#### AGC PERFORMANCE RESULTS AND COMPARISON

Figure	Control Range (dB)	Upper Frequency	Complexity	Gain/Loss	Reference #
1	> 90	~900 MHz	high	gain	1
2	> 80	~2 GHz	high	gain	3,2
3	> 20 per stage	~1 GHz	medium	gain	many
4	> 20 per stage	~1 GHz	medium	gain	many
5	> 70	~2 GHz	low	loss	5
6	> 10	4 GHz	high	gain	6
7	> 30	10 GHz	medium	loss	7,8

#### VARIABLE T NETWORK

In an AGC circuit the gain control block and the gain block are sometimes separated to have a more modular design. In those instances, a gain control block can be a voltage variable attenuator (VVA). The VVA has been used for a long time in the microwave industry. With the continuous improvement in CMOS technology, a VVA implemented in CMOS technology has gained popularity.<sup>6,7</sup> The basic principle of a VVA is a variable resistive pad. A fixed attenuation pad is typically implemented with three resistors in a T or a Pi network. For example, a T network with two series 26  $\Omega$  resistors and a shunt 35  $\Omega$  resistor will give 10 dB attenuation. By varying the shunt and series resistances complementarily, the VVA operation can be done easily. A two-stage T variable pad is used in **Figure 7**. M2 is used to further improve the attenuation range. With a good CMOS process, the RF portion can be implemented fairly easily. The difficult part is to generate a precise control voltage for the series and the shunt FETs. The variable T or PI network VVA is well suited for broadband and high frequency operation.

#### CONCLUSION

There are many topologies at the disposal of CMOS transceiver IC designers. Seven different designs based on different principles are presented and discussed. Each one has its pros and cons. For example, a variable T network is a very good topology for high frequency operation, but offers no gain. A variable transconductance AGC is a high performance circuit, but requires a CMFB circuit, increasing the complexity and limiting the

upper operating frequency. It is beneficial for the IC designer to realize the strengths and weaknesses of each topology. A comparison between the different approaches is given in **Table I**. An AGC topology needs to be carefully examined and selected for the specific application at hand. ■

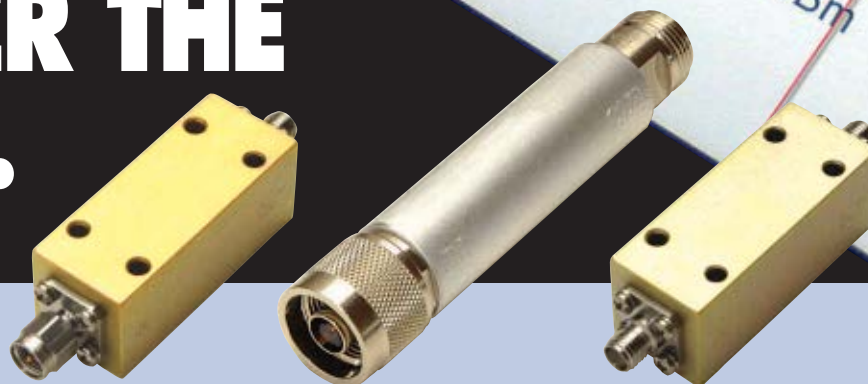
#### References

1. H.D. Lee, K.A. Lee and S.C. Hong, "A Wide-band CMOS Variable Gain Amplifier with an Exponential Gain Control," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 55, No. 6, Part 2, June 2007, pp. 1363–1373.
2. Y. Zheng, et al., "A CMOS dB-linear VGA with Pre-distortion Compensation for Wireless Communications Applications," *Proceedings of the 2004 IEEE International Symposium on Circuits and Systems*.
3. W. Hu, et al., "Design of a 1.8 V High Frequency CMOS Variable Gain Amplifier with a Novel dB-linear Gain Structure," *47th IEEE International Midwest Symposium on Circuits and Systems*.
4. A. Ismail and A.A. Abidi, "A 3.1 to 8.2 GHz Zero-IF Receiver and Direct Frequency Synthesizer in 0.18  $\mu$ m SiGe BiCMOS for Mode-2 MB-OFDM UWB Communication," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, Vol. 40, No. 12, December 2005, pp. 2573–2582.
5. M. Ito, et al., "Variable Gain Amplifier in Polar Loop Modulation Transmitter for EDGE," *2005 IEEE ESSCIRC, 31st European Solid-State Circuit Conference*.
6. K. Nishikawa and T. Tokumitsu, "A MMIC Low Distortion Variable Gain Amplifier Using Active Feedback," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 43, No. 12, Part 2, December 1995, pp. 2812–2816.
7. H. Dogan, et al., "A DC-10 GHz Linear-in-dB Attenuator in 0.13  $\mu$ m CMOS Technology," *2004 IEEE Custom Integrated Circuits Conference*.
8. H. Dogan, et al., "A DC–2.5 GHz Wide Dynamic Range Attenuator in 0.13  $\mu$ m CMOS Technology," *2005 IEEE Symposium on VLSI Circuits Digest of Technical Papers*.
9. S. Tadjipour, et al., "A CMOS Variable Gain Amplifier for a Wideband Wireless Receiver," *1998 IEEE Symposium on VLSI Circuits Digest of Technical Papers*.

**Louis Fan Fei** received his BSEE and MSEE degrees from Georgia Tech in 1996 and 1998, respectively. He worked on microwave instrument circuits for HP/Agilent in Colorado Springs, CO, in the summer of 1997 and on WLAN and wireless local loop circuits at Lucent/Agere Systems from 1998 to 2003. He is now an RF engineer at Garmin International, where he designs GPS receivers.



# WE KEEP THE POWER UNDER THE LIMIT.



## High Power RF Limiters

Frequency Range (MHz)	Part Number	Peak Input Power (kW)	CW Input Power (Watts)	Maximum Flat Leakage (CW Power +dBm)	Maximum Insertion Loss (+dB)	Maximum VSWR
0.5 - 30	ACLM-4869H	1	100	14	0.1	1.25:1
30 - 100	ACLM-4870H	1	100	14	0.1	1.25:1
10 - 500	ACLM-4827H	1	100	14	0.1	1.25:1
100 - 1300	ACLM-4871H	1	100	14	0.2	1.25:1
2 - 1500	ACLM-4932H	1	100	14	0.25	1.25:1
0.1 - 2000	ACLM-4897H	1	100	14	0.3	1.25:1
0.1 - 3000	ACLM-4896H	1	100	13	0.4	1.25:1
600 - 3100	ACLM-4891H	1	100	13	0.5	1.25:1
2000 - 4000	ACLM-4943H	1	100	13	1.2	2.0:1

\* 60 W Version Also Available



## RF & Microwave Limiters

Frequency Range (GHz)	Part Number	Peak Input Power (W)	CW Input Power (Watts)	Maximum Flat Leakage (CW Power +dBm)	Maximum Insertion Loss (+dB)	Maximum VSWR
0.5 - 2	ACLM-4538	100	2	18	0.4	1.4:1
0.1 - 4	ACLM-4637	100	2	17	0.5	1.4:1
1 - 4	ACLM-4581	100	2	17	0.5	1.4:1
2 - 4	ACLM-4531	100	2	17	0.5	1.4:1
1 - 8	ACLM-4597	100	2	17	0.9	1.5:1
2 - 12	ACLM-4535	100	2	18	1.5	1.6:1
2 - 18	ACLM-4537	100	1	18	1.8	1.9:1
18 - 26	ACLM-4765	100	1	21	2.5	2.0:1

- **Low Insertion loss**
- **Low Leakage Power Circuit Protection**
- **High CW Power Handling**
- **Assorted Package Styles**
- **Custom Designs Available**
- **Other Power Levels and Frequencies Available**



**Advanced  
Control  
Components**  
INC.

611 Industrial Way West, Eatontown, NJ 07724 • Tel 732 460-0212 • Fax 732 460-0214

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-2> or use RS# 2 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

[www.advanced-control.com](http://www.advanced-control.com)



# INTERNATIONAL MICROWAVE SYMPOSIUM

Atlanta, GA

IEEE Microwave Theory and Techniques Society



June 17-19, 2008



Reserve Booth Space Now

Join these companies that have already reserved space in the 2008 Exhibition

<p>3G Metalwax Inc. A-Alpha Waveguide Co. Accelware Corp. Accumet Engineering Corp. Actipass Co. Ltd. Advanced Control Components Inc. Advanced Switch Technology Aeroflex Inc. Aethercomm Inc. Agilent Technologies AKON Inc. Allrizon-TG Communications Equipment Altair Technologies Inc. American Microwave Corp. American Standard Circuits Inc. American Technical Ceramics Ametek HCC Industries AML Communications Inc. AmpliTech Inc.-Gold Sponsor Analog Devices Inc. AnaPico AG Anaren Inc. Anoisson Electronics Anritsu Co.-Silver Sponsor Ansoft Corp.-Gold Sponsor Antenna Research Assoc.-ARA <i>Antenna Systems &amp; Technology</i> Apollo Microwaves Ltd. Applied Radar Inc. Applied Thin-Film Products Applied Wave Research Inc. AR Amplifier Research ARC Technologies Inc. Arlon Artech House ASB Inc. Assemblies Inc. Astrolab Inc. Auriga Measurement Systems Avago Technologies Avnet Electronics Marketing AWT Co. Ltd. B&amp;Z Technologies Barry Industries Inc. Beckelco Inc. Berlin Microwave Technologies AG Besser Associates Inc. Billey Technologies Inc. Bonding Source Boonton Electronics Brush Ceramic Products C-Tech Co. Ltd. California Eastern Labs Cambridge University Press CAP Wireless Inc. Carleton University Cascade Microtech Centellax Inc. Century Seals Inc. Ceramic Products Group Cernex Inc. Channel Microwave Corp. Charter Engineering Inc. Ciao Wireless Inc. ClearComm Technologies Inc. Cobham DES Coilcraft Inc. Coining Inc. Coleman Microwave Co. COM DEV/CodeOne Commercial Microwave Technology Communications &amp; Power Inds. Compex Corp. Component Distributors Inc. COMSOL Inc. Comtech PST Connectronics Inc. CoorsTek Corning Gilbert Inc. Corry Micronics Crane Aerospace &amp; Electronics CRC Press-Taylor &amp; Francis Grp Cree Inc. Cristek Interconnects Inc. CST of America-Gold Sponsor</p>	<p>CTT Inc. Cuming Microwave Corp. Custom Cable Assemblies Inc. Custom Interconnects Custom Microwave Components Inc. Daa Sheen Technology Co. Ltd. dBm Delta Electronics Mfg. Corp. Diablo Industries Thin Film Diamond Antenna Dielectric Laboratories Inc. Dow Key Microwave Ducommun Technologies Inc. DuPont Dyconex AG Dynamwave Inc. e2v EADS North America Defense Eagle Comtronics <i>EE-Evaluation Engineering</i> Elcom Technologies Inc. Electro Rent Corp. Electromagnetic Technologies Ind. EM Research Inc. EMAG Technologies Inc. EMC Technology Inc. Emcore (formerly Ortel) Emerson &amp; Cuming Microwave Prod. Emerson Network Power Conn. Empower RF Systems Endwave Corp. ETS-Lindgren Eudyna Devices Inc. European Microwave Week Exocelics Semiconductor Inc. EZ Form Cable Corp. F&amp;K Delvotec Inc. Farran Technology Ltd. FCT Electronics LP Filtel Microwave Inc. Filtran Microcircuits Inc. Filtronic Compound Semiconductors Filtronic Sage Laboratories Inc. Flann Microwave Ltd. Flexco Microwave Inc. Florida RF Labs Inc. Focus Microwaves Inc. Fotofab Freescall Semiconductor General Dynamics Satcom Tech Gerotron Communication GmbH GGB Industries Inc. Giga-tronics Inc. GigaLane Co. Ltd. Global Communication Semicond WL Gore &amp; Associates Inc. Gowanda Electronics Gryphics/Cascade Microtech GT Microwave Inc. Hantech Inc. Harbour Industries Helic SA Herley Industries Inc. Herotek Inc. Hesse &amp; Knipps Inc. <i>High Frequency Electronics</i> Hitrite Microwave Corp. Holzworth Instrumentation HTMicrowave Co. Ltd. HUBER-SUHNER Inc. <i>IEEE Communications Magazine</i> <i>IEEE Microwave Magazine</i> IKE Micro IMST GmbH Infineon Technologies InnoSent GmbH Instruments for Industry (IFI) Integra Technologies Inc. International Manufacturing Svcs. Ion Beam Milling Inc. Isotec Corp. ITF Co. Ltd. ITT Corp. - Microwave Systems IW Inc. J MicroTechnology Inc.</p>	<p>Jacket Micro Devices Inc. Jazz Semiconductor Jersey Microwave JFW Industries Inc. Johanson Manufacturing Corp. Johanson Technology Inc. Jointcom Communication Tech JQL Electronics Inc. JyeBao Co. Ltd. K&amp;L Microwave Inc. Keithley Instruments-Silver Sponsor KMIC Technology Inc. Krytar Inc. Kyocera America Inc. L-3 Communications - Narda Labtech Ltd. LadyBug Technologies Lambda Americas Lark Engineering Co/Baier &amp; Baier Laser Process Mfg. Inc. Laser Services Inc. Linear Photonics Linearizer Technology Liron Inc. LNX Corp. Locus Microwave Logus Microwave Corp. Lorch Microwave LPKF Laser &amp; Electronics M2 Global Technology Ltd. Maury Microwave Corp. Maxtek Components Corp. McGraw-Hill MECA Electronics Inc. Mega Circuit Inc. MegaPhase Meggit Safety Systems Inc. Merix Corp. Merrimac Industries Inc. MESL Microwave Ltd. MICA Microwave Mician GmbH Micro Lambda Wireless Inc. Micro-Coax Inc. Micro-Mode Products Inc. Microlab/FXR Micronetics Inc. Microphase Corp. Microsemi Corp. Microtech Inc. Microwave Communications Labs Inc. Microwave Concepts Inc. Microwave Development Labs Inc. Microwave Device Technology Corp. Microwave Engineering Corp. <i>Microwave Engineering Europe</i> Microwave Filter Co. Inc. Microwave Innovation Group <i>Microwave Journal</i> <i>Microwave Product Digest</i> Microwave Technology Inc. <i>Microwaves &amp; RF</i> <i>Military &amp; Aerospace Electronics</i> Millitech Inc. Mimix Broadband-Silver Sponsor Mini-Circuits Mini-Systems Inc. Mission Technology Co. (MTC) MITEQ Inc. Mitsubishi Electric &amp; Electronics Modelithics Inc. Modular Components National Inc. Molex RF/Microwave Div. Momentive Performance Materials MPDevice Co. Ltd. MtronPTI Murata Electronics-Silver Sponsor NaF Technology Corp. Nanjing Jiechi Technologies Co. Ltd. Nanjing Loxi Co. Ltd. National Instruments NDK-Silver Sponsor Netcom Inc. Networks International Corp. (NIC) Nitronex Corp.</p>	<p>Noise Com Northeast Electronics Corp. Northrop Grumman-Velocium NSI NTK Technologies Inc. Nuhertz Technologies LLC NXP Semiconductors Octagon Communications OPHIR RF Inc. Orient Microwave Corp. P/M Industries Inc. Park Electrochemical/Neltec Partron Co. Ltd. Pascall Electronics Ltd. Passive Microwave Technology Penn Engineering Components Peregrine Semiconductor Corp. Phase Matrix Inc. The Phoenix Company of Chicago Piconics Inc. Picosound Pulse Labs Planar Electronics Technology Planar Monolithics Industries Inc. Plextek Ltd. Pole/Zero Corp. Polyfet RF Devices Polyflon, a Crane Co. company Precision Connector Inc. Precision Photo-Fab Inc. Presidio Components Inc. Prewell Corp. Pulsar Microwave Corp. Q Microwave Inc. Q3 Laboratory Quantum Leap Packaging Inc. Quest Microwave Inc. Questech Services Corp. QuinStar Technology Inc. R&amp;D Microwaves LLC R&amp;K Company Ltd. R-Theta Thermal Solutions Inc. Radant MEMS Inc. Radial-AEP Reactel Inc. Reinhardt Microtech AG RelComm Technologies Inc. Remtec Inc. Renaissance Electronics Corp. Resin Systems Corp. RF Depot.Com Inc. <i>RF Design Magazine</i> RF Globalnet RF Industries RF Morecom RFHIC Corp. RFMD-Gold Sponsor RFMW Ltd. RH Laboratories Inc. Richardson Electronics RJR Polymers Inc. RLC Electronics Inc. Rogers Corp. Rohde &amp; Schwarz Inc. Rohm and Haas Electronic Materials Rosenberger North America LLC Roswin Inc. Roth &amp; Rau AG RTx Technology Co. Ltd. Samtec Inc. Santron Inc. Sawcom Tech Inc. Sawnics Inc. Schleifring und Apparatebau GmbH Schmid &amp; Partner Engineering AG Scientific Microwave Corp. Semi Dice Inc. Shanghai New Continents Technology Shenzhen Kingsignal Cable Tech Co. Shenzhen Shennan Circuits Co. Ltd. Shoulder Electronics Co. Ltd. Sigma Systems Corp. Signatone (Lucas/Signatone) Silicon Cert Ltd. Simulation Technology &amp; Applied Res Sinclair Manufacturing Co.</p>	<p>Skyworks Solutions Inc. Sonnet Software Inc. Soshin Electric Co. Ltd. Sources East Inc. Southwest Microwave Inc. Spectrum Control Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH Spectrum Microwave Inc. Spectrum Power Management Systems Spectrum Sensors &amp; Controls Sprague-Goodman Electronics Inc. SRI Hermetics Inc. SSI Cable Corp. State of the Art Inc. Stealth Microwave Stellar Industries Corp. Storm Products Co. StratEdge Corp. Summittek Instruments Inc. SUSS Microtec Inc. SV Microwave Inc. CW Swift &amp; Associates Inc. Synrgy Microwave Corp. T-Tech Inc. Taconic Talley Communications Corp. Tectida Inc. Technical Research &amp; Manufacturing Technical Services Laboratory Inc. Tegam Inc. Tektronix Inc. Tedyne Technologies Telepartner Inc. TeleMobile Electronics Tensolite Terabeam/HXI TeraVista Technologies Inc. <i>Test &amp; Measurement World</i> Test Equipment Solutions Today Thales Components Corp. Times Microwave Systems Toshiba America Electronic Comp. TRAK Microwave Corp. Trans-Tech Inc. Transcom Inc. Trilithic Inc. TriQuint Semiconductor Tronser Inc. TRS-RenTelco TRU Corporation Inc. TTE Inc. AJ Tuck Co. Tyco Electronics: Aerosp &amp; Def Prod Tyco Electronics: CC&amp;CE Products Tyco Electronics: GIC Products Tyco Elec: M/A-COM-Silver Sponsor UltraSource Inc. United Monolithic Semiconductors Universal Microwave Corp. UTE Microwave Inc. Valpey Fisher Corp. Vector Fields Inc. Vectron International Verspect-Teyssier Corp. VIDA Products Inc. Virginia Diodes Inc. Vishay Intertechnology Inc. Voltronics Corp. VTI Microwave Weinschel Associates Wenzel Associates Inc. Werlatone Inc. West Bond Inc. Wiley WIN Semiconductor Corp. WIPL-D d.o.o. <i>Wireless Design &amp; Development</i> Yantel Corp. Yixin Microwave Electronics Co. Ltd. Z-Communications Inc. Zeland Software Inc. ZIFOR Enterprise Co. Ltd.</p>
---	--	--	--	---

[www.ims2008.org](http://www.ims2008.org)

To request exhibiting information, please contact Kristen Anderson at:  
[kanderson@mwjournal.com](mailto:kanderson@mwjournal.com) or 781-769-9750

Microwave Journal will provide exhibition management for the 2008 MTT-S IMS Symposium/Exhibition



# You take WiMAX forward

Agilent clears the way



*New Mobile WiMAX Test Set*



*Agilent MXA and MXG  
for 802.16 WiMAX*



*89601A 802.16 WiMAX  
modulation analysis  
software*



*Signal Studio for 802.16 WiMAX*

Move forward to what's possible in WiMAX.™ Agilent cleared the way for fixed and mobile WiMAX and WiBro with the industry's first design tools. Tools like our Advanced Design System, the ESG signal generator with Signal Studio software, and VSA modulation analysis software have made WiMAX possible. Now, our latest products, like the Agilent MXG signal generators, the MXA signal analyzers, the WiMAX manufacturing test systems and the mobile WiMAX test set, can help you anticipate potential obstacles and get you through them fast and efficiently. Stay ahead, find the edge, move it forward.

**u.s. 1-800-829-4444**  
**canada 1-877-894-4414**

**[www.agilent.com/find/wimax2](http://www.agilent.com/find/wimax2)**

To see how Agilent's WiMAX test solutions let you bring your products to market faster, go to [www.agilent.com/find/wimax2](http://www.agilent.com/find/wimax2). It's WiMAX testing at the edge of possibility.





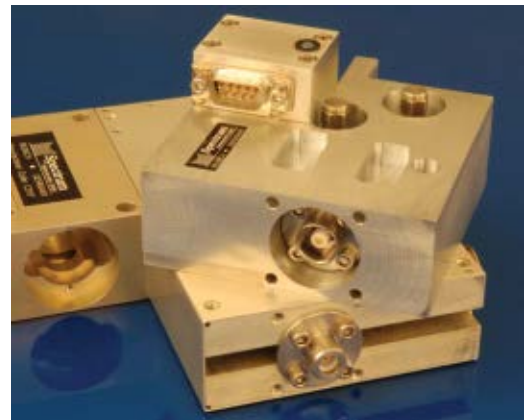
## A PUSH-ON CONNECTOR SERIES

The development of the multi-coax/DC connector has been prolonged and demanding, taking over 25 years. At first there was the development of the Quick Connectors or 'push-on' type connectors, which were originally designed and introduced for applications where limited space requirements made tightening, torquing and loosening a threaded coupling nut difficult, impossible or time consuming. As an example, **Figure 1** shows Spectrum's push-on connectors that mate with standard SMA, N, TNC, 7/16 and F series connectors.

The next issue to be addressed was the demand for high power blind mates, which are needed for high power components, to be designed on a modular basis. Hence, the SBX, SBY (shown in **Figure 2**) and SBZ connector series were developed and introduced for a wide range of microwave interconnect problems and mating applications for modularized packages, racks and panels, and dense packaging. Their design means that in most cases they are not visible after the modules have been connected, as they can be integrated completely into the package.

Push-ons and blind mates serve applications where a number of coaxial lines are to

be connected and disconnected in seconds. However, there are other fields, particularly for airborne and shipborne applications, or even in test centers, where a higher number of RF lines need to be packaged densely. As well as possessing the facility to be connected and disconnected easily, securely fastened in seconds and locked safely, they also need to be rugged and able to withstand the stringent requirements of military programs and be capable of operating in harsh environments.



▲ **Fig. 2** Blind-mate SBY connectors connecting a limiter circulator assembly.

▼ **Fig. 1** Push-on series SMA, N, TNC, 7/16 and F connectors.



SPECTRUM ELEKTROTECHNIK GMBH  
Munich, Germany



# Need Millimeter Wave Spectrum Analysis?



**OML has provided customers with 1000 millimeter wave harmonic mixers over the past 15 years.**

**OML harmonic mixers feature:**

- Waveguide bands WR-42 to WR-03 (18 to 325 GHz)
- Rugged construction
- Compatibility with analyzers requiring two or three port mixers
- Conversion loss data provided up to 110 GHz
- On-going conversion loss performance verification available

**OML harmonic mixers are available for:**

- Advantest R3172
- Agilent\* E4407B, E440A/46A/47A/48A, 856xEC
- Anritsu MS2667C, MS2668C, MS2687B
- R & S ESIB26/40, FSP40, FSQ26/40, FSU26/40/50, FSUP26/40
- Discontinued\*\* Advantest Agilent, Anritsu, IFR\* & Tektronix models

\*Requires OML diplexer

\*\*Contact factory for available models

**OML Inc.**

---

### EIGHT-LINE CONNECTION

The SQ series has been designed to meet these requirements. The first to consider is the SQ-8, which uses the standard size 21 MIL-C-38999 shell. This type of shell offers five keyed connector versions, eliminating connection errors, ensuring that only the correct harness can be connected with the proper mating connector at the equipment. They are available with different finishes—aluminum nickel-plated or cadmium-plated. As its name suggests, the SQ-8 is designed for connecting eight RF lines at once. It is illustrated in **Figure 3**. It has eight floating and spring-loaded inserts in both the male and the female unit, ensuring good connection at the interfaces for the best electrical performance and enabling operation for frequencies up to 25 GHz.

Accurate mating and spring-loaded interfaces are required even at lower frequencies when the cable assemblies of a harness have to be phase matched. Replaceability is guaranteed for any damaged or defective coaxial line of the harness, which can be replaced in seconds by just turning the bayonet catch of the coaxial insert at the SQ-8. Two different flexible cables are available for the SQ-series, Type 11 and Type 43, offering a trade-off between insertion loss and flexibility, but both ensuring operation to 25 GHz.

### HIGH FREQUENCY OPERATION

The internal dimensions of a coaxial insert or connector and cable, and the constants of their dielectrics are the only limiting factors of the operating frequency range, assuming that state-of-the-art design criteria is used. Therefore, there is no reason that any SMA should not operate properly at least to 18 GHz, or even 26 GHz, depending on certain limiting criteria of the cable. Spectrum's push-on SMAs operate to 26 GHz,

the N and TNCs to 18 GHz, the 7/16 to 7.5 GHz, and the complete SQ and SM families to 25 GHz.

The operating frequency range of the SQ series is ensured by instrument grade design and spring-loaded interfaces, ensuring that the male and female mate exactly, with no uncontrolled gap at the interface. Also important is the fact that the electrical performance of connectors is not just dependent on the design, but also on the tolerances of the different components of the coaxial connector or the inserts—namely the center contact, the dielectric and the outer conductor. Precision parts are critical, so for the electrical performance of the connector or insert Spectrum allows a tolerance of 5/1000 of a millimeter (2/10000 of an inch).

The SQ-8F version of the connector has been developed for certain applications where the spring-loaded design of the male unit was not required (for example, when an angled configuration of the male connector, which cannot be handled with spring-loaded inserts, is to be used). The SQ-8F utilizes eight coaxial inserts and the male inserts terminate the coaxial cable by being securely mounted in the housing of the size 21 MIL-C-38999 shell.

The bulkhead or four-hole panel mount female inserts remain floating, ensuring excellent connection for good electrical performance up to 25 GHz. And any damaged and defective coaxial line of the female part of the harness can be replaced in seconds, using the bayonet catch. Replacing a coaxial line in the male SQ-8F is also possible by unthreading the back body of the coaxial insert.

### 12-LINE CONNECTION

For certain applications eight coaxial RF lines in a compact housing

are not sufficient. Hence, the SQ-12F has been developed, accommodating 12 coaxial RF lines in a standard size 25 MIL-C-38999 shell. The SQ-12 is illustrated in **Figure 4**. This connector uses the same technology as the SQ-8F—five keyed shells are available, aluminum nickel- or cadmium-plated, together with coaxial inserts for Type 11 and Type 43 cables. Effectively, it is an enlarged version of the SQ-8F with securely mounted inserts in the male unit and spring-loaded inserts in the female unit.

Often in airborne applications bulkhead feed through connectors are required to be mounted in walls between chambers of different pressure. To meet these requirements the SQ-8P and SQ-12P series are available, which offer this type of sealed Bulkhead Feedthrough Jack (BFJ). All coaxial lines in this female connector are mounted and sealed firmly in the MIL-C-38999 shell (sizes 21 and 25, respectively), while the male connector uses inserts, which are floating and spring-loaded, ensuring proper mating interfaces. The SQ-8P and SQ-12P series are color-coded and have special markings to make it clear that it is not possible to replace a coaxial line in a sealed BFJ connector without damaging the seals. Replacement can only be carried out by the manufacturer.

### EXCHANGEABILITY

This pressurized condition apart, the exchangeability of the coaxial inserts within the SQ-series is guaranteed. The spring-loaded male inserts of the SQ-8 male, SQ-8P male and SQ-12P male are the same, as are the fixed male inserts of the SQ-8F male and SQ-12F male. Identical female inserts are used in the SQ-8 female, SQ-8F female and SQ-12F female.



▲ Fig. 3 The SQ-8 connector using six of the possible eight lines.



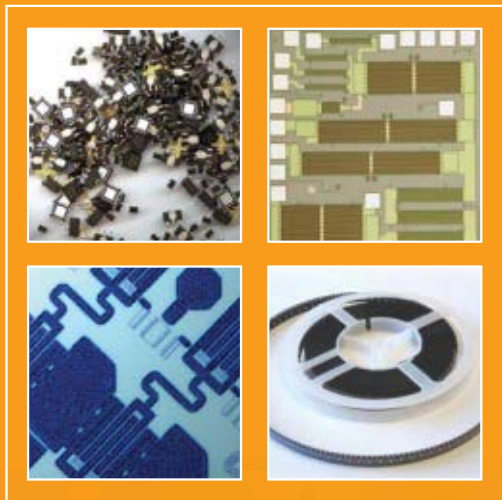
▲ Fig. 4 The SQ-12 male and SQ-12 four-hole flange mount connector.



▲ Fig. 5 The SM23-DC26 multi-coax/DC connector.



# At Filtronic Compound Semiconductors we are driven by a common goal – helping you design systems that meet your customers' current and future requirements.



Filtronic is a world leader in the design and manufacture of RF, microwave and millimeter wave components and subsystems. Filtronic offers a broad range of products used in electronic warfare, cellular backhaul, broadband communication infrastructure and point-to-point radio and are available in die form or packaged in industry standard outlines.

As the mobile handset market and emerging wireless systems continue to evolve, the requirement for high-performance infrastructure equipment continues. At Filtronic we are prepared to meet these needs with our newest High Linearity High Gain Packaged MMIC Amplifiers, the **FMA3025SOT89E** and **FMA3067SOT89E**. These newest MMIC Amplifiers are ideally suited for Wireless Infrastructure and PCS/Cellular markets where low cost and peak performance are required. Both amplifiers are ROHS compliant.

FMA3025SOT89E								
Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB)	S11 (dB)	S22 (dB)	NF (dB)	OIP3 (dBm)	P1dB (dBm)	Vcc +6V	Typical Applications
0.3-4	12 to 15	-17	-15	2.1	42	24.0	Id 160mA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Driver Amplifiers for GSM, CDMA, W-CDMA</li> <li>• CATV/DBS Amplifiers</li> <li>• WiFi/WiMAX/WiBro</li> <li>• Point-to-point Radio Systems</li> <li>• High Linearity Gain Block</li> <li>• This product can be used in TX as well as RX</li> </ul>

FMA3067SOT89E								
Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB)	S11 (dB)	S22 (dB)	NF (dB)	OIP3 (dBm)	P1dB (dBm)	Vcc +6V	Typical Applications
0.8-0.9	18.5	-23.5	-25.5	3.0	40	25.0	Id 170mA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High Linearity and High Gain Block</li> <li>• GSM, CDMA, W-CDMA Cellular Infrastructure</li> <li>• This product can be used in TX as well as RX</li> </ul>
1.8-2.1	16.5	-21	-21	3.2	38	23.0		



These and other Filtronic Products are available through our Authorized Distributor, Richardson Electronics. USA/Canada Toll Free Sales: 1-800-737-6937 / [www.rfpower.net](http://www.rfpower.net)



## Filtronic Compound Semiconductors, Ltd.

Heighington Lane Business Park, Newton Aycliffe, Co. Durham, DL5 6JW, United Kingdom  
Main Phone: +44 (0)1325 301111 • Main Fax: +44 (0)1325 306177 • Email: [sales@filcs.com](mailto:sales@filcs.com)  
US Sales Phone 1: 530.550.2957; Phone 2: 408.850.5740 / Fax: 831.621.8074 / [www.filtronic.com](http://www.filtronic.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-58> or use RS# 58 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

Also identical are the pressurized female inserts of the SQ-8P and SQ-12P. This means that, with the exception of the cable assemblies used in the pressurized connectors, cable assemblies can be exchanged from the SQ-8F to the SQ-12F, and vice versa.

### 23-LINE CONNECTION

For certain applications, even 12 RF coaxial connections are not enough. There is also the need for DC and driver signals. Hence, the development of the SM23-DC26 multi-coax/DC connector, which connects and disconnects 23 coaxial RF lines (shown in **Figure 5**) and 26 signal lines in seconds. For this design, a minor modification at the spring finger system of the outer conductor of the SMA push-on was necessary in order to meet the insertion and withdrawal force requirement of a maximum of 150 N (for all 23 coax lines, including the 26 DC and driver signal paths).

The female coax inserts terminating the cable use the standard SMA female interface, mating with any standard SMA male connector, while

for the male part SMA push-ons incorporating a lower insertion force design are employed. This ensures that any standard SMA female connector can mate with any of these coax lines by just being pushed on, instead of threading and torquing.

With 23 RF lines in a connector there is the possibility that one, or even several may be damaged at some time and will need to be replaced. The cable assemblies are mounted in groups of four or eight that are securely fastened by mounting bolts in the supporting structure. This ensures that any coaxial line can be replaced quickly. The maximum operating frequency is guaranteed to 25 GHz and the connector uses Type 11 or 43 cables.

### PHASE MATCHING

Modern systems often require phase matching of harness cable assemblies. Hence, Spectrum uses the latest cable manufacturing and interface cutting techniques, together with advanced adjustable connector designs that can meet almost any phase matching. Selecting the right materi-

als and aging techniques as part of well defined processes is also an important parameter in order to produce cable assemblies and harnesses that are capable of operating in temperature ranges of  $-54^{\circ}$  to  $+115^{\circ}\text{C}$  as standard. Extended temperature ranges from  $-72^{\circ}$  to  $+200^{\circ}\text{C}$  can be accommodated and for some sophisticated receivers connectors are available that operate at  $-200^{\circ}\text{C}$ .


All connectors are RoHS-compliant and meet the condition and corrosion requirement to MIL-STD-202, method 101, condition B. The SQ connector series is also compliant to thermal shock to MIL-STD-202, method 107, condition B, vibration to MIL-STD-202, method 204, condition D, and shock to MIL-STD-202, method 213. Additional information may be obtained via e-mail at [specielek@compuserve.com](mailto:specielek@compuserve.com).

**Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH,  
Munich, Germany,  
+49-89-3548-040,  
[www.spectrum-et.com](http://www.spectrum-et.com).**

**RS No. 302**

# ElectroMagnetic Careers.com

Jobs for RF Engineers



Looking for

an RF Engineer for your team?


an RF Engineering position?

Look no more!

<p><b>Employer:</b></p> <p><b>Post Your Engineering Positions</b></p> <p>Post your open positions to those qualified engineers seeking the professional challenges you offer.</p>	<p><b>Job-Seeking Engineer:</b></p> <p><b>Post Your Resume</b></p> <p>Posting your resume or searching the posted positions can help you find the perfect job quickly and easily.</p>
---	---

Antenna, Radar, SATCOM, Wireless Communications, Broadcast, Telemetry, EMC Compliance, Microwave Measurements ...

www.ElectroMagneticCareers.com





# RF Solutions



*Specialists In Attenuation and RF Switching*

- **Fixed Attenuators & Terminations**
- **Programmable Attenuators**
- **Rotary Attenuators**
- **RF Switches**
- **Power Dividers**
- **Programmable RF Test Systems**
- **Matrix Switches**
- **RF Test Accessories**



ISO 9001:2000



*For more information visit...*

**[www.jfwindustries.com](http://www.jfwindustries.com)**

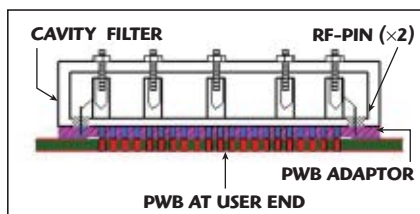
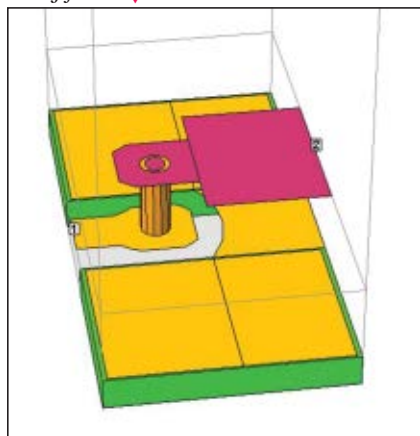
Call (317) 887-1340 toll free (877) 887-4539  
or send an email to... [sales@jfwindustries.com](mailto:sales@jfwindustries.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-72> or use RS# 72 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



# LEADLESS SMT CAVITY FILTERS

Fig. 1 SMT transition from 13-mil RO4003 through 31-mil RO4003 to the cavity filter. ▼



▲ Fig. 2 The completed filter mounted at the user's end.

At present, market demand for miniaturization of SMT components is satisfied at the expense of poorer component insertion loss and limited levels of ultimate rejection. While high  $Q$  components offer increased range and/or reduced noise figure at the system level, miniaturized components fit mechanical constraints and tight budgets. The Leadless SMT Air Cavity Filter provides an option for better balancing of design requirements between the existing extremes.

## THE SOLUTION

In most cases, the printed wiring board (PWB) of choice for the user's end module is a microstrip structure consisting of a low dielectric (2 to 10) organic material. In the proposed solution (patent pending), an additional PWB is soldered to the base of the filter, which carries the RF signal from the microstrip structure to the RF pin positioned in the floor of the filter, as depicted in **Figure 1**. Using a planar simulator, such as Sonnet, the transition is analyzed over a wide frequency range, and its S-parameters are stored. Next, a cavity filter is designed to suit the RF specifications and then optimized be-

tween (in cascade with) the stored S-parameters at both of its ports, as shown in **Figure 2**. The filter is matched between two complex loads by changing the internal impedance and couplings between resonators. Correct tap points to the first and last resonators are also determined in the final steps of the design.

Between the I/O ports, the adapting PWB is filled with plated-through-holes (PTH) to ensure maximum isolation by keeping RF leakages down. RF leakage is a typical problem and the primary cause of deteriorating the ultimate rejection in miniaturized SMT filters. Assembly of the filter and PWB adaptor is accomplished using SN-96 solder, with a melting range of 221° to 229°C, so that the completed unit can be reflowed into the user's end-product using SN-63 solder. The RF signal path transitions from a microstrip to a stripline structure to a vertical plated-through-hole, entering the cavity filter via a coaxial RF pin. The RF pin provides the filter with complete shielding from humidity, which is often encountered during PWB cleaning after the solder reflow phase.

## TEST RESULTS

A five-pole Chebyshev bandpass filter centered at 7500 MHz with a 500 MHz equal-ripple bandwidth was built and tested. The filter was assembled and soldered to an RO4003

K&L MICROWAVE INC.  
Salisbury, MD



# 10MHz to 65GHz COMPONENTS



Directional Couplers



QPSK Modulators



90°/180° Hybrids



Power Dividers



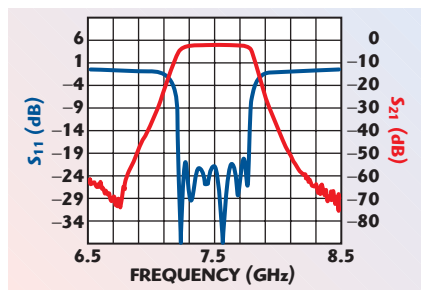
Antenna Beamformers



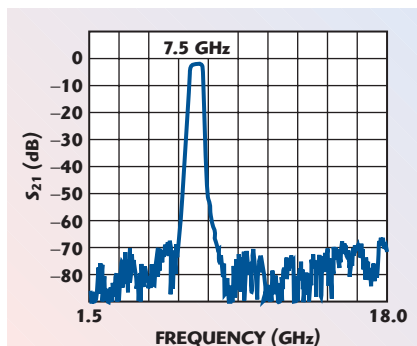
50 Intervale Road, Boonton, NJ 07005 U.S.A. : Tel. 973-394-1719 : Fax. 973-394-1710

[www.etiworld.com](http://www.etiworld.com)

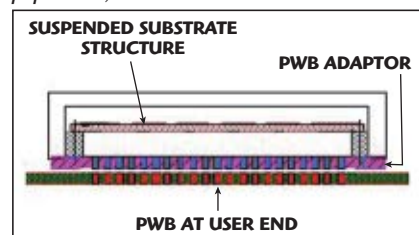
Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-55> or use RS# 55 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



▲ Fig. 3 Narrowband response (loss inclusive of two SMA connectors and the test fixture).



▲ Fig. 4 The filter's wideband response (ultimate rejection maintained through large PTH population).



▲ Fig. 5 SMT transition to microstrip/suspended substrate structures.

PWB with a thickness of 31 mils. One end of the RF pin was soldered to a loading wire, while the second end was soldered to the inner PTH conductor. The filter assembly was reflow soldered to a test fixture made of RO4003 with a thickness of 13 mils. With a ground plane spacing of 0.13" and a 3 dB bandwidth of 600 MHz, the estimated unloaded Q predicted an insertion loss at mid-band of just above 1 dB. The narrowband and wideband responses, shown in **Figures 3 and 4**, are in excellent agreement with predicted performance.

## SMT FILTERS FROM MODERATE TO LARGE BANDWIDTHS

Cavity (TEM) filters have limited support for moderate (> 50 percent) to large (> 100 percent) bandwidths, due to the finite close proximity of the resonators. With careful analysis and tuning of transitions, the PWB adaptor concept is viable for these wider bandwidths, but a different filter structure must be used. The approach can be extended by substituting a suspended substrate structure for the cavity structure, particularly for high pass and low pass responses. This variation is depicted in **Figure 5**.

## CONCLUSION

A new transition from microstrip to cavity filters has been presented. This solution provides a platform for higher Q filters to be mounted via SMT, reducing connector count and required space. The increased ultimate rejection provides sharper roll-offs and enhanced dynamic range for systems. Broadband devices with extended Q are also possible.

**K&L Microwave Inc.,**  
Salisbury, MD (410) 749-2424,  
[www.klmicrowave.com](http://www.klmicrowave.com).

## Special offer for advertisers:

- Not sure your ads are as effective as they could be?
- Looking for a change of style or message?
- Having trouble finding an agency who understands your products?

### We can help.

We've been producing some of the most effective ads in the field for over 15 years, because *we know microwave*. And we know *business*, not just graphic design.

We don't expect you to believe that we're your best choice for an ad agency, just because we say we are. We'll let you decide for yourself by giving you a

## Free Ad Makeover

for any one of your current ads.

Yes, there are some terms and conditions.

But it really is free.

Just go to [www.rileycomms.com](http://www.rileycomms.com) for details.

It's easy, and—yes, we'll use that word again—it's free.



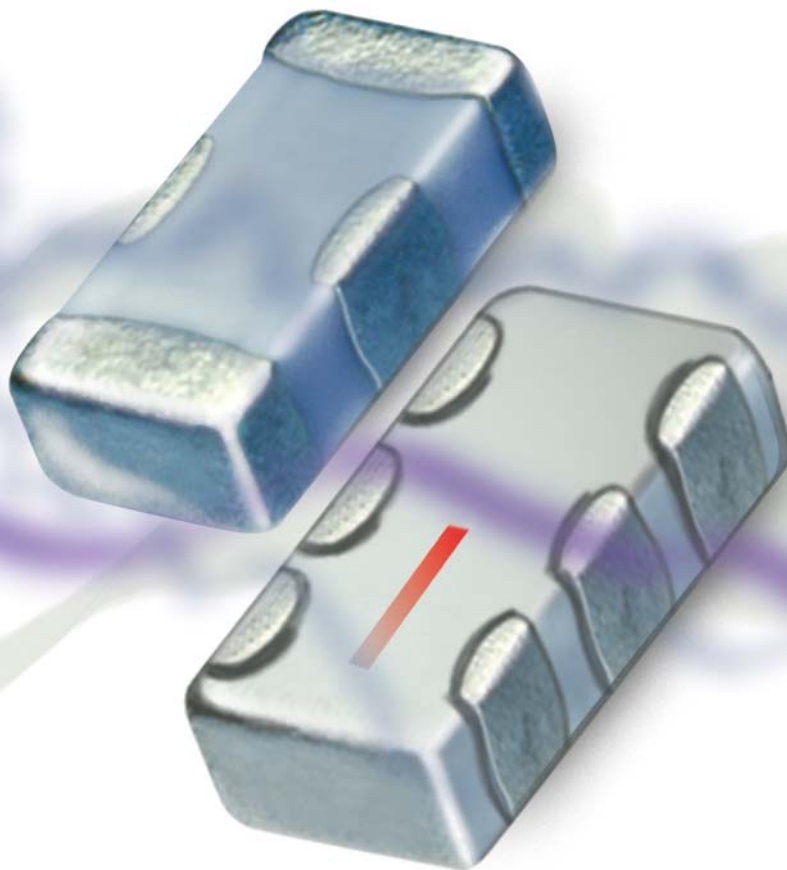
**Rileycommunications**

(860) 510-0873

[www.rileycomms.com](http://www.rileycomms.com)

[riley.communications@snet.net](mailto:riley.communications@snet.net)






# CERAMIC FILTERS

## LOW PASS AND HIGH PASS

Over 120 models... 80 MHz to 13 GHz from **99¢** ea. (Qty.1000)

  
Tiny  
0.12"x0.06"x0.04"

Measuring only 0.12" X 0.06", these tiny hermetically sealed filters utilize our advanced **Low Temperature Co-fired Ceramic (LTCC)** technology to offer superior thermal stability, high reliability, and very low cost, making them a must for your system requirements. Visit our website to choose and view comprehensive performance curves, data sheets, pcb layouts, and environmental specifications. And you can even order direct from our web store and have a unit in your hands as early as tomorrow! *Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*

U.S. Patent 6,943,646 except LFCN-800+, -1325+, -2000+ & -2400+.



RoHS compliant



HFCN+ & LFCN+ HFCN+

 **Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

**ALL NEW**  
**minicircuits.com**  


P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

432 Rev Org

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-99> or use RS# 99 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# IEEE COMCAS 2008

The International IEEE Conference on Microwaves, Communications, Antennas and Electronic Systems  
Hilton Tel-Aviv, Israel, May 13-14, 2008

## A NEW AND EXCITING INTERNATIONAL IEEE CONFERENCE WILL BE HELD IN TEL AVIV, ISRAEL, MAY 13-14, 2008

The 1<sup>st</sup> International IEEE Conference on Microwaves, Communications, Antennas and Electronic Systems (IEEE COMCAS 2008), will take place at the Hilton Tel-Aviv, May 13-14, 2008. This 2-day international meeting continues and complements the very successful traditional IEEE Israel AP/MTT & AES Chapters Symposium.

A new and exciting technical conference, IEEE COMCAS (Conference on MW, Communications, Antennas and Electronic Systems) will be held at the Hilton Tel Aviv, Israel, May 13-14, 2008. This conference expands upon and follows the success of the local IEEE MTT/AP&AES Chapters supported meeting held every year in Tel Aviv. The last meeting was held in May 2007 with over 530 delegates participating. The new 2-day technical program is being greatly expanded to cover a variety of complementary subjects and a technology exhibition. The idea is to create a very diverse and multidisciplinary conference where engineers and scientists from various complementary electronics disciplines can meet and discuss subjects of common interest. Emphasis will be on applications oriented research and development, from antennas, device engineering to circuit applications to systems and software. Support will be provided by the local IEEE Section/Chapters for AP, MTT, AES, EMC, Com Soc and SSC. So all bases will be covered allowing for a very robust and interesting 2-day meeting. There will be lots of MW, AP, Radar, SSC, EMC and Communications folks participating so that your work and participation should be a rewarding experience.

This is an exciting opportunity to visit Israel and learn about exciting technology development from local speakers in addition to sharing ideas with the international S&T community. Prof. Linda Katehi, Provost, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, and Raviv Melamed, General Manager, Mobile Wireless Group, Intel Corp., will be the keynote speakers. Dr. John Vig, President Elect for the IEEE (2008) and Mr. Elya Joffe, President of IEEE EMC Society will be involved in addition to many other distinguished representatives from the other IEEE Societies.

A large technical exhibition is planned to be collocated with the symposium halls. The exhibition will feature informative and interesting displays with many corporate representatives on hand. Companies and agencies will be demonstrating CAD tools, test equipment, RF, MW and MMW components and modules for electronic systems applications.

Agilent Tech. and Intel Corp. will be Platinum Sponsors, Orbit/FR, Herley GMI, Eyal MW, TE (M/A-COM), RDT, STG, Interlligent and more will be co-sponsors. *Microwave Journal* is the media sponsor

**Shmuel Auster** and **Dr. Barry Perlman** are the co-chairmen of COMCAS 2008.

**S. Auster** is the IEEE AP/MTT chapter chairman, EuMA/EuMW Steering, ILC and Technical Committees member, and a senior scientist at Elta Systems Ltd.

**Dr. B. Perlman** is the MTT-S President Elect (2008) and Associate Director for Technology and DARPA Liaison in the US Army Research, Development & Engineering Command (RDECOM), Communications-Electronics RD&E Center (CERDEC), Ft. Monmouth, NJ, USA

Join us in Israel in May. As in previous years, this Conference will be a valuable, enriching and fun event, and an excellent opportunity to meet and socialize with colleagues. The venue is very beautiful and there are many exciting and inspiring activities for you and your family to experience. You will see the sprawl of Tel Aviv and environs. Nothing underscores the variety of Israel's attractions more than realizing that within a few hours you can go from the snowy heights of Mount Hermon to the Judean Desert and the saltiest sea on earth, the Dead Sea, while visiting ancient biblical cities, covered markets and a high-rise metropolis on the way. This is what makes Israel truly a destination with something for everyone. For more sightseeing information see: <http://www.visit-tlv.co.il> and [http://www.tourism.gov.il/Tourism\\_Eng](http://www.tourism.gov.il/Tourism_Eng)

For more technical information please see

[www.comcas.org](http://www.comcas.org)

or contact [comcas@orfra.com](mailto:comcas@orfra.com)



A woman with short grey hair, wearing a red patterned short-sleeved top and a red skirt, stands with her left hand on her hip and her right index finger pointing upwards. She is looking towards the top right of the frame.

**Finally,  
advice  
you can  
actually use.**

Introducing  
*Expert Advice*  
the newest  
Microwave Journal  
online feature.

**Get informed**

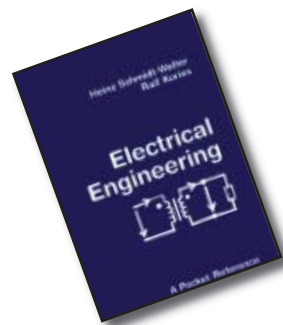
Every month our editors invite a noted industry expert to share their insights. Read what they have to say and respond with your own comments.

**Win**

The first five eligible contributors will receive a complimentary copy of *Electrical Engineering — A Pocket Reference* from



**ARTECH HOUSE**  
BOSTON | LONDON



Exclusively at [www.MWJournal.com](http://www.MWJournal.com)

MW Journal online – news, resources, articles, buyer's guide and events for the informed RF/microwave engineer.

**ExpertAdvice**

**Microwave  
Journal**



# Break free of infinite redesign loops.



Tired  
of endless  
iterations,  
tweaks, and  
redesign cycles?  
Wish you could modify or  
compact your layout and see the  
coupling effects on circuit performance  
instantaneously? With ACE,<sup>™</sup> AWR's new  
automated circuit extraction technology, you can.  
ACE extracts layout-driven effects—including coupling in  
multilayered RF modules and ICs—in seconds and stops the  
monotony of brute force EM analysis or schematic-driven manual  
fracturing techniques. Test drive ACE today at [appwave.com/ACE](http://appwave.com/ACE).



**ACE. Interconnect  
modeling in seconds**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-21> or use RS# 21 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

© 2007 Applied Wave Research, Inc. All rights reserved. ACE, Microwave Office and AWR are trademarks of Applied Wave Research.



# **GET IN THE ZONE!**

Visit  
[mwjournal.com/info](http://mwjournal.com/info)  
to request

**FREE**

**Product Information**  
From advertisers and featured  
products in this issue  
at

**Info Zone**

Where you can:  
Request information by RS  
number, company name or  
product category  
or

Link directly to hundreds of  
manufacturer's Websites

**It's FAST, EASY and FREE!**



# FREE

## Product Information

Available Online  
at

# Info Zone

The Web-based  
product information system

from



*Just visit*

**mwjournal.com/info**

and enter the **RS** number from  
the ad or editorial item

or

request information by company  
name or product category

**It's Easy**

**It's Fast**

**It's FREE**

## GET IN THE ZONE!

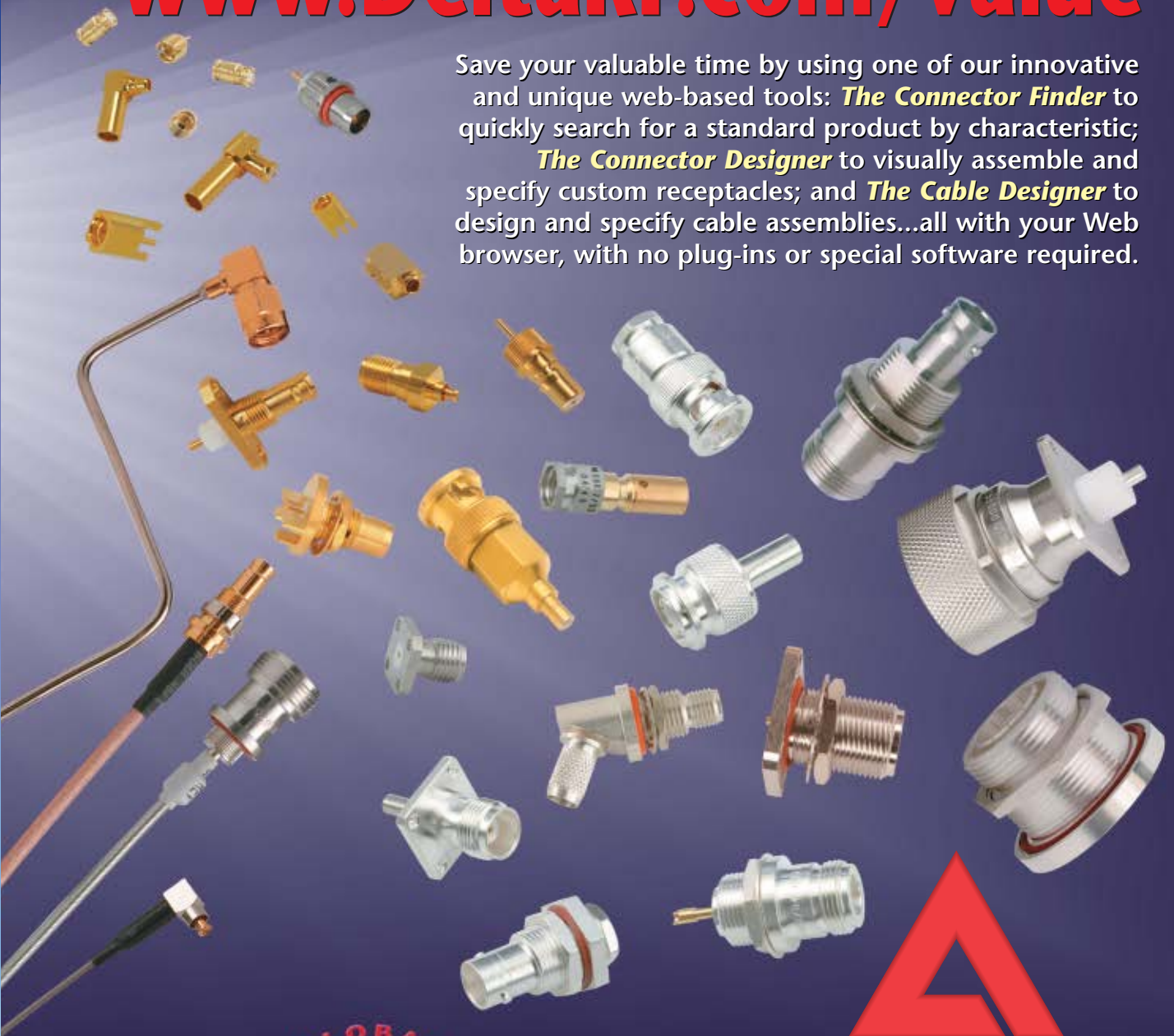




# Value Added Here:

## [www.DeltaRF.com/value](http://www.DeltaRF.com/value)

Save your valuable time by using one of our innovative and unique web-based tools: **The Connector Finder** to quickly search for a standard product by characteristic; **The Connector Designer** to visually assemble and specify custom receptacles; and **The Cable Designer** to design and specify cable assemblies...all with your Web browser, with no plug-ins or special software required.



(978) 927-1060

[www.DeltaRF.com](http://www.DeltaRF.com)

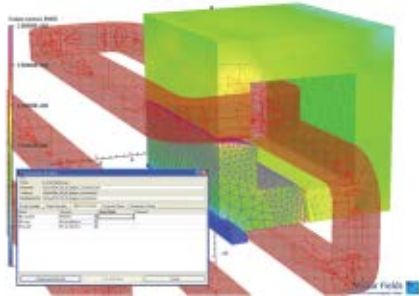
FAX (978) 922-6430

Email: [sales@DeltaRF.com](mailto:sales@DeltaRF.com)

P.O. Box 53, Beverly, MA 01915



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-43> or use RS# 43 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



## INTELLIGENT OPTIMIZATION TOOL

Optimizer is new intelligent tool for Vector Fields' electromagnetic modeling and simulation software that will automatically find the best solution to a design problem. Optimizer automatically selects and manages multiple goal-seeking algorithms to eliminate the need for manual intervention and to make optimization feasible in virtually all design cases. Optimizer works in conjunction with the Opera electromagnetic design package, which is available in general-purpose form, or with solvers dedicated to specific electromagnetic applications. The tool automatically applies and dynamically manages the algorithms to eliminate the usual requirement to perform lots of time-consuming simulations.

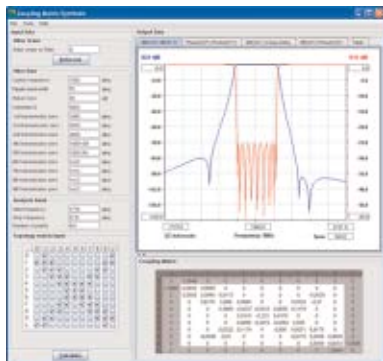
**Vector Fields Inc.,**  
Aurora, IL (630) 851-1734, [www.vectorfields.com](http://www.vectorfields.com).  
RS No. 310

Vendor	Vendor Part Number	Modelithics Model Part Number	Body Style	Part Values
AVX	AC00P	CAP-AVX-0402-001	0402	0.1 – 33 pF
Murata	GRM155R71E	CAP-MUR-0402-003	0402	4.7 – 470 nF
Taiyo Yuden	EMK042	CAP-TAI-01005-001	01005	0.5 – 15 pF
Taiyo Yuden	LJAK042	CAP-TAI-01005-002	01005	100 – 10K pF
Taiyo Yuden	TMK060	CAP-TAI-0201-001	0201	10 – 100 pF
Taiyo Yuden	JMK060	CAP-TAI-0201-002	0201	22K – 220K pF
Taiyo Yuden	EMK063	CAP-TAI-0201-003	0201	150 – 10K pF
Coilcraft	0604HQ	IND-CLC-0604-001	0604	4.5 – 10.4 nH
Murata	LQW15A	IND-MUR-0402-001	0402	1.5 – 82 nH
Murata	LQW18A	IND-MUR-0603-001	0603	2.2 – 470 nH
Taiyo Yuden	HK1005	IND-TAI-0402-001	0402	1 – 100 nH
TDK	MLG1005S	IND-TDK-0402-002	0402	1 – 300 nH
Toko	LL1925-PHE	IND-TKO-0402-101	0402	1 – 100 nH

## GLOBAL MODELS LIBRARY FOR AGILENT-ADS

Modelithics Inc. has released an enhanced version of its CLR Library™ of highly scalable, passive surface-mount component global models for Agilent-ADS. This upgrade adds several new models, including 01005-, 0201-, 0402- and 0603/0604-size capacitors and inductors from vendors such as AVX, Murata, Taiyo-Yuden, Coilcraft, Toko and TDK. In addition, the 5.0 release includes a new feature that will automatically update the layout geometry for pad-scalable models to match user-specified values for the pad dimension parameters. This significant upgrade will be available free of charge to all CLR Library (for ADS) customers currently under a Modelithics Platinum Maintenance contract. This update will be available for other supported simulators in the near future.

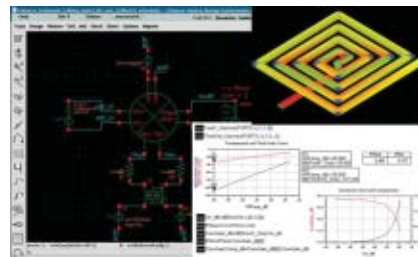
**Modelithics Inc.,**  
Tampa, FL (813) 866-6336, [www.modelithics.com](http://www.modelithics.com).  
RS No. 311



## FILTER AND COUPLING MATRIX SYNTHESIS SOFTWARE

Guided Wave Technology's Filter and Coupling Matrix Synthesis software facilitates synthesis of N+2 coupling matrices for Chebyshev bandpass-filtering functions, with arbitrary finite-position transmission zeroes. The software also facilitates coupling matrix synthesis through topology matrix definition. It gives a fast and accurate overview of insertion loss, isolation, group delay and coupling coefficients versus filter order, return loss and transmission zero positions. The software allows placement of complex transmission zeroes, which opens up for group delay shaping and analysis.

**Guided Wave Technology ApS,**  
Hilleroed, Denmark, [www.guidedwavetech.com](http://www.guidedwavetech.com).  
RS No. 312



## RFIC SIMULATION SOFTWARE

Agilent Technologies Inc. has released GoldenGate Plus for RFIC simulation, analysis and verification. Agilent's GoldenGate Plus product line speeds the design of large-scale RFICs for wireless communication products. It combines the high-capacity GoldenGate simulator, acquired from Xpedion in 2006, with a customizable data display, electromagnetic (EM) simulation, and system-level design and simulation. The GoldenGate simulator is fully integrated into the Cadence Analog Design Environment. Its unique algorithms are optimized for the challenging demands of large and complex RFIC design, and enable full characterization of complete transceivers prior to tape-out.

**Agilent EEsof EDA,**  
Santa Clara, CA (408) 345-8886, <http://eesof.tm.agilent.com>.  
RS No. 313



# <sup>be</sup> different



**RADIAL**   
The next connexion

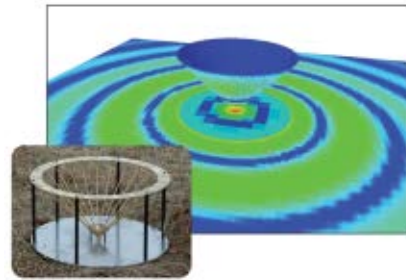
Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-118> or use RS# 118 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



## HARNESS DESIGN SOFTWARE

Tyco Electronics has introduced HarnWare V5.4, the latest version of its harness design software. HarnWare harness design software allows designers to produce drawings and specifications for a wide range of wire harnesses. The finished drawing packages produced by HarnWare contain general assembly drawings, wire lists, complete bills of material, wiring schematics, labor estimates, harness weight estimates and other items. Some of the main upgrades in HarnWare V5.4 include: IGES export options for HarnVis, support of Visio 2007 and support of Windows Vista and Vista security features. In addition to the functionality improvements, HarnWare V5.4 includes a complete update to Tyco Electronics' part number and product catalog for improved component selection options.

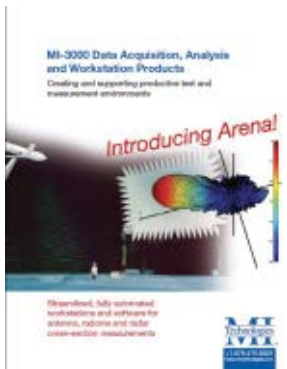
**Tyco Electronics Corp.,**  
*Berwyn, PA (610) 893-9800, [www.tycoelectronics.com](http://www.tycoelectronics.com).*  
**RS No. 314**



## LOW-PROFILE ANTENNA DESIGN FEATURE

MegaWave Corp. has applied a new absorbing boundary technique for the Flomerics MicroStripes 3D electromagnetic (EM) simulation solution that accelerates the design of low-profile and zero-profile ground antennas. In order to accurately model ground waves using electromagnetic simulation, the Earth normally needs to be modeled to at least three times the skin depth of the wave to allow space and time for the ground wave to be differentiated from the fields that propagate into the Earth that are ultimately dissipated in the dielectric losses. The new technique creates a boundary condition that absorbs the field propagating into the Earth model without disturbing the ground waves that contribute to the overall antenna radiation pattern.

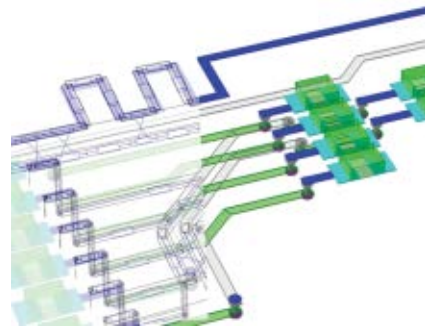
**Flomerics Inc.,**  
*Marlborough, MA (508) 357 2012, [www.flomerics.com](http://www.flomerics.com).*  
**RS No. 315**



## MICROWAVE TEST AND MEASUREMENT

MI Technologies has introduced its MI-3000 Arena™ data acquisition and analysis software package. The MI-3000 Arena's user interface is specially designed to create productive work environments for antenna, radome, radar cross-section, and other microwave test and measurement applications. The MI-3000 Arena package offers four work environments: The Quick Pattern environment lets users easily collect and plot data in a focused, straightforward manner; the Standard environment provides easy access to all the features of the MI-3000; the Tool Kit environment allows users to easily set up test and measurement processes for repeatability; the Classic environment offers users the convenience of working with their familiar displays with access to all MI-3000 features.

**MI Technologies,**  
*Suwanee, GA (678) 475-8300, [www.mi-technologies.com](http://www.mi-technologies.com).*  
**RS No. 316**



## MLCC MODEL LIBRARY

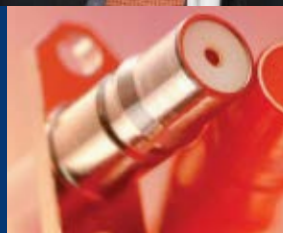
Samsung Electro-Mechanics Co. Ltd. (SEMCO) has released a model library of its state-of-the-art, high-density, miniaturized, surface-mount multilayer ceramic chip capacitors (MLCC) for use with AWR's Microwave Office® design suite. The Samsung/AWR MLCC library consists of hundreds of capacitor models, including high-frequency, high-capacitance, high-voltage, low profile, super small array and low inductance ceramic capacitors (LICC). The component models themselves utilize S-parameter data taken directly from the actual device characterization process, which in turn yields excellent accuracy of the capacitor's electrical response within Microwave Office simulations (frequency- and time-domain). The Samsung MLCC library is free to AWR customers.

**Applied Wave Research (AWR) Inc.,**  
*El Segundo, CA (310) 726-3000, <http://web.appwave.com>.*  
**RS No. 317**





**NEVER  
COMPROMISE  
YOUR  
CONNECTION**



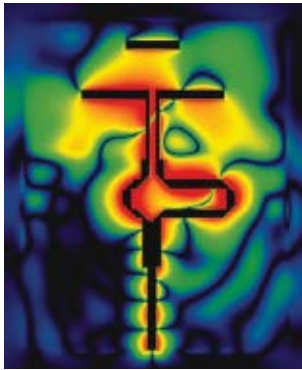
**Insist on Volex RF connectors. World-class quality. Global support.**

Volex, the world's leading producer of electronic and fiber optic cable assemblies, now brings you state-of-the-art RF Connectors. Engineered for excellence and built to last, these next-generation connectors are the perfect answer for all of your wireless and broadband applications. Of course, because it's Volex, you will receive the highest quality products and superior support from a half billion dollar global enterprise. **Never Compromise Your Connection™ ... Volex RF Connectors.**

For more information, visit [www.volex.com/connector](http://www.volex.com/connector) • [connector@volex.com](mailto:connector@volex.com) • +1 828-485-4500 • Volex Group plc (LSE: VLX.L)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-159> or use RS# 159 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)





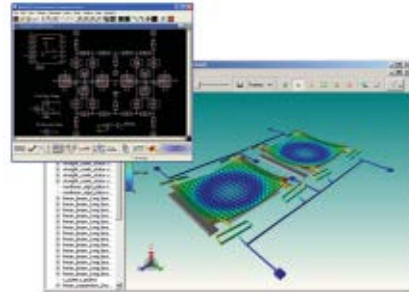
## 3-D ELECTROMAGNETIC SOLVER

Remcom has released XFDTD® 6.5, the latest version of its full-wave 3-D electromagnetic solver based on the finite difference time domain (FDTD) method. XFDTD® 6.5 includes important features from previous versions, such as the patent-pending Fast Meshing Algorithm and both distributed-memory MPI cluster computing and GPU hardware acceleration. In addition, version 6.5 offers many new features and improvements, including multi-frequency sinusoidal results such as Efficiency, SAR and Antenna Patterns from one transient excitation; improved results for frequency-dependent materials using Cole-Cole parameters; periodic boundary conditions with phase shift; improved waveguide excitation; nonlinear diodes with variable parameters; Ludwig polarization; and independent specification of time delay for multiple sources.

**Remcom,**

State College, PA (814) 861-1299, [www.remcom.com](http://www.remcom.com).

**RS No. 318**



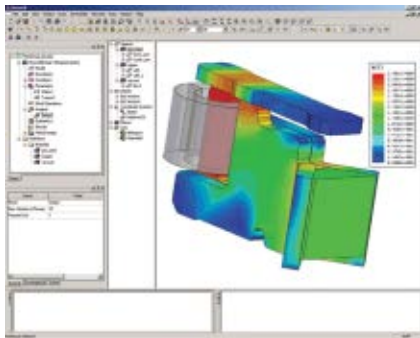
## MEMS VISUALIZATION TOOL

Coventor Inc. has added a 3-D visualization tool called Scene3D to its schematic-based MEMS design environment ARCHITECT. With Scene3D, users can create 3-D views of an ARCHITECT schematic and visualize simulation results with fully contoured three-dimensional animations. ARCHITECT with Scene3D creates a rapid virtual prototyping environment for the most challenging MEMS and MEMS-enabled systems. ARCHITECT with Scene3D not only helps the user to ease the design process, but also to document and communicate from initial steps to full production across all design and management levels. ARCHITECT Scene3D provides output filters to generate 2-D masks or 3-D solid models in standard formats, making it seamlessly fit into most established design flows.

**Coventor Inc.,**

Cary, NC (919) 854-7500, [www.coventor.com](http://www.coventor.com).

**RS No. 319**



## MAXWELL MAGNET MATERIAL LIBRARY

Ansoft Corp. has announced the availability of a new library of permanent magnet materials from Shin-Etsu Magnetics Inc. for its Maxwell® electromagnetic field simulation software. The library contains data for more than 31 high-performance permanent magnets defined at different operating temperatures using rare-earth elements that can be downloaded by Ansoft customers and are ready for use within Maxwell. Permanent magnet materials are used in many applications, including motors, sensors and actuators. Maxwell users now have access to the latest materials from Shin-Etsu to use directly within their simulations of new or existing designs.

**Ansoft Corp.,**

Pittsburgh, PA (412) 261-3200, [www.ansoft.com](http://www.ansoft.com).

**RS No. 320**



## EMC LAYOUT AND DESIGN SOFTWARE

As part of the curriculum in Donald Sweeney and Roger Swanberg's EMC by Your Design Seminar/Workshop (April 3, 4, 7 and 8, 2008; Hilton Hotel, Northbrook, IL), students will use, and then take home free-of-charge, a copy of the proprietary EMC Layout and Design software program created by the instructors. This proven software package addresses design considerations from component level, through circuit boards, to enclosure level, including cabling and interconnects, and enhances the theories presented both in the class and in the Mardigian textbook. The four-day seminar/workshop is presented in a practical, hands-on style providing a step-by-step design process to avoid EMC problems.

**D.L.S. Electronic Systems Inc.,**

Wheeling IL (847) 537-6400, [www.dlsemc.com](http://www.dlsemc.com).

**RS No. 321**



# Service, Speed and Selection



## LOOP TEST TRANSLATOR

AVAILABLE IN L, C, X AND KU BANDS  
LOW PHASE NOISE CONTRIBUTION  
LOCK ALARM INDICATION  
1 RU CHASSIS



## VC CARRIER MONITOR

REMOTELY MONITOR THE HEALTH OF SATELLITE CARRIERS  
QUICKLY DETERMINE THE SYMPTOMS OF A LINK FAILURE  
ABILITY TO RECEIVE AUDIBLE ALARM/SNMP ALERT WHEN CARRIER PARAMETERS GO OUT OF SPEC  
DETERMINE SYMPTOMS OF INTERMITTENT PROBLEMS WITH LOGGED SIGNAL PARAMETER DATA  
COMPACT 1RU FORM FACTOR  
FAST SWEEP SPEED



## QUAD BAND SATELLITE SIMULATOR

SIMULATES C, X, KU AND KA BANDS SIMULTANEOUSLY  
PERMITS EARTH STATION SET UP WITHOUT ACTUAL SATELLITES AVAILABLE  
COMPACT WITH SELF CONTAINED ANTENNAS  
EASY TO OPERATE  
RUGGEDIZED/WEATHERPROOF ENCLOSURE  
LIGHT WEIGHT- < 35 LBS  
FIELD TESTED  
SIMULATES OPERATION OVER 300 FT



## HOT-SWAP REDUNDANT CONVERTER

1:1 REDUNDANCY  
L BAND I.F.  
C, X AND KU BAND R.F.  
UP OR DOWN CONVERTER AVAILABLE  
HIGH STABILITY OCXO  
FRONT PANEL OR REMOTE CONTROL  
REDUNDANT POWER SUPPLIES BUILT-IN  
LOW PHASE NOISE

## TAMPA MICROWAVE DELIVERS THEM ALL

Tampa Microwave has built a strong reputation as a quality supplier of block up and down converters, loop test translators, custom rack-mounted RF assemblies, and contract manufacturing services for military and commercial SATCOM markets. The recent addition of spectrum analyzer, carrier monitoring and Signal Intelligence Receiver (SIGINT) products to the mix of offerings gives customers a dependable new supply source for specialized lab and field test equipment.

Above and beyond the superior performance of our feature-packed products, what you will notice first about doing business with Tampa is how customer needs are top priority. You get the answers you need, the delivery you're expecting, and a level of service that makes doing YOUR job easy.

Let us provide you with a rapid response proposal on your next product requirement, and we'll show you how good it can be. Tampa offers a selection of in-stock products for immediate delivery as well as quick turn custom products.



**QUALITY PRODUCTS FROM TAMPA:** BLOCK UP AND DOWN CONVERTERS, CARRIER MONITORING SYSTEM, LOOP TEST TRANSLATORS, SIGINT RECEIVERS, SATELLITE SIMULATORS, AND CUSTOM RACK-MOUNT SUBASSEMBLIES.

**813-855-2251 • [www.tampamicrowave.com](http://www.tampamicrowave.com)**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-145> or use RS# 145 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



## The Rapid Response Supplier of Choice



# MAKE THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS



**ITU TELECOM  
ASIA 2008**  
Bangkok  
2-5 September

Fusing partnerships, sharing knowledge, exploring the latest technologies and making the right connections are what ITU TELECOM ASIA 2008 is all about. It's the crucial ICT networking platform for the Asian region. Join leaders of industry, governments, regulators, innovators and visionaries to explore, discuss and shape the future of Asia's ICT sector. Organized by the International Telecommunication Union (ITU). Visit [www.itu.int/asia2008](http://www.itu.int/asia2008)

Helping the world communicate **TELECOM**   
Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-70> or use RS# 70 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)





# Europe's Premier RF, Microwave, Radar and Wireless Event

European Microwave Week is the largest event dedicated to RF, Microwave, Radar and Wireless Technologies in Europe. Capitalising on the success of the previous shows, the event promises growth in the number of visitors and delegates.

**EuMW2008 will provide:**

- 7,000 sqm of gross exhibition space •
- 5,000 key visitors from around the globe •
- 1,700 - 2,000 conference delegates •
- In excess of 250 exhibitors •

European Microwave Week will provide an invaluable platform for the presentation of the latest technological developments and a forum for discussion on industry, scientific and technical trends.

**Interested in exhibiting? Book online NOW!**

**[www.eumweek.com](http://www.eumweek.com)**

For further information please contact:

**Richard Vaughan**  
Horizon House Publications Ltd.  
46 Gillingham Street  
London, SW1V 1HH, UK  
E: [rvaughan@horizonhouse.co.uk](mailto:rvaughan@horizonhouse.co.uk)  
Tel: +44 20 7596 8742  
Fax: +44 20 7596 8749

**Kristen Anderson**  
Horizon House Publications Inc.  
685 Canton Street  
Norwood, MA 02062, USA  
E: [kanderson@mwjournal.com](mailto:kanderson@mwjournal.com)  
Tel: +1 781 769 9750  
Fax: +1 781 769 5037

Co-sponsored by:



Supported by:



A new Institution from the IEE and IET

Endorsed by:



Organised by:



Official Publication:



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-56> or use RS# 56 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



The 38th European Microwave Conference



The 1st European Wireless Technology Conference



The 5th European Radar Conference



The 3rd European Microwave Integrated Circuits Conference

## ■ SMT Mixer



Hittite Microwave has introduced a new HMC258LC3B GaAs MMIC sub-harmonic SMT mixer intended for microwave radios, VSAT, test and measurement, instrumentation and military applications from 14.5 to 19.5 GHz. The unit has an integrated LO amplifier housed in a 3 × 3 mm leadless RoHS-compliant ceramic SMT package. The HMC258LC3B features a wide IF bandwidth of DC to 3.5 GHz, and high 2LO-to-RF isolation of 45 dB that eliminates the need for additional filtering. The HMC258LC3B features a LO amplifier with a nominal 0 dBm drive requirement and requires no external matching components, making it ideal for integrated subsystem applications. The RF and LO ports of the HMC258LC3B are DC blocked and matched to 50 Ω for design convenience, and the device consumes only 42 mA from a +5 V supply.

**Hittite Microwave Corp.,**  
Chelmsford, MA (978) 250-3343,  
[www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com).

RS No. 217

## ■ WiFi Front-end Module



TriQuint Semiconductor is shipping a new Model SCM6M7010 dual-band WiFi front-end module (FEM) for wireless RF chip manufacturing, covering the 2.4 to 5.0 GHz frequency bands in the WiFi portion of RF solutions. TriQuint's new front-end module enables a size reduction and enhanced performance because all critical device functions are built into a single chip. By utilizing three modules in parallel within the RF front end, three receive and transmit "3 × 3" signal paths are available instead of one, enabling significantly higher data rates.

**TriQuint Semiconductor Inc.,**  
Hillsboro, OR (503) 615-9000,  
[www.triquint.com](http://www.triquint.com).

RS No. 219

## ■ P2P Driver Amplifiers

Tyco Electronics has introduced a new family of M/A-COM driver amplifiers for point-

to-point (P2P) radios. The new driver amplifier family covers allocated P2P bands from 4.9 to 15.4 GHz: the M/A-COM MAAM-007523 amplifier covering 4.9 to 8.5 GHz and the MAAM-007524 amplifier covering 10.0 to 15.4 GHz. The amplifier family features +32 dBm IP3 (third-order intercept point) linearity and P1dB levels ranging from 19 to 21 dBm. They are self-biased and may be operated with drain supplies ranging from 4.5 to 8.0 V to optimize system performance including linearity, gain and power efficiency. Each amplifier part is available in bare die and plastic packaged options. M/A-COM's family of power amplifiers is RoHS-compliant and compatible with a 260°C reflow temperature.

**Tyco Electronics Corp.,**  
Berwyn, PA (610) 893-9800,  
[www.tycoelectronics.com](http://www.tycoelectronics.com).

RS No. 220

## ■ MMIC Receiver

Mimix Broadband has introduced its XR1011-QH GaAs monolithic microwave integrated circuit (MMIC) receiver that covers the 4.5 to 10.5 GHz frequency bands. The highly integrated receiver has a noise figure of 1.8 dB and 13 dB conversion gain across the band. The receiver



integrates an image reject mixer, an LO buffer amplifier and a low noise amplifier within a fully molded 4 × 4 mm QFN package that is RoHS-compliant. The image reject mixer eliminates the need for an image bandpass filter after the amplifier to remove thermal noise at the image frequency. The XR1011-QH is well suited for wireless communications applications such as millimeter-wave point-to-point radio, local multipoint distribution services (LMDS), SATCOM and VSAT.

**Mimix Broadband Inc.,**  
Houston, TX (281) 988.4600,  
[www.mimixbroadband.com](http://www.mimixbroadband.com).

RS No. 221

## ■ Custom Switch Matrix

The Renaissance DC-6 GHz multifunctional WiMAX custom matrix is compact and designed with instrumentation to the DUT ports that are synthesized to a custom RF configuration. With a total of two DUT ports, six instrument ports, and six auxiliary ports, this RF head-end switch matrix contains combiners, switches, programmable attenuators and required components for RF modulation. The industry standard 19-in. rack-mounted switch matrix occupies a space of 2U. The six auxiliary ports aid in the calibration of six corresponding instrument ports and are controlled using a GPIB/IEEE-488.2 interface.

**Renaissance Electronics Corp.,**  
Harvard, MA (978) 772-7774,  
[www.rec-matrices.com](http://www.rec-matrices.com).

RS No. 222

## ■ RF Power Divider



Narda Microwave-East's 4436 RF power divider covers 500 MHz to 8 GHz and is available in two-way, three-way, four-way and eight-way versions. Insertion loss ranges from 1.0 to 1.5 dB in the two-way version (depending on frequency) 2.0 to 3.0 dB in the three-way version, 1.5 to 4.5 dB in the four-way version and 2.0 to 8.0 dB in the eight-way version. Isolation is 12 to 20 dB in the two-way version, 12 to 18 dB in the three-way version and 12 to 17 dB in the four-way and eight-way versions. Phase balance of all versions ranges from 6° to 15°. The 4436 accepts a CW RF input power of 500 mW CW and 1.5 kW peak and operates over a temperature range of 0° to +70°C with humidity up to 95 percent (non-condensing).

**Narda Microwave-East,**  
Hauppauge, NY (631) 231-1700,  
[www.nardamicrowave.com](http://www.nardamicrowave.com).

RS No. 223

## ■ WiMAX Power Divider

Response Microwave has introduced a new application-specific series of power dividers/com-



biners for signal routing within WiMAX distribution applications. The family includes two- and four-way units that operate between

800 to 6000 MHz. Electrical performance offers typical insertion loss of 0.45 dB, isolation of 22 dB minimum, VSWR of 1.25:1 typical, phase unbalance of 5° maximum and amplitude unbalance of 0.5 dB maximum. Power handling of up to 50 W CW is available. The new devices are available with SMA female connectors standard and alternate interfaces, including reverse polarity, upon request.

**Response Microwave Inc.,**  
Devens, MA (978) 772-3767,  
[www.responsemicrowave.com](http://www.responsemicrowave.com).

RS No. 224

## ■ Impedance-matched Pickoff Tee

Picosecond Pulse Labs has announced its new Model 5372 14 dB impedance-matched pickoff



tee. The Model 5372 provides exceptional impedance matching on the through-line of the pickoff tee, minimizing unwanted signal re-





# NEW PRODUCTS

## IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

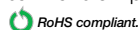
### Balun Transformer

3.3 to 4.5 GHz



From  
\$1.79 ea.  
Qty. 100

Surface-mount RF transformer model TCN2-45+ maintains typical insertion loss of only 1.5 dB from 3.3 to 4.5 GHz. Based on reliable low-temperature-cofired-ceramic (LTCC) for small size, the 50  $\Omega$  transformer has a secondary/primary impedance ratio of 2 and is ideal for use in WiMAX designs. The ultra miniature design achieves typical amplitude unbalance of 1 dB and typical phase unbalance of 5° (relative to 180°). The low-cost transformer measures just 0.126" x 0.063" x 0.035" (3.20 x 1.60 x 0.89 mm) can handle input power levels to 5 W.



RoHS compliant.

### FEATURED PRODUCT



From  
\$79.95 ea.  
Qty. 1-9

### 10 Watt Coupler

860 to 970 MHz

Bidirectional coupler model ZFBDC20-970HP offers nominal coupling of 20.4 dB with coupling flatness of  $\pm 0.6$  dB from 860 to 970 MHz. The 50  $\Omega$  coupler handles CW power levels to 10 W with mainline insertion loss of typically 0.1 dB. Directivity is at least 20 dB and typically 28 dB, while VSWR is 1.10:1 across the operating frequency range. The coaxial coupler, which is ideal for power leveling and measurement applications in cellular systems, is supplied in a rugged metal housing with SMA connectors. It is available with a mounting bracket (Option "B") for a nominal fee.

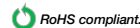
### X12 Frequency Multiplier

4.5 to 6.0 GHz



From  
\$49.95 ea.  
Qty. 1-9

Frequency multiplier model ZX90-12-63+ provides output signals from 4500 to 6000 MHz with only 6.5 dB typical conversion loss. Designed to work with input signals from 375 to 500 MHz at levels of -4 to 0 dBm, the X12 multiplier is ideal for military radios and test equipment. Undesired output signals (fundamental through third harmonics) are down typically -65 dBc relative to the levels of desired outputs. All other undesired harmonics are suppressed by typically 26 dB or more. The coaxial multiplier is supplied in a rugged metal housing with SMA connectors. It draws 200 mA maximum from a +8-VDC supply.



RoHS compliant.

### Low-Noise VCO

-112 dBc/Hz @ 10 kHz



From  
\$19.95 ea.  
Qty. 5-49

Surface-mount VCO model ROS-1590-319+ is designed for applications requiring a low-noise signal at 1590 MHz. It offers excellent spectral purity, with typical phase noise of -112 dBc/Hz offset 10 kHz from the carrier and -151 dBc/Hz offset 1 MHz. Harmonics are typically -23 dBc and spurious is typically -90 dBc. Peak-to-peak pulling is typically 0.4 MHz while pushing is typically 0.6 MHz/V. The compact VCO delivers +0.5 dBm output power with maximum current draw of 33 mA from a +5-VDC supply. For PLL applications, it features a tuning voltage range of 1 to 3.9 V.



RoHS compliant.

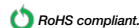
### Wide Band 90° Splitter

5 to 65 MHz



From  
\$29.95 ea.  
Qty. 1-9

Model JSPQ-65W+ is a two-way 90° power splitter/combiner with low 0.7 dB insertion loss from 5 to 65 MHz. Suitable for instrumentation and LMDS applications, the 50  $\Omega$  surface-mount splitter/combiner achieves typical isolation of 33 dB between ports. The typical VSWR is less than 1.84:1 at all ports and frequencies, while the worst-case amplitude and phase unbalance are 0.7 dB and 5°, respectively. The surface-mount 90° power splitter/combiner measures 0.450" x 0.803" x 0.250" (11.43 x 20.40 x 6.35 mm) and handles input power levels to 1 W as a splitter.



RoHS compliant.

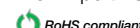
### Upconverter Mixer

70 to 150 MHz



From  
\$11.95 ea.  
Qty. 1-9

Frequency upconverter mixer model HJK-U151H+ generates RF output signals from 70 to 150 MHz with typical conversion loss of 7.6 dB. It operates with IF input signals from 10 to 150 MHz and LO signals from 140 to 280 MHz and +17 dBm. The patent-protected mixer, which is ideal for satellite IF band and military applications, features typical 1 dB compression of +17 dBm and typical midband IP3 of +28 dBm. It provides LO-to-IF isolation of typically 40 dB and LO to RF isolation of typically 58 dB. The RF port VSWR is typically 1.53:1 or better.



RoHS compliant.

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

ALL NEW  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

444 rev org

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-100> or use RS# 100 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

flections. The Model 5372 provides an impedance match ( $-25$  dB) that rivals a power divider and an insertion loss ( $-2$  dB) that is only moderately higher than a pickoff tee. The Model 5372's performance is useful for applications such as serial data testing where the clock is embedded in the data signal. Additional applications include picking off a portion of the signal for triggering and other measurement purposes.

**Picosecond Pulse Labs Inc.,**  
Boulder, CO (303) 443-1249,  
[www.picosecond.com](http://www.picosecond.com).

**RS No. 226**

## ■ Cavity Topology Filter



The EWT-11-0515 is a cavity topology filter for WiMAX applications. It is factory tunable from 3400 to 3600 MHz. The pass band insertion loss is 2.5 dB at center frequency  $\pm 3.5$  MHz and  $> 20$  dB at center frequency  $\pm 7$  MHz. VSWR is 1.5:1 over the pass band frequency range. The EWT-11-0515 has Type N connectors standard, but other options are available. The package size is  $3.0 \times 3.0 \times 1.5$  in.

**EWT Inc.,**  
Salisbury, MD (410) 749-3800,  
[www.ewtfilters.com](http://www.ewtfilters.com).

**RS No. 227**

## ■ Coax Circulator



Raditek's new RADC-225-400-N23-400WR coaxial circulator model covers the 225 to 400 MHz band. Performance is 1.0 dB insertion loss, 17 dB isolation and 1.4:1 VSWR at  $-15^\circ$  to  $+35^\circ\text{C}$ , and 1.5 dB insertion loss, 15 dB isolation and 1.5:1 VSWR over the full operating temperature range of  $-10^\circ$  to  $+50^\circ\text{C}$ . The RADC-225-400-N23-400WR features 400 watts of reflected power handling.

**Raditek,**  
San Jose, CA (408) 266-7404,  
[www.raditek.com](http://www.raditek.com).

**RS No. 228**

## ■ Variable Attenuator/Modulator

American Microwave Corp. is offering its Model AGT-2018-60D-100 Option RW, a broadband variable attenuator/modulator with 60 dB dynamic range designed to operate over frequencies of 0.5 to 18 GHz. The unit

has a rise and fall time of 3  $\mu\text{sec}$  maximum, a VSWR of 2.2:1 maximum, an insertion loss of 5.2 dB maximum and a transfer function of 10 dB/V. The size of the unit is  $2.0 \times 1.81 \times 0.50$  in.

**American Microwave Corp.,**  
Frederick, MD (301) 662-4700,  
[www.americanmicrowavecorp.com](http://www.americanmicrowavecorp.com).

**RS No. 229**

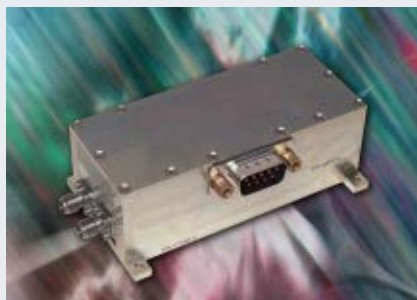
## ■ 2.0 to 18.0 GHz Power Divider

Planar Monolithics Industries is offering off its Model ADP-2-218-M-BB Miniature Power Divider. This power divider is designed to operate from 2.0 to 18.0 GHz, with an insertion loss of 2.2 dB maximum, isolation of 16.0 dB minimum and a VSWR of 2.0:1 maximum. Power handling is 1.5 W at 2.0:1 VSWR and 2.0 W at 1.2:1 VSWR. The size is  $0.779 \times 1.026 \times 0.300$  in. with the connector shrouds removed.

**Planar Monolithics Industries (PMI) Inc.,**  
Frederick, MD (301) 631-2029,  
[www.planarmonolithics.com](http://www.planarmonolithics.com).

**RS No. 230**

## ■ Quad-phase Modulator



The MITEQ Model SMT2640LC15MDQ is a 2-bit TTL-controlled millimeter-wave quad-phase modulator with an operational frequency range of 26 to 40 GHz and modulation rates from DC to 40 MHz. The Model SMT2640LC15MDQ has a typical phase balance of  $< \pm 15$  degrees and an amplitude balance of  $< \pm 2.5$  dB.

**MITEQ,**  
Hauppauge, NY (631) 436-7400,  
[www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com).

**RS No. 231**

## ■ SMA Switch

RLC Electronics' Micro Miniature SMA Switch is a single pole two-position type. The



switch incorporates SMA connectors to allow high-density packaging and excellent electrical performance through 26.5 GHz. The switch

is available in failsafe and latching configurations with a choice of three different frequency ranges and three different coil voltages.

**RLC Electronics Inc.,**  
Mount Kisco, NY (914) 241-1334,  
[www.rlcelectronics.com](http://www.rlcelectronics.com).

**RS No. 232**

## ■ Ceramic Quadraplexer

Lorch Commercial and Wireless (LCW) offers its DR-1737/2140, a ceramic quadraplexer for the GSM and UMTS frequencies. The DR-1737/2140 quadraplexer exhibits less than 3.0 dB of insertion loss across the passbands of 1710 to 1765 MHz and 1805 to 1860 MHz, and less than 2.0 dB of insertion loss across the passbands of 1920 to 1980 MHz and 2110 to 2170 MHz while providing greater than 45 dB of rejection. The unit measures  $3.4 \times 1.0 \times 0.4$  in.

**Lorch Commercial and Wireless,**  
Salisbury, MD (866) 729-8509,  
[www.lorchwireless.com](http://www.lorchwireless.com).

**RS No. 233**

## ■ Ceramic GPS Diplexer

The Reactel 2DX-1227/1575-M is a ceramic diplexer that passes both the L1 and the L2 GPS frequencies. It is the perfect unit for applications requiring small size and high performance. This ultra low profile unit features loss of less than 1 dB and isolation in excess of 40 dB.

**Reactel Inc.,**  
Gaithersburg, MD (301) 519-3660,  
[www.reactel.com](http://www.reactel.com).

**RS No. 234**

## ■ 4 GHz Attenuators

Coaxial Dynamics has announced its new broadband 6902-BNCF series of 2 W BNC attenuators rated from DC to 4



GHz, which includes WiMAX, WiFi and WiBro testing applications. VSWR is 1.25:1 maximum through 4 GHz and the accuracy is  $\pm 0.3$  dB to 6 dB,  $\pm 0.5$  dB to 20 dB and  $\pm 0.75$  dB to 30 dB. Stan-

dard dB values include 3, 6, 10, 20 and 30 dB with others available on special order. All BNC models have bi-directional operation and other connector types are available. The length is 1.4 in. maximum.

**Coaxial Dynamics,**  
Middleburg Heights, OH (440) 243-1100,  
<http://coaxial.com>.

**RS No. 236**



# Zero Biased Beamlead Detector Diode

Performance & Quality Designed for You



**$C_j$ : 0.035pF**

Junction Capacitance, Test Cond.:  $f = 1 \text{ MHz}$

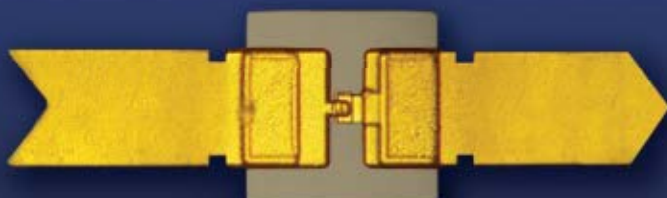
**$R_V$ : 2.5k $\Omega$  (min.)**

Video Resistance, Test Cond. Zero Bias

**$\gamma$ : 0.5mV/ $\mu$ W**

Volt. Sensitivity, Test Cond. Zero Bias, 10GHz  
shunt 50 $\Omega$  input matching resistor

3 grams - Beamlead Strength



**MZBD-9161**

**High Frequency Signal Detection &  
Superior Stability for  
Defense, Testing and Space Applications**

## AEROFLEX / METELICS

The MZBD-9161 is a GaAs beamlead detector diode. This diode is designed for zero bias detecting applications at frequencies through 110 GHz.

### Product Features:

- ☒ Detector diode features low junction capacitance
- ☒ Lower temperature coefficient than silicon
- ☒ Superior stability compared to silicon zero bias Schottky diodes
- ☒ Operation to 110 GHz

## Aeroflex / Metelics Aeroflex / MicroMetrics

975 Stewart Ave.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94085  
408-737-8181

54 Grenier Field Road  
Londonderry, NH 03053  
603-641-3800

[www.aeroflex-metelics.com](http://www.aeroflex-metelics.com)

additional products at  
[www.micrometrics.com](http://www.micrometrics.com)

**AEROFLEX**  
A passion for performance.

## Variable Attenuators



Solid-state Variable Attenuators from 10MHz to 19GHz. Current Controlled, Linearized Voltage Controlled, or Linearized Digital Controlled.

### Product Line:

- Solid State Variable Attenuators
- Solid State Switches
- Directional Couplers
- Hybrid Couplers (90°/180°)
- Power Dividers / Combiners
- DC-Blocks & Bias Tee's

**Universal  
Microwave**



**Components Corporation**

5702-D General Washington Drive

Alexandria, Virginia 22312

Tel: (703) 642-6332, Fax: (703) 642-2568

Email: [umcc@umcc111.com](mailto:umcc@umcc111.com)

**[www.umcc111.com](http://www.umcc111.com)**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-157>



**Locus  
Microwave**

**High Performance & Custom  
Amplifiers and Converters  
HF to 30 GHz**



### ■ High Performance Amplifiers

- LNAs
- SSPAs
- High Dynamic Range

### ■ Frequency Converters

### ■ Government & Commercial

### ■ Specialists in MIL SATCOM apps

	Frequency Bands					
	L	S	C	X	Ku	Custom
LNAs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SSPAs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LNBS				✓		✓
BUCCs				✓		✓

✓ = New

176 Technology Dr., Suite 200  
Boalsburg, PA 16827

Tel: 814.466.6275 Fax: 814.466.1104

[www.LocusMicrowave.com](http://www.LocusMicrowave.com)

email: [info@LocusMicrowave.com](mailto:info@LocusMicrowave.com)

## NEW PRODUCTS

## COMPONENTS

### ■ High-power Connectors and Contacts

Anderson Power Products' (APP) High Power (45 amp) Connector and Contact Series is for

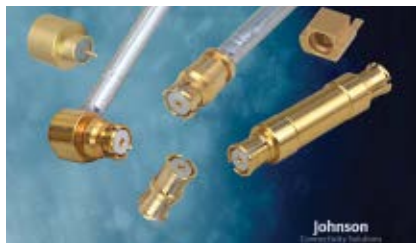


applications that require high-power connections to a PCB. The High Power Connector and Contact Series may be pre-assembled in one- or two-row configurations, reducing assembly costs and eliminating accidental connector separation. Connectors and contacts are also available separately, allowing for customization of connector configurations. The connectors are RoHS-compliant, have a UL rating of 45 amps per circuit and utilize contacts that are composed of copper alloy with tin plating. The connectors are available in many colors and with multiple accessories that include mounting wings, spacers and board mounting staples.

**Anderson Power Products,  
Sterling, MA (978) 422-3600,  
[www.andersonpower.com](http://www.andersonpower.com).**

**RS No. 225**

### ■ SMP Blind-mate Connectors



Johnson, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Emerson Network Power, has introduced a new line of SMP Blind-mate Connectors that can handle frequencies up to 40 GHz. This new precision connection interface is a micro-miniature, slide-on/snap-on interconnect system that's ideal for high-density packaging. The system can correct axial and radial misalignment and is compatible with all SMP and GPO® connectors. To achieve optimum performance, Johnson's new line of SMP Blind-mate Connectors includes 26 different connectors, adapters and mounts and nine new assembly tools. The company is also providing detailed assembly instructions and makes use of industry standard tooling whenever possible for customer convenience and compatibility.

**Emerson Network Power,  
Columbus, OH (614) 888-0246,  
[www.emersonnetworkpower.com](http://www.emersonnetworkpower.com).**

**RS No. 235**

## AMPLIFIERS

### ■ RF Power Amplifier

The Advanced RF Amplifier Model BCPA-800-4000-2C is suitable for delivering reliable



output power over the instantaneous frequency range of 800 to 4000 MHz. The PA is ideal for military communications and jamming platforms as well as commercial applications, such as WiMAX. Suitable for both linear and compressed amplifier applications, the PA utilizes the latest in GaN HEMT device technology.

**BC Systems Inc.,  
Setauket, NY (631) 751-9370,  
[www.bcpowersys.com](http://www.bcpowersys.com)**

**RS No. 238**

### ■ RF Amplifier



The Aethercomm Model SSPA 0.5-2.5-50 is a high power, broadband, GaN RF amplifier that operates from 500 to 2500 MHz. This amplifier was designed for broadband jamming and communication systems platforms. It is packaged in a modular housing that is approximately 6.4 x 3.4 x 1.06 in. It has a typical P3dB of 40 to 50 W and noise of 10.0 dB at room temperature. Typical gain is 53 dB with a gain flatness of ±2.5 dB. Input VSWR is 2.0:1 maximum. Class AB quiescent current employing a +28 VDC supply is ~2.0 amps, typical. The Model SSPA 0.5-2.5-50 operates from a +28 VDC input voltage.

**Aethercomm Inc.,  
San Marcos, CA (760) 598-4340,  
[www.aethercomm.com](http://www.aethercomm.com).**

**RS No. 237**

### ■ Solid-state Amplifier

Stealth Microwave's SMTR2425-11B40 is a solid-state amplifier for use in 802.11b WLAN systems. This



SSPA utilizes state-of-the-art LDMOS FET transistors that allow for more efficient operation while still meeting

EVM and spectral mask requirements. Designed primarily for military use, the design can be applied for various ISM band applications as well. Features include automatic gain control circuitry that provides consistent 10 W output over a wide input range, an LED Tx/Rx mode status indicator, a +12 V power supply (a +28 V version is available), a rugged weather-proof housing and various available DC/RF connector options.

**Stealth Microwave Inc.,  
Trenton, NJ (609) 538-8586,  
[www.stealthmicrowave.com](http://www.stealthmicrowave.com).**

**RS No. 239**

### ■ Switch Filter Amplifier

Lark has engineered a new Switch Filter Amplifier (SFA) series that is available in both ce-

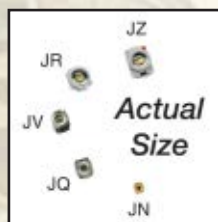


# **Voltronics Corp Chip Trimmer Capacitors are the Smart Choice!**

## **Our Chip Trimmer Capacitors**

- Stability Better Than  $\pm 1\%$
- RoHS Compliant
- Immediate Delivery

*Delivery:  
Up to 50,000 pieces  
stock to 4 weeks  
on most parts!*



**Voltronics**   
CORPORATION

*The Trimmer Capacitor Company*

A **DOVER** COMPANY

100 Ford Road, Denville, NJ 07834  
973.586.8585 • Fax: 973.586.3404 • e-mail: [info@voltronicscorp.com](mailto:info@voltronicscorp.com)

**[www.VoltronicsCorp.com](http://www.VoltronicsCorp.com)**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-160> or use RS# 160 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)





## REGIONAL SALES MANAGER

Diamond Antenna and Microwave Corporation is hiring a motivated sales professional to continue driving our revenues and developing relationships in key accounts.

- Determine market strategies and goals
- Evaluate product and service marketability for customers' technical developments
- Research and develop lists of potential customers

We are a technology design and manufacturing company. Our heritage product lines of microwave rotary couplers are used in radar and satellite communications antennas while the next generation in slip ring technology, the Roll Ring<sup>®</sup>, is used for transferring electrical power and signals in a variety of rotating applications.

- RF or Microwave experience preferred
- 3-5 years sales experience preferably in a manufacturing environment
- BS/BA and strong communication skills

We offer competitive base salary plus bonus eligibility, complete benefit plan, paid time off, 401k and stock options.

Submit résumé and salary requirements to  
[kwhite@diamondantenna.com](mailto:kwhite@diamondantenna.com)  
or by fax to 978-486-0079

Equal Opportunity Employer

Please visit our website at  
[www.diamondantenna.com](http://www.diamondantenna.com)

## NEW PRODUCTS



1.5 to 5.0 dB combined with 300 ns switching speed, 10 to 40 dB gain and bias of 10 and 5 VDC make Lark SFAs useful for receiver applications and improvement of overall system performance.

**Lark Engineering Co.,**  
San Juan Capistrano, CA (949) 240-1233,  
[www.larkengineering.com](http://www.larkengineering.com).

RS No. 240

## SOURCES

### Coaxial Resonator Oscillator

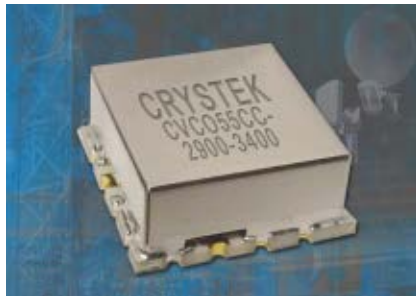


Z-Communications Inc. has introduced its new CRO2780D-LF lead-free, RoHS-compliant, coaxial resonator oscillator for the S-band (2745 to 2815 MHz), featuring ultra-low phase-noise performance of -110 dBc/Hz at 10 kHz offset. This design offers typical tuning sensitivity of 31 MHz/V. It is designed to provide 8 dBm output power (typical) at 5 VDC supply while drawing 20 mA (typical) over the extended operating temperature range of -40° to 85°C. The oscillator comes in Z-Communications' industry-standard MINI package, measuring 0.50 x 0.50 x 0.22 in. This VCO is ideal for automated surface-mount assembly and reflow.

**Z-Communications Inc.,**  
San Diego, CA (858) 621-2700,  
[www.zcomm.com](http://www.zcomm.com).

RS No. 241

### 2900 to 3400 MHz VCO



ramic and lumped element configurations. The SFA series offers a frequency range of 100 to 3000 MHz with a bandwidth range of 1 to 40 percent with a typical return loss of 18 dB/14 dB. The noise figure of

Crystek's CVC055CC-2900-3400 VCO operates from 2900 to 3400 MHz with a control voltage range of 0.5 V~18 V. This VCO features a typical phase noise of -107 dBc/Hz at 10 kHz offset and has excellent linearity. The model CVC055CC-2900-3400 is packaged in the industry standard 0.5 x 0.5 in. SMD package. Input voltage is 8.0 V, with a max current consumption of 35 mA. Pulling and pushing are minimized to 0.5 MHz and 1.0 MHz/V, respectively. Second harmonic suppression is -16 dBc typical. The CVC055CC-2900-3400 is ideal for use in applications such as digital radio equipment, fixed wireless access, satellite communications systems and base stations.

**Crystek Corp.,**  
Ft. Myers, FL (239) 561-3311,  
[www.crystek.com](http://www.crystek.com).

RS No. 242

### Frequency Synthesizers



ITT Microwave Systems has introduced two new models in its WaveCor<sup>™</sup> line of high performance frequency synthesizers. The WaveCor<sup>™</sup> 5.0 and the WaveCor<sup>™</sup> 10.0 synthesizers operate over a frequency range of 300 MHz to 5.0 GHz and 300 MHz to 10.0 GHz, respectively. Both frequency synthesizers provide low phase noise and exceptional spurious levels combined with extremely fast switching speeds. Both models are available in a 3U rack-mount chassis.

**ITT Microwave Systems,**  
Lowell, MA (978) 441-0200,  
[www.ittmicrowave.com](http://www.ittmicrowave.com).

RS No. 243

## SUBSYSTEM

### Cooling Filters



The new GORE<sup>®</sup> Cooling Filters use ambient air to cool electronic components in outdoor enclosures and Gore's membrane technology to protect sensitive electronics from extreme environments where they may encounter corrosive particles, sand, or salty environments. The technology behind the GORE<sup>®</sup> Cooling Filters is based on a proprietary expanded polytetrafluoroethylene (ePTFE) membrane. This microporous membrane allows cool, clean air to flow into the cabinet while screening out



# LOGUS MICROWAVE

SWITCHING INTO THE 21<sup>ST</sup> CENTURY....

[www.logus.com](http://www.logus.com)



Ka Band

Matrix

Combiners



High Power  
Coaxial



Cellular

ATE



EW

PCS



SatCom

Broadband



West Palm Beach FL 33407

Phone 561-842-3550 FAX 561-842-2196

e-mail [switches@logus.com](mailto:switches@logus.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-77> or use RS# 77 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

For all your RF switching needs...



# Save the Date

## May 13-14, 2008



### IEEE COMCAS 2008

The International IEEE Conference on Microwaves, Communications, Antennas and Electronic Systems

Hilton Tel-Aviv, Israel, May 13-14, 2008

Visit Israel, learn about exciting technology development and share ideas with the international S&T community



For further details please visit our website:  
[www.comcas.org](http://www.comcas.org)  
or write to [comcas@ortra.com](mailto:comcas@ortra.com)



Conference Co-chairmen:

Shmuel Auster and Dr. Barry Perlman

Distinguished Keynote Speakers:

Prof. Linda Katehi,

Provost, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

Raviv Melamed,

General Manager, Mobile Wireless Group, Intel Corp.

Sponsored By:



Agilent Technologies



Co Sponsors:



EMI MICROWAVE INDUSTRIES



HERLEY General Microwave Israel



ORBIT/FR



Tyco Electronics



RDT Systems



EPC INTERNATIONAL USA



INTERLLIGENT RF & Microwave Solutions

Technical Sponsors:



IEEE EuMA



MTT-S



EMC



IEEE COMMUNICATIONS SOCIETY



IEEE



IEEE



IEEE

Media Sponsor:



## NEW PRODUCTS

harmful contaminants and has a 99.0 percent particle filtration efficiency at the 0.3  $\mu\text{m}$  level (1 cm/sec). GORE® Cooling Filters incorporate high performance Gore Series 3000 filtration media into a rigid anodized aluminium frame, providing the most reliable protection possible. Cabinets fitted with GORE® Cooling Filters easily pass the most stringent requirements, including IP55 and NEMA 3R. GORE® Cooling Filters can be customized to fit small to large base station units for mobile communication that cover a wide range of wireless infrastructure such as GSM, UMTS, WiMAX and LTE. They are also appropriate for wire-lined cabinets such as ADSL and power enclosure applications.

W. L. Gore & Associates Inc.,  
Newark, DE (410) 506-7787, [www.gore.com](http://www.gore.com).

RS No. 245

## TEST EQUIPMENT

### Log Periodic Antenna

AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation has redesigned its popular AT5080 log periodic antenna to extend its frequency coverage. The new model



AT6080 extends from 80 MHz to 6 GHz for radiated EMC testing. The exceptionally broad frequency range addresses existing RF susceptibility requirements as well as anticipated future developments. The frequency range is also matched to work directly with AR "W" and "S" Series RF power amplifiers. The robust design can accommodate the high power levels necessary to generate significant E-fields. The AT6080 can also be calibrated for RF emissions testing.

AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation,  
Souderton, PA (215) 723-8181,  
[www.arw-rfmicro.com](http://www.arw-rfmicro.com).

RS No. 244

### Handheld Spectrum Analyzer

Boonton has introduced a new 9103 handheld spectrum analyzer operating at frequencies up to 7.5 GHz. The instrument supports many microwave applications,



featuring the typical measurements of standard desktop spectrum analyzers such as channel power, occupied bandwidth and adjacent channel power ratio. Boonton's 9103 supports a wide range of applications with accessories for cable faultfinding, EMC and

radiation measurements. Applications covered with the 9103 handheld spectrum analyzer include aviation signals, directional radio, VSAT and signals in the 5 GHz unlicensed band, such as Wireless LAN and WiMAX. RFID signals are best analyzed in the zero-span mode provided by the spectrum analyzer.

Wireless Telecom Group Inc.,  
Parsippany, NJ (973) 386-9696, [www.boonton.com](http://www.boonton.com).

RS No. 216

### 12.5 Gbps 1:8 Demultiplexer

Inphi Corp.'s 1385DX 12.5 Gbps 1:8 demultiplexer with latched comparator input enables test and measurement, defense and aerospace designers to develop high speed data acquisition front ends and to deserialize high speed signals. Part of the High Speed Logic family of devices, the 1385DX operates at bit rates from DC to 12.5 Gbps. The 1385DX features a high-speed sampling clock and high-bandwidth latched comparator input that can be used to sample high-bandwidth analog signals and demultiplex them to a lower data rate for post-processing via a low



# Beat the Heat!

## Backing Materials

Aluminum

Copper

Brass



## Benefits

Improved Heat Sinking

Dimensional Stability

Easier Component Mounting

Improved RF Grounding

Less Assembly Process Time and Better Yields

## Metal-Backed Microwave Boards from MCN

When thermal efficiency is critical, choosing a metal-backed board design can provide improved thermal disbursement capabilities for high power applications. The thick metal ground plane can provide a rigid, flat base for component attachment increasing the reliability and durability of your product. At MCN, our 25 plus years of microwave experience has led to the development of proprietary processes to meet your design requirements for high precision performance. An in-house technical support team at MCN will work with you from material selection, design for manufacturing through the assembly process to provide the best solution and value for your board level requirements.

### Other Capabilities:

- PTFE Hybrid & Metal Core Multilayers
- Precision Laser Cutting
- Conductive Epoxy Attachment



105 E. Jarrettsville Road . PO Box 453 Forest Hill, MD 21050

Tel: 410/879-6553 . Fax: 410/638-7356

Modular Components National [www.modularcomp.com](http://www.modularcomp.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-108> or use RS# 108 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



ENTERPRISE



IT PROFESSIONALS

**FREE Exhibit Hall Admission**  
Use Customer Code V23 when registering



UTILITIES



DEALERS



TRANSPORTATION

# 2008 iwce

INTERNATIONAL WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS EXPO

College of Technology: February 25-26, 2008  
Conference & Exposition: February 27-29, 2008  
Las Vegas Convention Center, South Halls 3 & 4

■ [www.iwceexpo.com](http://www.iwceexpo.com) ■

IWCE is the ONE place where all industries and all communications/IT professionals come together to share thoughts and ideas on wireless communications technologies.

## WHO SHOULD ATTEND:

ANYONE who is responsible for planning and implementing an organization's wireless technology future...

- Enterprise users from all industries, including security, utilities, transportation, construction, education, retail, healthcare and facilities management
- IT professionals
- Public safety agencies
- Dealers and consultants
- Wireless service providers

## WHAT YOU'LL GET AT IWCE:

- North America's largest forum on communications technologies developed for a variety of industry sectors
- A one-stop opportunity to shop for ideas and solutions from emerging wireless technologies at the industry's leading event featuring 350+ exhibitors
- Content-rich education and training developed by industry professionals
- Keynote Address: "700 MHz Update: Will Public Safety Promises Be Kept?"
- General Sessions highlighting current industry topics
- Two Levels of College of Technology Workshops - Level 100 for IT professionals and others new to the wireless world and Level 400 technical training courses for communications professionals
- In-Depth Conference Sessions on Mobile Voice Communications, Mobile Data, Spectrum Utilization, Emerging Technologies, Interoperability and Technology/General Business
- Dealer Day Workshops - share best practices with other dealers and learn about new technologies in special workshops for dealers
- Unparalleled networking opportunities

IWCE is your best opportunity for training, contacts/networking, and seeing what's new from industry suppliers. IWCE has something for everyone regardless of what industry you are from.

## IWCE...Providing Wireless Solutions for the Working World

For more information or to register, visit our website at [www.iwceexpo.com](http://www.iwceexpo.com) or call 800-927-5007 or 508-743-0105

Interested in exhibiting? Call your sales manager:  
Company names A-M: Stephanie McCall • 913-981-6146  
Company names N-Z: Cathi O'Brien • 203-358-3715

Organized by:

Sponsored by:

In association with:

 **Penton Media**  
[www.penton.com](http://www.penton.com)

**MRT**  
URGENT COMMUNICATIONS:  
SERVICE, SAFETY, SECURITY  
[www.mrtmag.com](http://www.mrtmag.com)

  
U.S. COMMERCIAL SERVICE  
United States of America  
Department of Commerce

**IWCE MRT**  
**WIRELESS SUMMIT**  
[www.iwce-mrt.com](http://www.iwce-mrt.com)



# Bring the Besser Educational Experience to your Desktop.

The 2008  
Free Webinar Series



Register Today at  
[www.mwjournal.com/rftraining](http://www.mwjournal.com/rftraining)

**M**icrowave Journal teams with Besser Associates, the leader in RF/microwave training, in this series of online courses in RF/microwave principles for working professionals. Each hour-long installment is presented by an instructor from Besser Associates and includes a Q&A session.

## Feedback from our attendees and sponsors

*"Excellent overview on the design/layout of the Smith Chart and its application for RLC series/parallel lumped element characterization and impedance matching."*

Michael Zimmerman  
Sr. RF Test Engineer  
RFMD

*"As a branding and lead-generation tool, sponsorship of the MWJ/Besser webinar allowed us to introduce our products to an engaged audience of RF/microwave engineers and managers all within the context of an educational forum. We were extremely pleased with the effectiveness of this program."*

Sherry Hess,  
VP of Marketing, AWR

## Upcoming Webinars

**2/19/2008**

Impedance Matching Techniques

**3/18/2008**

Systems - WiMAX, 802.11, Bluetooth – Other Wireless/Networking technologies

**4/15/2008**

Antennas – Ultrawideband

**5/20/2008**

Components and Circuit Design –  
Power Amplifiers

**AST** Advanced Switch Technology  
694 Fortune Cr Kingston, ON, K7P 2T3, Canada  
Tel: 613 384 3939 Fax: 613 384 5026  
e-mail: [info@astswitch.com](mailto:info@astswitch.com)



Waveguide Switches Coaxial Switches Dual Switches

Come join the long list of companies who are switching to AST  
[www.astswitch.com](http://www.astswitch.com)

RS 3

**PUSH-ON SMA & N Adapters**

**K Adapters**

**Custom Connectors**

**Test Cable Assemblies**



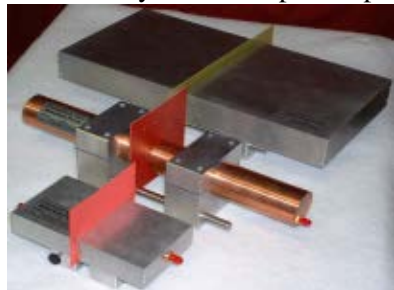
**RFTEC**  
Since 1993

[www.rftec.com](http://www.rftec.com)

RS 125

## Dielectric Testers

Std Sizes ~100 MHz to 18 GHz  
Fast - Easy - No Sample Prep.



**$\epsilon$ ,  $\tan \delta$  - Cavity™ sflwr**  
Thin Sheets, Substrates, Films  
Laminates, Composites  
[www.damaskosinc.com](http://www.damaskosinc.com)  
(610)358-0200 fax(610)558-1019

RS 42

## ULTRA LOW PHASE NOISE VCO

Modco MD Series VCOs offer very low Phase Noise in a half inch package. Models are low cost and available for a variety of Frequency Bands. No NRE for custom designs.

### Model MD108MST

902-928 MHz  
Vcc: 5 V  
Vt: 0.5 to 4.5 V  
Current: 16 ma  
Power: +4 dBm  
2nd Harmonics: -45 dBc  
Pushing: 0.4 MHz/V  
Pulling: 0.6 MHz with a 12 dB return loss  
Phase Noise: -117 dBc @10 KHz



**Modco, Inc.**  
Sparks, NV (775) 331-2442  
[www.modcoinc.com](http://www.modcoinc.com)

RS 106

**KR Electronics**  
[www.krfilters.com](http://www.krfilters.com)



Custom & Standard Filters to 3 GHz

Bandpass Anti-Aliasing Highpass Video Filters Diplexers Delay Equalized Surface Mount	Lowpass Notch Root Cosine Equalizers Linear Phase Absorptive
---	---

KR Electronics, Inc.  
Avenel, NJ  
[www.krfilters.com](http://www.krfilters.com)

sales@krfilters.com  
Phone 732.636.1900  
Fax 732.636.1962

RS 75

**OUR WAVEGUIDE AND COAXIAL SWITCHES ARE THE COOLEST!!**



**SECTOR MICROWAVE**  
(631) 242-2300 PHONE (631) 242-8158 FAX  
[WWW.SECTORMICROWAVE.COM](http://WWW.SECTORMICROWAVE.COM)

RS 133

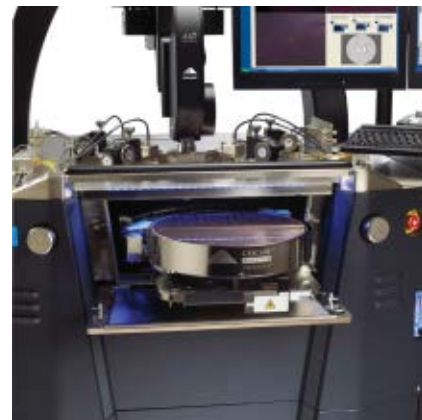
## NEW PRODUCTS

speed FPGA or ASIC. The 1:8 deserialization, coupled with an on-chip synchronization circuit and adjustable output levels, allows the use of multiple demultiplexers in parallel, with automatic alignment of the parallel output buses of the demultiplexers.

**Inphi Corp.,**  
Westlake Village, CA (805) 446-5100,  
[www.inphi-corp.com](http://www.inphi-corp.com).

RS No. 247

## 300 mm Wafer Probing Station



Cascade Microtech introduced its new Elite 300, 300 mm wafer probe stations for advanced on-wafer measurements for semiconductor devices. Based on the company's Cascade family of wafer probing products, the Elite 300 handles process nodes at 45 nm and below. Elite 300 applications include RF/DC device characterization and modeling, wafer-level reliability, IC failure analysis and design debug. To meet a variety of market needs, the Elite 300 is available in three station models: The Elite 300/AP features PureLine II, AttoGuard and MicroChamber technologies, with a premium package of automation tools. The Elite 300/M includes the MicroChamber, while the Elite 300/S features an open platen with safety enclosure.

**Cascade Microtech Inc.,**  
Beaverton, OR (503) 601-1000,  
[www.cascademicrotech.com](http://www.cascademicrotech.com).

RS No. 246

The International Microwave Symposium is the headline conference of the IEEE Microwave Theory and Techniques Society (MTT-S). This will be the largest technical Conference to be held in Atlanta in the next two years and will feature a large trade show as well as a wide variety of technical papers and workshops. The IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium 2008 (IMS2008) will be held in Atlanta, GA, Sunday, June 15 through Friday, June 20, 2008, as the premiere event of Microwave Week 2008.



**Microwave Week 2008:** The IMS 2008 technical sessions will run from Tuesday through Thursday of Microwave Week. Workshops will be held on Sunday, Monday and Friday. In addition to IMS2008, a microwave exhibition, a historical exhibit and the RFIC Symposium ([www.rfic2008.org](http://www.rfic2008.org)) will also be held in Atlanta during Microwave Week 2008.





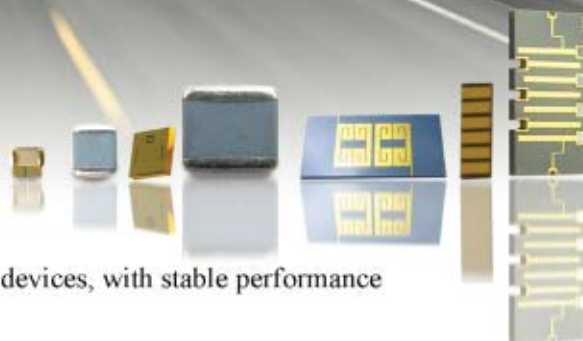
# Dielectric Laboratories



## Fast

– *adjective*

**moving or able to move or perform or take effect quickly: swift: rapid: as in fast horse or a fast thinker or in higher frequency equipment enabled by DLI components.”**



- ◆ Our Filters enable smaller and lighter communication devices, with stable performance in any climate.
- ◆ Our Multi-Layer Capacitors enable clearer communications in any climate and make RF power equipment with lower losses possible.
- ◆ Our Broadband Blocks provide isolation across broad frequency ranges.
- ◆ Our Single-Layer Capacitors enable fiber optic and space communications, RADARs and guidance systems, and other applications operating at millimeter-wave frequencies.
- ◆ Our Resonators enable oscillators and synthesizers at elevated frequencies with lower phase noise.

[www.dilabs.com](http://www.dilabs.com)

2777 Route 20 East Cazenovia, New York, USA 13035-9433 (315) 655-8710

# Microwave Journal CALL FOR PAPERS

To see one's work in print is the rightful reward of every creative engineer and scientist. The editors of *Microwave Journal* invite you to submit your technical manuscripts for consideration to be published in one of our upcoming issues. Technical articles, application notes and tutorial articles based on the monthly editorial themes are encouraged. Editorial themes include wireless, radar and antennas; RF components and systems; test, measurement and CAD; amplifiers and oscillators; semiconductors, MMICs and RFICs; satellite and mm-wave applications; communications and wireless applications; passive components; and control devices and modulation.

Design features should contain new and innovative technical ideas of practical use and interest to our predominantly engineering readers. Papers should be 14 to 16 double-spaced pages and contain 8 to 12 visual aids in the form of sketches, graphs, photographs or tables.

Papers should be submitted to the attention of the Technical Editor and will be reviewed promptly by our Editorial Review Board prior to acceptance. Articles outside of the monthly themes also will be encouraged.

## SEND ALL MATERIAL TO:

**Microwave Journal**  
685 Canton Street  
Norwood, MA 02062  
(781) 769-9750  
Fax (781) 769-5037  
e-mail:

fbashore@mjournal.com



## PRECISION FREQUENCY SOURCES

This catalog describes the complete line of frequency synthesizers from Programmed Test Sources Inc. (PTS). These synthesizers produce fast-switching, low phase-noise precision frequencies. With easy remote programming, they are vital in advanced measurement or production systems and also serve as stand-alone test equipment.

**Programmed Test Sources Inc.,**  
Littleton, MA (978) 486-3400,  
[www.programmedtest.com](http://www.programmedtest.com).

RS No. 200

## WiMAX MARKET STUDY

Forward Concepts has published its newest in-depth study of the global WiMAX market. The new 300-page study, "WiMAX '08: The 3G+ Broadband Alternative," is an in-depth analysis of operators, equipment, chips and broadband alternatives, both wired and wireless. The study provides equipment and chip forecasts by type through 2012.

**Forward Concepts,**  
Tempe, AZ (480) 968-3759,  
[www.fwdconcepts.com](http://www.fwdconcepts.com).

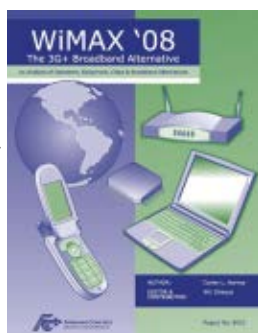
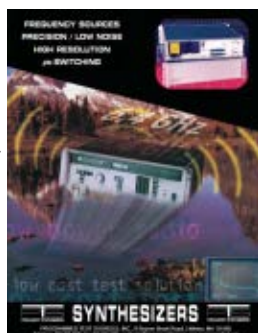
RS No. 201

## ELECTRO- MECHANICAL CATALOG

Allied Electronics, a subsidiary of Electrocomponents plc, has released its 2008 catalog featuring 10 new manufacturers and more technical information and product photos than ever before. The 2008 Allied catalog showcases more than 100,000 products from over 300 suppliers, including new suppliers such as Ametek Pittman, Crystek, Hirschmann, Marathon, OPTEK, Pass & Seymour, Pico and RECOM. Allied has significantly expanded its product offering of pneumatics and has enhanced its connector section to make it easier to find products.

**Allied Electronics Inc.,**  
Fort Worth, TX (800) 433-5700,  
[www.alliedelec.com](http://www.alliedelec.com).

RS No. 202



# NEW LITERATURE

## COMPONENTS CATALOG

Herley Industries has released its new Full Line Components Catalog. The publication includes full color photographs, block diagrams and salient performance characteristics of control components, including oscillators, phase shifters, attenuators and switches. The company has introduced a number of new products, including a line of fast indirect synthesizers (FIS), which include compact and low phase noise models.

**Herley Industries Inc.,**  
Lancaster, PA (631) 630-2020,  
[www.herley.com](http://www.herley.com).

RS No. 203



## HF MODULES FOR DEFENSE

This catalog details Endwave Defense Systems' product capabilities in single function and multifunction components and subsystems. The company's products operate from 1 to 100 GHz and include integrated transceivers, JCA amplifiers, oscillators, synthesizers, up/down-converters, frequency multipliers, and microwave switch arrays.

**Endwave Defense Systems Inc. (EDSI),**  
San Jose, CA (408) 522-3180,  
[www.endwave.com](http://www.endwave.com).

RS No. 204



## OFDM WHITE PAPER

Orthogonal frequency division multiplexing (OFDM) is a form of digital modulation used in a wide array of communications systems. OFDM is spectrally efficient, carrying more data per unit of bandwidth than such services as GSM and W-CDMA. OFDM tolerates environments with high RF interference. Finally, OFDM works well in harsh multi-path environments. This white paper explains what OFDM is, why it's important, where it's used, and what test instrumentation is required to maintain it.

**Keithley Instruments Inc.,**  
Cleveland, OH (440) 248-0400,  
[www.keithley.com](http://www.keithley.com).

RS No. 205





# PIN DIODE SWITCHES

## FEATURES:

- Multioctave bands 0.2 to 18 GHz
- Reflective or Absorptive
- Current or TTL control
- Low insertion loss
- High isolation



Frequency Range (GHz)	Model Number	Insertion Loss (dB, Max.)	Isolation (dB, Min.)	VSWR (Max.)	Rise/Fall Time (ns, Typ.)	On/Off Time (ns, Typ.)	On/Off Time (ns, Max.)	DC Power Positive/Negative (mA, Max.)
<b>SPST</b>								
0.2 – 2	SW1-002020RN1NF	1.7	70	1.6:1	10/10	20	35	35/70
2 – 8	SW1-020080RN1NF	2	80	1.7:1	10/10	20	35	35/70
4 – 12	SW1-040120RN1NF	2.2	80	1.7:1	10/10	20	35	35/70
2 – 18	SW1-020180RN1NF	3	80	2:1	10/10	20	35	35/70
1 – 18	SW1-010180RN1NF	3	70	2:1	10/10	20	35	35/70
<b>SP2T</b>								
0.2 – 2	SW2-002020RN1NF	1.5	70	1.6:1	10/10	20	35	60/60
2 – 8	SW2-020080RN1NF	1.8	80	1.7:1	10/10	20	35	60/60
4 – 12	SW2-040120RN1NF	2.2	80	1.7:1	10/10	20	35	60/60
2 – 18	SW2-020180RN1NF	2.8	80	2:1	10/10	20	35	60/60
1 – 18	SW2-010180RN1NF	3	70	2:1	10/10	20	35	60/60
<b>SP3T</b>								
0.2 – 2	SW3-002020RN1NF	1.6	70	1.6:1	20/20	150	180	85/85
2 – 8	SW3-020080RN1NF	1.9	80	1.7:1	20/20	150	180	85/85
4 – 12	SW3-040120RN1NF	2.4	90	1.7:1	20/20	150	180	85/85
2 – 18	SW3-020180RN1NF	3	80	2:1	20/20	150	180	85/85
1 – 18	SW3-010180RN1NF	3.1	70	2:1	20/20	150	180	85/85

Note: The above models are all reflective switches. Absorptive models are also available, please contact MITEQ.



For additional information or technical support, please contact our Sales Department at (631) 439-9220 or e-mail [components@miteq.com](mailto:components@miteq.com)



100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788  
(631) 436-7400 FAX: (631) 436-7430

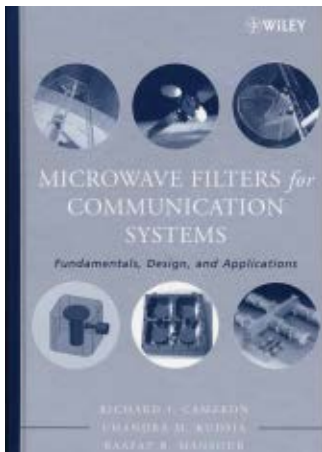
[www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-104> or use RS# 104 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



## ***Microwave Filters for Communication Systems: Fundamentals, Design and Applications***

**R.J. Cameron, C.M. Kudsia and R.R. Mansour**  
**Wiley Interscience • 802 pages; \$135**  
**ISBN: 978-0-471-45022-1**



### ***To order this book, contact:***

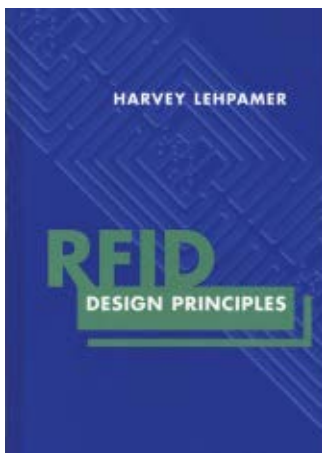
John Wiley & Sons Inc.  
One Wiley Drive  
Hoboken, NJ 08875  
(800) 225-5945

**T**his book captures the fundamentals and practical aspects of modern microwave filter design. Chapter 1 is devoted to an overview of communication systems. The principles that unify communication theory and circuit theory approximations are explained in Chapter 2. Chapter 3 describes the synthesis of the characteristic polynomials to realize the classical maximally flat, Chebychev and elliptic function low pass prototype filters. Chapter 4 presents the synthesis of characteristic polynomials of low pass prototype filters with arbitrary amplitude response using a computer-aided optimization technique. Chapter 5 provides a review of the basic concepts used in the analysis of multiport microwave networks. Chapter 6 reviews some important scattering parameter relations. In Chapter 7, filter synthesis based on the [ABCD] matrix is described. In Chapter 8, the concept of a  $N \times N$  coupling matrix is presented. Chapter 9

develops methods of similarity transformation to realize a wide range of topologies. Two unusual circuit sections are introduced in Chapter 10. Theoretical and experimental techniques for evaluating the resonant frequency and unloaded-Q of microwave resonators are described in Chapter 11. Chapter 12 addresses the synthesis techniques for the realization of low pass filters. Chapter 13 deals with the practical design of dual-mode bandpass filters. Chapter 14 presents the use of EM simulators for designing microwave filters. Chapter 15 offers several techniques for EM-based design of microwave filters. Chapter 16 develops the design of dielectric resonator filters. Chapter 17 deals with the analysis and synthesis of allpass networks. Chapter 19 is devoted to the computer-aided techniques for tuning microwave filters. Chapter 20 deals with the high power considerations in the design of microwave filters and multiplexing networks.

## ***RFID Design Principles***

**Harvey Lehpamer**  
**Artech House • 283 pages; \$99, £55**  
**ISBN: 978-1-59693-194-7**



### ***To order this book, contact:***

Artech House  
685 Canton St.  
Norwood, MA 02062  
(781) 769-9750 ext. 4030; or  
46 Gillingham St.  
London SW1V 1HH, UK  
+44 (0) 207-8750

**R**adio frequency identification (RFID) is an emerging technology and one of the most rapidly growing segments of today's automatic identification data collection (AIDC) industry. However, this emerging technology is not new; in fact, it is currently being used in numerous applications throughout the world. It was originally implemented during World War II to identify and authenticate allied planes in an identification system known as Identification, Friend or Foe.

RFID usage is steadily increasing and companies across many industries are now looking at RFID to streamline operations, meet regulatory requirements and prevent the introduction of counterfeit products into the supply chain to protect both customer safety and company profitability. Industry experts view RFID not as competition with, but as a complement to barcode technology. RFID technology, in fact, over-

comes certain limitations found in some barcode applications. This book introduces prospective users and system designers to the basics of RFID technology, including applications, benefits, technical characteristics, security and privacy, and standardization, design and implementation of RFID's technical and economic challenges. Numerous issues beyond the detailed technical and sheer operational capabilities of RFID must be considered. Due to the large number of considerations that must be undertaken, only a few intangible and theoretical considerations, such as security, privacy, social, ethical and future considerations are presented. In addition, a wide number of new and exciting topics and concepts are briefly introduced, some of them, at least at this point, only marginally of interest to RFID, with the hope of piquing readers' interest in pursuing these new technologies.



# SAW/CRO REPLACEMENT

## VCOs

### Features:

- ✱ Ultra Low Phase Noise ✱
- ✱ Planar Non-Ceramic Resonator
- ✱ High Immunity to Phase Hits
- ✱ Very Low Post Thermal Drift
- ✱ Small Size Surface Mount
- ✱ Lead Free - RoHS Compliant
- ✱ Patent Pending REL-PRO® Technology



## \* New Models

Model #	Frequency (MHz)	Tuning Voltage (VDC)	Typical Phase Noise @10 kHz (dBc/Hz)	Bias Voltage (VDC)
<b>DCSO Series</b>				
DCSO1000-12	1000	0.5 to 5	-128	+12
DCSO1300-12	1300	0 to 12	-120	+12
DCSO2488-12	2488.32	1 to 7	-117	+12
DCSO2666-12	2666.057	1 to 7	-117	+12
DCSO2677-12	2677.306	1 to 7	-115	+12
DCSO2688-12	2688.651	1 to 7	-115	+12
<b>DCSR Series</b>				
DCSR100-5	100	0 to 5	-128	+5
DCSR200-5	202.7 to 209	0.5 to 11	-133 ✱	+5
DCSR500-8	500	0.5 to 8	-135 ✱	+8
DCSR622-8	622.08	0.5 to 8	-134 ✱	+8
DCSR1280-8	1280	0.5 to 8	-120	+8
DCSR2176-6	2176	0.5 to 5	-115	+6

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-144> or use RS# 144 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

RS No.	ADVERTISER	PAGE No.	PHONE	FAX	WEB ADDRESS
1	Accelware	109			<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-1">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-1</a>
2	Advanced Control Components Inc.	163	732-460-0212	732-460-0214	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-2">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-2</a>
3	Advanced Switch Technology	204	613-384-3939	613-384-5026	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-3">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-3</a>
4	Aeroflex	29	516-694-6700	516-694-2562	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-4">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-4</a>
5	Aeroflex/KDI-Integrated Products	153	973-887-5700 ext. 500	973-884-0445	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-5">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-5</a>
6	Aeroflex/Metelics, Inc.	195	408-737-8181	408-733-7645	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-6">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-6</a>
7	Aeroflex/Weinschel, Inc.	71	800-638-2048	301-846-9116	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-7">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-7</a>
8	Aeroflex Plainview	119	800-645-8862		<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-8">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-8</a>
9	Aethercomm	105	760-598-4340	760-598-4342	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-9">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-9</a>
10,11,12,13,14	Agilent Technologies, Inc.	15,91,129,165,213	800-829-4444	415-857-5518	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-10">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-10</a>
15	American Microwave Corporation	114	301-662-4700	301-662-4938	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-15">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-15</a>
16	American Technical Ceramics	77	631-622-4700	631-622-4748	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-16">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-16</a>
17	AML Communications Inc.	63	805-388-1345	805-484-2191	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-17">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-17</a>
18	Anaren Microwave	141	800-411-6596	315-432-9121	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-18">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-18</a>
19	Anritsu Company	73	800-ANRITSU	972-671-1877	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-19">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-19</a>
20	Ansoft Corporation	31	412-261-3200	412-471-9427	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-20">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-20</a>
21	Applied Wave Research, Inc.	178	310-726-3000		<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-21">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-21</a>
22	AR Worldwide	79	215-723-8181		<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-22">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-22</a>
23	Arlon-Materials for Electronics Division	155	800-635-9333	302-834-2574	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-23">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-23</a>
24	Atlantic Microwave Ltd.	122	44-1376-550220	44-1376-552145	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-24">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-24</a>
25	Avtech Electrosystems	130	800-265-6681	613-686-6679	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-25">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-25</a>
26	B&Z Technologies	33	631-444-8827	631-444-8825	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-26">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-26</a>
27	Barry Industries, Inc.	86	508-226-3350	508-226-3317	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-27">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-27</a>
28	Bird Technologies Group	152	866-695-4569		<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-28">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-28</a>
29	Bowei Integrated Circuits Co., LTD.	130	+86-311-87091891	+86-311-87091282	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-29">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-29</a>
30	CAP Wireless Inc.	150	805-499-1818		<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-30">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-30</a>
31	Cernex, Inc.	18	408-541-9226	408-541-9229	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-31">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-31</a>
32	Ciao Wireless, Inc.	44	805-389-3224	805-389-3629	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-32">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-32</a>
33	ClearComm Technologies, LLC	157	410-860-0500	410-860-9005	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-33">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-33</a>
34	Cobham Defense Electronic Systems	20-21	603-775-5200	603-775-5201	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-34">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-34</a>
35	Commercial Microwave Technology, Inc.	55	916-631-4363	530-642-9798	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-35">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-35</a>
36	Compex Corporation	136	856-335-2277	856-335-7223	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-36">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-36</a>
37	Comtech PST Corp.	87	631-777-8900	631-777-8877	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-37">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-37</a>
38	CPI Beverly Microwave Division	75	978-922-6000	978-922-2736	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-38">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-38</a>
39	Crane Aerospace & Electronics	62	480-961-6269		<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-39">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-39</a>
40	Crystek Corporation	139	800-237-3061		<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-40">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-40</a>
41	CST of America, Inc.	27	508-665-4400	781-576-5702	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-41">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-41</a>
42	Damaskos Inc.	204	610-358-0200	610-558-1019	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-42">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-42</a>
43	Delta Electronics Mfg. Corp.	183	978-927-1060	978-922-6430	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-43">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-43</a>
	Diamond Antenna and Microwave Corporation	198		978-486-0079	<a href="http://www.diamondantenna.com">www.diamondantenna.com</a>
44,45	Dielectric Laboratories Inc.	89,205	315-655-8710	315-655-0445	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-44">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-44</a>
46	Dow-Key Microwave Corporation	37	805-650-0260	805-650-1734	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-46">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-46</a>
47	Ducommun Technologies Inc.	97	310-513-7200	310-513-7298	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-47">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-47</a>
48	Eastern Wireless TeleComm, Inc.	135	410-749-3800	410-749-4852	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-48">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-48</a>
49	Elcom Technologies	34	201-767-8030	201-767-6266	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-49">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-49</a>
50	Electro Magnetic Careers	170			<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-50">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-50</a>
51	EM Research, Inc.	142	775-345-2411	775-345-1030	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-51">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-51</a>
52	EMC Technology Inc.	17	772-286-9300	772-283-5286	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-52">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-52</a>
53	Empower RF Systems, Inc.	113	310-412-8100	310-412-9232	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-53">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-53</a>
54	Endwave	25	408-522-3180	408-522-3181	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-54">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-54</a>
55	ET Industries	173	973-394-1719	973-394-1710	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-55">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-55</a>
56	EuMW 2008	191	+ 44 20 7596 8742	+ 44 20 7596 8749	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-56">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-56</a>
57	Feko	118	+27 21 880 1880		<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-57">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-57</a>
58	Filtron Compound Semiconductors, Ltd.	169	408-850-5740	831-621-8074	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-58">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-58</a>
52	Florida RF Labs Inc.	17	800-544-5594		<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-52">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-52</a>
59	G.T. Microwave Inc.	100	973-361-5700	973-361-5722	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-59">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-59</a>
60	GGB Industries, Inc.	3	239-643-4400	239-643-4403	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-60">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-60</a>
61	Herley Industries, Inc.	99	631-630-2020	631-630-2066	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-61">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-61</a>
62	Herotek, Inc.	76	408-941-8399	408-941-8388	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-62">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-62</a>
63,64,65	Hittite Microwave Corporation	65,67,69	978-250-3343	978-250-3373	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-63">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-63</a>
66	Huber + Suhner AG	137	+41 (0)71 353 41 11	+41 (0)71 353 45 90	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-66">http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-66</a>
	IEEE Comcas 2008	176,200			<a href="http://www.comcas.org">www.comcas.org</a>





# 300 MHz-12 GHz LTCC MIXERS

**\$3<sup>95</sup>**  
from **IN STOCK**  
ea. (Qty. 1000)

**For Commercial, Military, and Industrial Use,** Mini-Circuits proudly presents the MCA1 series of Low Temperature Co-fired Ceramic (LTCC) frequency mixers. Highly reliable, only 0.080" in height, and "tough as nails", these patented mixers have all circuitry hermetically imbedded inside the ceramic making them temperature stable and impervious to most environmental conditions. The process also gives you high performance repeatability and very low cost. There's a variety of broadband models and LO power levels to choose from, so you can use these mixers in a multitude of designs and applications. And MCA1 mixers are ideal for the COTS program! Just check all the specs on our web site. Then, choose the model that best fits your needs. Our team is ready to handle your requirements with quick off-the-shelf shipments, custom designs, and fast turn-around/high volume production.

*Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*



For RoHS compliant requirements,

ADD + SUFFIX TO BASE MODEL No. Example: MCA1-85L+

Model	LO Level (dBm)	Freq. Range (MHz)	Conv. Loss (dB)	LO-RF Isol. (dB)	Price \$ ea. (Qty. 10)
MCA1-85L	4	2800-8500	6.0	35	9.45
MCA1-12GL	4	3800-12000	6.5	38	11.95
MCA1-24	7	300-2400	6.1	40	5.95
MCA1-42	7	1000-4200	6.1	35	6.95
MCA1-60	7	1600-6000	6.2	30	7.95
MCA1-85	7	2800-8500	5.6	38	8.95
MCA1-12G	7	3800-12000	6.2	38	10.95
MCA1-24LH	10	300-2400	6.5	40	6.45
MCA1-42LH	10	1000-4200	6.0	38	7.45
MCA1-60LH	10	1700-6000	6.3	30	8.45
MCA1-80LH	10	2800-8000	5.9	35	9.95
MCA1-24MH	13	300-2400	6.1	40	6.95
MCA1-42MH	13	1000-4200	6.2	35	7.95
MCA1-60MH	13	1600-6000	6.4	27	8.95
MCA1-80MH	13	2800-8000	5.7	27	10.95
MCA1-80H	17	2800-8000	6.3	34	11.95

Dimensions: (L) 0.30" x (W) 0.250" x (H) 0.080"

U.S. Patent # 7,027,795

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

**ALL NEW**  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

385 Rev J

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-101> or use RS# 101 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

RS No.	ADVERTISER	PAGE No.	PHONE	FAX	WEB ADDRESS
	IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium	164,204	781-769-9750	781-769-5037	www.ims2008.org
67	Integrated Engineering Software	64	204-632-5636		http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-67
68	International Manufacturing Services, Inc.	138	401-683-9700	401-683-5571	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-68
69	ITT Microwave Systems	140	978-441-0200		http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-69
70	ITU-Shows	190	+41 22 730 6161	+41 22 730 6444	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-70
71	IWCE 2008	202	800-927-5007		http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-71
72	JFW Industries, Inc.	171	317-887-1340	317-881-6790	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-72
73	K&L Microwave, Inc.	7	410-749-2424	443-260-2268	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-73
74	Keithley	43	888-588-9238		http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-74
75	KR Electronics, Inc.	204	732-636-1900	732-636-1982	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-75
76	Locus Microwave, Inc.	196	814-466-6275	814-466-1104	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-76
77	Logus Microwave Corporation	199	561-842-3550	561-842-2196	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-77
78	Lorch Microwave	47	800-780-2169	410-860-1949	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-78
79	M/A-COM, Inc.	11	800-366-2266	978-442-5350	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-79
80	M2 Global Technology, Ltd.	68	210-561-4800	210-561-4852	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-80
81	Marki Microwave, Inc.	133	408-778-4200	408-778-4300	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-81
82	Maury Microwave Corporation	9	909-987-4715	909-987-1112	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-82
83	MECA Electronics, Inc.	98	973-625-0661	973-625-9277	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-83
84	MICA Microwave, a division of Micronetics	145	209-825-3977	209-825-3991	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-84
85	Microsemi	74	541-382-8028		http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-85
	<i>Microwave Journal</i>	177,203,206	800-225-9977	781-769-5037	www.mwjjournal.com
86	Millitech	54	413-582-9620	413-582-9622	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-86
87	Mimix Broadband, Inc.	COV 3	281-988-4600	281-988-4615	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-87
88,89,90, 91,92,93, 94,95,96, 97,98,99, 100,101	Mini-Circuits	4-5,16,35, 51,52,61, 81,102-103,117, 131,143,175, 193,211	718-934-4500	718-332-4661	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-88
102,103,104	MITEQ Inc.	83,123,207	631-436-7400	631-436-7430	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-102
105	MIT Electronics	126	+81-42(388)1051	+81-42(388)1060	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-105
106	Modco, Inc.	204	775-331-2442	775-331-6266	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-106
107	Modelithics, Inc.	128	888-359-6359	813-558-1102	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-107
108	Modular Components National, Inc.	201	410-879-6553	410-638-7356	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-108
109	Narda Microwave-East, an L3 Communications Co.	8	631-231-1700	631-231-1711	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-109
110	Networks International Corporation	110	913-685-3400	913-685-3732	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-110
111	Nexyn Corporation	92	408-982-9339	408-982-9275	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-111
112	Noisecom	19	973-386-9696	973-386-9191	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-112
113	OML Inc.	167	408-779-2698	408-778-0491	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-113
114	Picosecond Pulse Labs Inc.	148	303-209-8100	303-447-2236	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-114
115	Planar Monolithic Industries, Inc.	112	301-631-1579	301-662-2029	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-115
116	Pole/Zero Corporation	6	513-870-9060	513-870-9064	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-116
117,118	Radiall	82,185	33-1-49-353535	33-1-48-546363	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-117
119	Reactel, Incorporated	48	301-519-3660	301-519-2447	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-119
120	RelComm Technologies, Inc.	111	410-749-4488	410-860-2327	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-120
121	REMEC Defense & Space	70	858-560-1301		http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-121
122	RF Connectors, Division of RF Industries	128	800-233-1728	858-549-6340	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-122
124	RF Micro Devices	101	336-678-5570	336-931-7454	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-124
125	RF TEC Mfg., Inc.	204	770-487-2187	770-486-9499	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-125
123	RFCore Co., Ltd.	162	82 31 708 7574	82 31 708 7596	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-123
126,127,128	RFHIC	38,40,42	82-31-250-5011	82-31-250-5088	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-126
166	Riley Communications	174	860-510-0873		http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-166
129	RLC Electronics, Inc.	23	914-241-1334	914-241-1753	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-129
130	Rogers Corporation	95	480-961-1382	480-961-4533	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-130
131	Rosenberger	125	+49-8684-18-0	+49-8684-18-499	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-131
132	Santron Inc.	COV 2	978-356-1585	978-356-1573	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-132
133	Sector Microwave Industries, Inc.	204	631-242-2300	631-242-8158	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-133
134	Skyworks Solutions, Inc.	107	781-376-3000		http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-134
135	SM Electronics	151	800-715-4396	972-984-1218	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-135
136	Special Hermetic Products, Inc.	46	603-654-2002	603-654-2533	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-136
137	Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH	115	+49-89-3548-040	+49-89-3548-0490	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-137
138	Spinner GmbH	50	+49 89 12601-257	+49 89 12601-287	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-138



# A signal analyzer for everybody

You may need to get more than one



*Agilent EXA signal analyzer*

The Agilent EXA is the first new economy-class signal analyzer that's fast enough for manufacturing and functional enough for development.

Manufacturing engineers will like the measurement speeds—up to 300% faster than comparable analyzers. Development engineers will like having access to over 50 demodulation standards that offer quick insight without the setup hassles. And everyone will like the Windows® platform, auto-tune features, built-in user guide, and 100 Base-T connectivity.

What's not to like? Sharing one. But at the EXA's low price, you can get several to go around. Call your Agilent representative or visit [www.agilent.com/find/exa](http://www.agilent.com/find/exa) for the full specifications. Fast. Functional. Affordable. It's signal analysis at the edge of possibility.

**u.s. 1-800-829-4444**

**canada 1-877-894-4414**

**[www.agilent.com/find/exa](http://www.agilent.com/find/exa)**

©Agilent Technologies, Inc. 2007  
Windows is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.



**Agilent Technologies**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-14> or use RS# 14 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

RS No.	ADVERTISER	PAGE No.	PHONE	FAX	WEB ADDRESS
139	State of the Art, Inc. ....	116	800-458-3401	814-355-2714	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-139
140	Stealth Microwave, Inc. ....	84	888-772-7791	609-538-8587	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-140
141	SV Microwave, Inc. ....	147	561-840-1800	561-842-6277	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-141
142,143,144	Synergy Microwave Corporation ....	57,127,209	973-881-8800	973-881-8361	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-142
145	Tampa Microwave ....	189	813-855-2251		http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-145
146	Tecom Industries, Inc. ....	154	866-840-8550		http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-146
147	Tektronix, Inc. ....	60			http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-147
148	Teledyne Cougar ....	85	408-522-3838	408-522-3839	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-148
149	Teledyne Relays ....	41	888-551-0448		http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-149
150	Telogy LLC ....	159	800-835-6494		http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-150
151	Tensolite ....	13	866-282-4708	562-494-0955	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-151
152	Times Microwave Systems ....	149	203-949-8400	203-949-8423	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-152
153,154	Trilithic Inc. ....	94,96	800-344-2412	317-895-3612	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-153
155	TriQuint Semiconductor, Inc. ....	59	503-615-9000	503-615-8900	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-155
156	Tusonix ....	121	520-744-0400	520-744-6155	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-156
157	Universal Microwave Components Corporation ....	196	703-642-6332	703-642-2568	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-157
158	UTE Microwave Inc. ....	93	732-922-1009	732-922-1848	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-158
159	Volex Group plc ....	187	828-485-4500		http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-159
160	Voltronics Corporation ....	197	973-586-8585	973-586-3404	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-160
161	Weinschel Associates ....	36	877-948-8342	301-963-8640	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-161
162	Werlatone, Inc. ....	COV 4	845-279-6187	845-279-7404	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-162
163	Win Semiconductors Corp. ....	161	310-530-8485	310-530-8499	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-163
164	Winchester Electronics Corporation ....	108	203-741-5400	203-741-5500	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-164
165	Z-Communications, Inc. ....	39	858-621-2700	858-621-2722	http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-165

Visit Microwave Journal on the Web at [www.mwjjournal.com](http://www.mwjjournal.com)

Visit [mwjjournal.com/info](http://mwjjournal.com/info) and enter RS# to request information from our advertisers



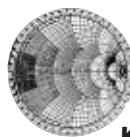
MARCH 2008  
ISSUE

## Parametric Diode Q Measurements

## Measuring Scattering Parameters

## Radiated Performance of Mobile WiMAX Devices

## SALES REPRESENTATIVES



*microwave journal*

### CARL SHEFFRES, PUBLISHER

**Eastern and Central Time Zones**  
Chuck Boyd  
Northeast Reg. Sales Mgr.  
(New England, Upstate NY, Eastern Canada)  
685 Canton Street  
Norwood, MA 02062  
Tel: (781) 769-9750  
FAX: (781) 769-5037  
cboyd@mwjournal.com

Michael Hallman  
Eastern Reg. Sales Mgr.  
(Mid-Atlantic, Southeast, Midwest)  
4 Valley View Court  
Middletown, MD 21769  
Tel: (301) 371-8830  
FAX: (301) 371-8832  
mhallman@mwjournal.com

### Ed JOHNSON, ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER

**Eastern and Central Time Zones**  
Ed Johnson  
Associate Publisher  
PO Box 5962  
Ocala, FL 34478-5962  
Tel: (352) 620-2442  
FAX: (352) 620-2443  
ejohnson@mwjournal.com

**Pacific and Mountain Time Zones**  
Wynn Cook  
Western Reg. Sales Mgr.  
PO Box 23200  
San Jose, CA 95153  
Tel: (408) 224-9060  
FAX: (408) 224-6106  
wcook@mwjournal.com

**International Sales**  
Richard Vaughan  
International Sales Manager  
Tel: +44 207 596 8742  
rvaughan@horizonhouse.co.uk

Michel Zoghob  
Deputy Publisher  
Tel: +44 207 596 8741  
mzoghob@horizonhouse.co.uk

46 Gillingham Street  
London SW1V 1HH, England  
Tel: +44 207 596 8740  
FAX: +44 207 596 8749

**Germany, Austria, and Switzerland (German-speaking)**  
Juergen Wissling  
Wissling Marketing Services  
Riedstrasse 5  
72813 St. Johann-Wuertingen  
Germany  
Tel: +49 7122 828140  
FAX: +49 7122 828145  
jwissing@horizonhouse.com

**Israel**  
Oreet Ben Yaacov  
Oreet International Media  
15 Kineret Street  
51201 Bene-Berak, Israel  
Tel: +972 3 570 6527  
FAX: +972 3 570 6526  
obenyaacov@horizonhouse.com

### KEN HERNANDEZ, TRAFFIC ADMINISTRATOR

**Korea**  
Young-Seoh Chinn  
JES Media International  
2nd Floor, ANA Bldg.  
257-1, Myungil-Dong  
Kangdong-Gu  
Seoul, 134-070 Korea  
Tel: +82 2 481-3411  
FAX: +82 2 481-3414  
yschinn@horizonhouse.com

**Japan**  
Katsuhiro Ishii  
Ace Media Service Inc.  
12-6, 4-Chome,  
Nishiiko, Adachi-Ku  
Tokyo 121-0824, Japan  
Tel: +81 3 5691 3335  
FAX: +81 3 5691 3336  
amskatsu@dream.com





**Mimix SmartSets...  
Out of this World!**

providing optimal semiconductor solutions worldwide

## MIMIX SMARTSETS... COMPLETE QFN CHIPSET SOLUTIONS!

	Description	Device	Frequency (GHz)	Gain (dB)	Gain Flatness (dB)	Noise Figure (dB)	Output P1 dB (dBm)	OIP3 (dBm)	Bias (mA @ V)	Package (mm)
5-10 GHz Mimix SmartSet	Buffer Amplifier	XBI007-QT	4.0-11.0	23.0	+/-1.5	4.5	+20.0	+30.0	100 @ 4.0	3x3
	Power Amplifier	XPI035-QH	5.9-9.5	26.0	+/-1.0	-	+29.0	+39.0	500 @ 6.0	4x4
	Power Amplifier	XPI039-QJ	5.9-8.5	15.0	+/-1.0	-	+34.5	+49.0	1150 @ 8.0	6x6
	Receiver	XRI011-QH	4.5-10.5	13.0	+/-1.0	1.8	+6.0	+16.0	130 @ 4.0	4x4
	Doubler	XXI002-QH	5.0-12.0 fout	16.0	+/-1.5	-	+16.0 Psat	-	125 @ 5.0	4x4
	Transmitter	XUI012-QH	5.0-10.0	-8.0	+/-1.0	-	+7.0	+17.0	120 @ 4.0	4x4
10-16 GHz Mimix SmartSet	Buffer Amplifier	XBI008-QT	10.0-21.0	17.0	+/-2.0	4.5	+19.0	+32.0	100 @ 4.0	3x3
	Power Amplifier	XPI033-QT	12.5-16.5	15.0	+/-1.0	-	+25.0	+35.0	460 @ 5.0	3x3
	Power Amplifier	XPI034-QH	12.5-16.5	19.0	+/-1.0	-	+30.0	+40.0	700 @ 7.0	4x4
	Receiver	XRI007-QD	10.0-18.0	13.5	+/-1.0	2.7	+5.0	+15.0	150 @ 5.0	7x7
	Doubler	XXI000-QT	15.0-45.0 fout	10.0	+/-2.0	-	+18.0 Psat	-	200 @ 5.0	3x3
	Doubler	XXI002-QH	5.0-12.0 fout	16.0	+/-1.5	-	+16.0 Psat	-	125 @ 5.0	4x4
	Transmitter	XUI014-QH	8.0-18.0	-10.0	+/-1.0	-	+2.0	+12.0	80 @ 4.0	4x4

Mimix SmartSets, our innovative QFN packaged chipset solutions, lower material and assembly costs and increase reliability and manufacturability of products, while also allowing engineers to simplify design and improve time-to-market.

Visit [www.mimixbroadband.com/smartsets](http://www.mimixbroadband.com/smartsets) to learn more!

**Mimix**  
BROADBAND™

# Wide bandwidth, HIGH POWER DEVICES

Unsurpassed quality + on-time delivery, is the Werlatone promise



# WERLATONE



QUADRATURES



COUPLERS



DIVIDERS



COMBINERS

Breaking  
all the  
Rules



## HIGH POWER 180° HYBRIDS

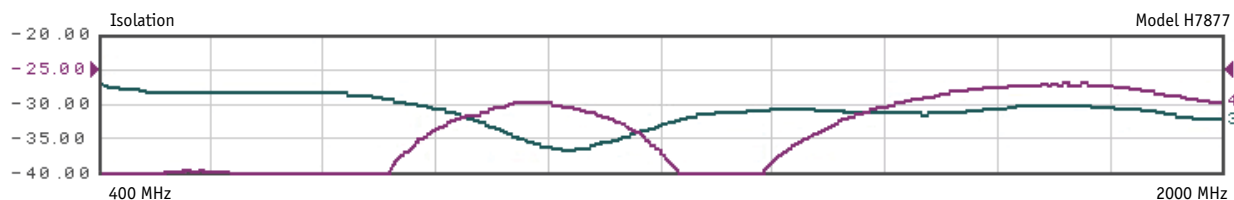
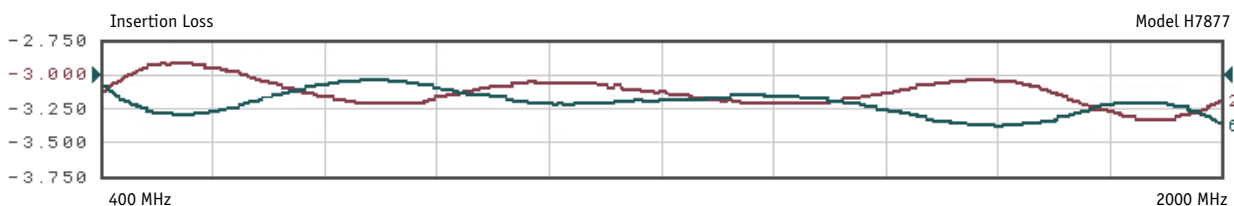
### Multi-Octave Performance

**Our Standard Line of 180° Hybrids features multi-octave performance.** Transmission line techniques guarantee low loss for both the sum and difference ports, while providing exceptional isolation.

**Our Patented Stripline 180° Hybrids exhibit an incredible 5:1 Bandwidth!!** Disruptive Microwave Techniques and Advanced Stripline Designs provide high power performance with incredible isolation.



## HYBRIDS



Model	Frequency (MHz)	Power (Watts)	Insertion Loss (dB)	VSWR	Isolation (dB)	Size (Inches)
H6287	0.1-50	500	0.5	1.30:1	30	9 x 8 x 3.6
H6152	0.2-35	50	0.4	1.30:1	20	2.5 X 1.5 X 1.12
H1484	2-32	500	0.2	1.30:1	25	5 X 3 X 2
H6751	20-512	50	0.8	1.40:1	25	4 X 1.6 X 0.8
H7450	100-500	200	1.0	1.35:1	20	6 X 5 X 2.25
H7733*	100-500	2000	0.2	1.30:1	20	15 X 10 X 2
H3670	200-400	400	0.2	1.40:1	20	5 X 3 X 2.25
H7498*	200-1000	750	0.3	1.30:1	20	8.5 X 5 X 1.5
H7877*	400-2000	300	0.35	1.25:1	20	4.5 X 2.5 X 1.2
H7492*	500-2500	200	0.4	1.30:1	20	4 X 2.2 X 0.85

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16338-162> or use RS# 162 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

\*Utilizing Werlatone's Patented Stripline Design to achieve extremely low loss and high isolation!

www.werlatone.com